The Guide to AbleData
Indexing Terms

September 2016
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**AIDS FOR DAILY LIVING **...1  
ARM SUPPORTS ...1  
Body Supported Slings ...1  
Mechanical Arm Supports ...1  
BATHING ...1  
Bath Lifts ...1  
Bathing Aids ...1  
Back Brushes ...1  
Bath Aids ...1  
Hand Brushes ...1  
Safety Treads ...1  
Wash Mitts and Washcloths ...1  
Bathroom Accessories ...1  
Bathtub Benches ...2  
Bathtub Seats General ...2  
Shower Chairs ...2  
Shower Stools ...2  
CARRYING ...2  
Carrying General ...2  
Crutch Carrying Accessories ...2  
Walker Carrying Accessories ...2  
Wheelchair and Scooter Carrying Accessories ...2  
CHILD CARE ...2  
CLOTHING ...3  
Children’s Clothing ...3  
Clothing General ...3  
Helmets ...3  
Men’s Clothing ...3  
Nightwear ...3  
Outerwear ...3  
Underwear ...3  
Outdoor Clothing ...3  
Cold ...3  
Rain ...4  
Shoes ...4  
Shoes and Slippers ...4  
Shoes General ...4  
Women’s Clothing ...4  
Nightwear ...4  
Outerwear ...4  
Underwear ...4  
DISPENSER AIDS ...5  
DRESSING ...5  
Button Aids ...5  
Dressing General ...5  
Shoe Aids ...5  
Stocking Aids ...5  
DRINKING ...5  
Cups ...5  
Drinking General ...5  
Glasses ...5  
Straws ...5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EATING</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibs</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishes General</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Guards</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plates</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeders</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeding Program</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utensils</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forks</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving Utensils</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoons</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sporks</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROOMING AND HYGIENE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Care</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Care General</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toothbrushes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyeglasses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Care</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combs</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Brushes</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Styling Aids</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shampoo Aids</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makeup</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirrors</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nail Care</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaving</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE PADDING</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Pressure Instruments</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Therapy</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care General</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Therapy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medications</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medications General</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pills</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syringes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Devices</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restraints</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Restraints</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Restraints</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limb Restraints</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scales</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermometers</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracheostomy Devices</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLDING</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drink Holders</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Holders</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holding General</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Slip Surfaces</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Holders</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Aids</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utensil Holders</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY AIDS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEXUAL AIDS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clocks</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watches</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOILETING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catheters</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catheter Collection Bags</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catheter Hygiene</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catheter Supplies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodes</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commode Chairs</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodes General</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shower Commodes</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incontinence</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garments</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incontinence General</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostomy Supplies</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostomy Collection Bags</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostomy Supplies General</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toileting General</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilets</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Frames</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet Hygiene</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet Seats</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urinals</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFER</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Transfer Devices</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Lifts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLIND AND LOW VISION</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLIND AND LOW VISION GENERAL</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTERS</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Accessories</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Output</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software General</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Input</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Output</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL AIDS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION STORAGE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KITCHEN AIDS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABELING</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNIFICATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnification General</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnifying Lenses</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICE EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Aids</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Cane Accessories</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Canes</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READING</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnifiers</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading General</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECREATION</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Crafts .......................................................... 19
Electronics ...................................................... 19
Games and Puzzles ........................................ 19
Music .......................................................... 19
Recreation General .......................................... 19
Sewing .......................................................... 19
Sports .......................................................... 19

SENSORS ....................................................... 19

TELEPHONES .................................................. 20

TIME ............................................................. 20
Audible .......................................................... 20
Calendars ....................................................... 20
Low Vision ..................................................... 20
Tactile ........................................................... 20

TOOLS .......................................................... 20

TYPING .......................................................... 21

WEATHER ...................................................... 21

WRITING ........................................................ 21
Braille Graphics .............................................. 21
Braille Supplies .............................................. 21
Braille Tools ................................................... 21
Braille Training ............................................... 21
Braille Writers ............................................... 21
Writing General ............................................. 21

COMMUNICATION .................. 23
COMMUNICATION ................................. 23

COMMUNICATION .............. 23
Communicators ............................................. 23
Communication Boards and Books ............. 23
Communicators General ......................... 23
Direct Selection ............................................. 23
Encoding ....................................................... 23
Scanning ....................................................... 23
Oral Speech ................................................... 23
Amplifiers ...................................................... 23
Artificial Larynxes ......................................... 23
Clariers ........................................................ 23
Stuttering ...................................................... 23
Speech Training ............................................. 23

HEADWANDS ............................................. 24

MOUTHSTICKS ............................................. 24

READING ...................................................... 24
Audible Output .............................................. 24
Bookholders ................................................. 24
Magnifiers ..................................................... 24
Page Turners .................................................. 25
Reading General ........................................... 25
Tactile and Braille ......................................... 25

SIGNAL SYSTEMS .......................... 25
Safety Signal Systems .................................. 25
Signal Systems General ......................... 25
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORKING</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEPHONES</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular Phones</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordless Telephones</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Dialing Telephones</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Transmission Telephones</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Accessories</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialing Accessories</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reception Accessories</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Accessories</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Accessories General</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission Accessories</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephones General</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPING</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriters</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Accessories</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITING</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Graphics</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Supplies</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Tools</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Training</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Writers</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Writing Aids</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Guides</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Paper</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Tools</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTERS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Accessories General</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Control Accessories</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Accessories</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet Computer Accessories</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cards</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Processors</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks and Tapes</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Input Interfaces</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Input Interfaces</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse and Track Ball</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Input Interfaces</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille and Tactile Output</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Print Output</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printout Accessories</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Output</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Access Interfaces</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Disability Access</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensory Disability Access</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Assisted Instruction</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Assisted Training</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive and Motor Skills</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Skills</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Applications</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>| Cognitive Aids                        | 32 |
| Communication                        | 32 |
| Email and Internet Applications      | 33 |
| Environment                          | 33 |
| Graphics and Design                  | 33 |
| Health                               | 33 |
| Job Placement                        | 33 |
| Management                           | 33 |
| Office                               | 33 |
| Orientation and Mobility             | 33 |
| Programming and Authoring Applications| 33 |
| Reading                              | 34 |
| Recreation                           | 34 |
| Science                              | 34 |
| Utility Applications                 | 34 |
| Writing                              | 34 |
| <strong>CONTROLS</strong>                         | 35 |
| <strong>CONTROL SWITCHES</strong>                 | 35 |
| Assessment Systems                   | 35 |
| Electromechanical Switches           | 35 |
| Body Position Switches               | 35 |
| Cables and Switch Accessories        | 35 |
| Contact Switches                     | 35 |
| Joysticks                            | 35 |
| Optical Switches                     | 35 |
| Pneumatic Switches                   | 35 |
| Sensor Switches                      | 35 |
| Remote Switches                      | 35 |
| Switch Interfaces                    | 36 |
| <strong>ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS</strong>           | 36 |
| Environmental Control Accessories    | 36 |
| Audio Visual Equipment Controls      | 36 |
| <strong>DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING</strong>         | 37 |
| <strong>AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS</strong>            | 37 |
| <strong>DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING GENERAL</strong> | 37 |
| <strong>DRIVING</strong>                          | 37 |
| <strong>HEARING AIDS</strong>                     | 37 |
| <strong>RECREATIONAL ELECTRONICS</strong>         | 37 |
| <strong>SIGN LANGUAGE</strong>                    | 37 |
| <strong>SIGNAL SYSTEMS</strong>                   | 38 |
| <strong>SPEECH TRAINING</strong>                  | 38 |
| <strong>TELEPHONES</strong>                       | 38 |
| <strong>TIME</strong>                             | 38 |
| <strong>DEAF BLIND</strong>                       | 39 |
| <strong>EDUCATION</strong>                        | 41 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSROOM .................................. 41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS .................. 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive and Perceptual Skills ........... 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Living Skills ........................ 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Materials General .......... 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Skills .................................. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading and Writing Skills ............... 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Skills ............................. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Skills ................................ 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS ................................ 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculators .................................. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Aids ..................................... 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE .................................... 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL ADAPTATIONS ............. 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSES ...................................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDOOR ENVIRONMENT ....................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathrooms .................................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathtubs ...................................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidets ........................................ 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grab Bars .................................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handshowers .................................. 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing Accessories ........................ 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showers ....................................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinks ......................................... 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilets ........................................ 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors .......................................... 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Handles .................................. 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Locks .................................... 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Operators ............................... 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors ........................................ 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture ..................................... 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedroom ....................................... 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs ........................................ 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture General ......................... 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steps and Stools ............................ 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trays and Tables ............................. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchens ...................................... 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Restrooms ............................. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage ........................................ 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls .......................................... 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows ....................................... 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHTING ................................... 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTDOOR ENVIRONMENT .................... 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Environment General ............. 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Furniture ........................... 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playground ................................... 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials ........................... 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLLING PLACE ACCESSIBILITY .......... 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGNS ......................................... 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIALTIES ................................ 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERTICAL ACCESSIBILITY .................. 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevators ..................................... 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifts .......................................... 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramps ......................................... 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOUSEKEEPING</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD PREPARATION</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting and Chopping Tools</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchen Tools General</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixing</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSEKEEPING GENERAL</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRONING</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAUNDRY</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOPPING</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORTHOTICS</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAD AND NECK</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER EXTREMITY</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ankle Foot Orthoses</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hip and Knee Orthoses</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knee Orthoses</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Extremity Orthoses General</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORTHOTICS GENERAL</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORSO</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER EXTREMITY</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow/Shoulder Orthoses</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger Orthoses</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand/Wrist Orthoses</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Function</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static Function</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Extremity Orthoses General</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROSTHETICS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER EXTREMITY</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROSTHETICS GENERAL</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER EXTREMITY</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECREATION</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS AND CRAFTS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Crafts General</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing General</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Tools</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting General</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting Tools</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scissors</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYCLING</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Accessories</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycles</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio and Stereo Equipment</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to AbleData Indexing Terms  
September 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recreational Electronics General</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video and Television Equipment</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMES AND PUZZLES</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billiards and Pool</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Games</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cards</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games General</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzles</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Games</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARDENING AND LAWN CARE</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Handtools</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardening General</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawn Care</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET CARE</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAY</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Motor Play</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Motor Play</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair Play</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECREATION GENERAL</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEWING AND NEEDLEWORK</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knitting and Crochet</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needles</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needlework</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scissors</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewing General</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewing Machines</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPORTS AND OUTDOOR RECREATION</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archery</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balls</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boating and Paddling</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boating and Paddling General</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayaking and Canoeing</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddles</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailing</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian General</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Aids</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riding Clothes</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riding Pads</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddles and Tack</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fencing</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flying</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunting and Shooting</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racquet and Paddle</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow and Ice</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Wheelchairs</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and Outdoor Recreation General</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Sports General</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOYS</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY AND SECURITY</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM AND SECURITY SYSTEMS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDPROOF DEVICES</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRIC CORDS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMERGENCY EVACUATION EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHTS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY AND SECURITY GENERAL</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEATING</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR SEATS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSHIONS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushion Covers</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushions General</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gel</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITORS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Supports</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Supports</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Supports</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head and Neck Supports</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg Supports</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelvic Supports</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Supports</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Hardware</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Systems General</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunk Supports</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THERAPEUTIC SEATS</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Seats</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positioning Seats General</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straddle Seats</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THERAPEUTIC AIDS</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMBULATION TRAINING</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOFEEDBACK</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRAWLING</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALUATION</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation Equipment General</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Assessments</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strength Assessments</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXERCISE</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Machines</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Exercise Equipment</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Extremity</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Extremity</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINE MOTOR SKILLS</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS MOTOR SKILLS</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERCEPTUAL MOTOR</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITIONING</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Body Positioners</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limb Positioners</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESSURE AND MASSAGE MODALITY EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPIRATORY AIDS</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebulizers and Humidifiers</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Drainage and Suction</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Equipment General</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Monitors</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Training</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLS</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSORY INTEGRATION</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensory Integration Equipment General</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swings</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STIMULATORS</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THERAPY FURNISHINGS</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mats</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirrors</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Therapy Equipment</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screens</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THERMAL AND WATER MODALITY EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACTION</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISION</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS TRANSIT VEHICLES AND FACILITIES</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buses</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trains</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPORTATION SAFETY EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHICLE ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile Accessories</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Controls</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braking and Acceleration Components</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Controls General</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shifting and Clutch Controls</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Components</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn Signal and Light Controls</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Accessories</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Accessories General</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Lifts and Ramps</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Accessories General</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair and Scooter Carriers</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHICLES</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobiles</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to AbleData Indexing Terms  
September 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recreational</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vans</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair Driven Vehicles</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WALKING</strong></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANES</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane Accessories</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canes General</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUTCHES</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crutch Accessories</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crutches General</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STANDING</strong></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Standing Equipment</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prone Standers</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALKERS</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Walkers</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Walkers</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker Accessories</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkers General</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WHEELED MOBILITY</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARTS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MANUAL WHEELCHAIRS</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOBILITY SCOOTERS</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility Scooters General</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scooter Accessories</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERED WHEELCHAIRS</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPORT WHEELCHAIRS</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRETCHERS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPORTERS</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEELCHAIR ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Accessories</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casters</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sports</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footrests</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Rims</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Supports</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapboards</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legrests</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powered Wheelchair Accessories</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seats and Backs</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tires</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel Locks</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair Accessories General</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheels</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEELCHAIR ALTERNATIVES</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORKPLACE</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICE EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audible Office Equipment</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dictating</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Equipment General</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOOLS</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Tools</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry Tools General</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electronic</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audible Electronic Tools</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Tools General</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hammers</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measuring</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audible Measuring Tools</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Print Measuring Tools</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring Tools General</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile Measuring Tools</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Tools</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saws</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screwdrivers</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tools General</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wrenches</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VOCATIONAL ASSESSMENT</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VOCATIONAL TRAINING</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORK STATIONS</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desks</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Work Stations</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Work Chairs</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Work Station Accessories</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Work Tables</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNIVERSAL</strong></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISABILITY TERMS</strong></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDEX</strong></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AIDS FOR DAILY LIVING

ARM SUPPORTS

Body Supported Slings
- arm sling
- arm sling cover
- arm sling with shoulder harness
- arm support pillow
- child’s arm sling
- hemiplegic shoulder subluxation support
- shower sling

Mechanical Arm Supports
- arm support
- arm support for feeding
- arm suspension mitt
- balanced forearm orthosis
- balanced forearm orthosis accessory
- overhead rod for suspension sling
- overhead suspension sling
- rocking arm rest
- suspension balanced forearm orthosis

BATHING

Bath Lifts
- hydraulic bath lift
- mechanical bath lift
- pneumatic bath lift
- powered bath lift
- powered bath lift for hydrotherapy
- transfer lift bathtub adapter
- water hydraulic bath lift
- water inflatable bath lift transfer seat

Bathing Aids
Back Brushes
- back scrubber
- long handled bath and grooming kit
- long handled brush
- long handled sponge

Bath Aids
- bath cushion
- bathtub transfer ladder
- bed shower
- cast protector
- drain control
- floating thermometer
- foam faucet protector for tub
- footbrush
- holder for handshower
- inflatable bathtub cushion
- liquid soap dispenser
- lotion applicator
- modified towel
- no rinse soap
- sidewall cushion
- soap holder
- soap holder with wall grab bar
- stoma shield for shower
- suction mounted foot brush
- water temperature control

Hand Brushes
- one hand washer
- suction mounted hand brush
- suction mounted hand sponge

Safety Treads
- bathtub mat
- safety grip socks
- safety tread for bathtub
- shower mat
- slip resistant coating for bathtub

Wash Mitts and Washcloths
- disposable washcloth
- wash mitt
- washcloth with extended handle
- washcloth wringer

Bathroom Accessories
- bath pillow
- bathroom caddy
- bathroom spray hose
- bathroom wall shelf with grab bar
- body dryer
- corner shower shelf with wall grab bar
- corner splash guard
- shower caddy
- shower curtain
- shower curtain sealer
- towel bar with grab bar
- towel stand
Bathtub Benches
- bathboard
- shower tub trolley
- transfer bench

Bathtub Seats General
- bath seat
- bath sling
- bath support
- bathtub caster board
- bathtub shower frame
- bathtub stool
- child's bath chair
- child's bath support
- reclining bath seat

Shower Chairs
- caster shower chair
- caster shower commode
- shower chair
- shower commode
- shower stretcher
- wheelchair shower commode

Shower Stools
- corner shower seat
- folding shower seat
- folding shower stretcher
- shower bench
- shower stool
- wall mounted shower stretcher

CARRYING
Carrying General
- carrying bag
- carrying bag for cane
- carrying caddy
- cell phone pouch
- luggage carrier
- shoulder strap carrying aid
- waist pouch

Crutch Carrying Accessories
- carrying bag for crutch
- transport bag for crutches

Walker Carrying Accessories
- caddy for walker
- carrying bag for walker
- carrying hook for walker
- oxygen cylinder carrying case for walker
- tray for walker
- wire basket for walker

Wheelchair and Scooter Carrying Accessories
- briefcase
- caddy for scooter
- caddy for wheelchair
- cane holder for scooter
- cane holder for wheelchair
- carrying bag for wheelchair wheel
- carrying hook/clasp for wheelchair
- crutch holder for scooter
- crutch holder for wheelchair
- liner for scooter basket
- oxygen cylinder carrying case for scooter
- oxygen cylinder carrying case for wheelchair
- scooter back pouch
- scooter front pouch
- scooter side pouch
- under seat pocket
- under seat pocket for scooter
- walker carrier for wheelchair
- wheelchair back pouch
- wheelchair back pouch access aid
- wheelchair legrest pouch
- wheelchair side pouch
- wire basket for wheelchair

CHILD CARE
- abductor for high chair
- baby bottle holder
- baby bottle with side handles
- baby carrier
- booster seat with side support
- car seat safety mirror
- changing table
- child carrier
- child’s audible shoes
- child’s car seat
- crib
- disposable diaper liner
- dressing table
- feeding bottle
- infant feeder for cleft palate
- pacifier holder
- protective enclosure
- reclining infant seat
- seat support for chair
- small object tester
- sound monitor
- stroller attachment for wheelchair
- stroller handle extension
- wheelchair accessible crib
CLOTHING

Children’s Clothing
- bodysuit
- child’s blouse
- child’s dress
- child’s hunt jacket
- child’s jacket
- child’s jeans
- child’s jumper
- child’s nightwear
- child’s overalls
- child’s pants
- child’s robe
- child’s scarf
- child’s shirt
- child’s shorts
- child’s skirt
- child’s socks
- child’s sweater
- child’s sweatpants
- child’s sweatshirt
- child’s t shirt
- child’s top
- child’s turtleneck shirt
- child’s vest
- disposable clothing
- playsuit
- swim suit
- swim vest
- underwear

Clothing General
- arm protector
- arm warmer
- elbow warmer
- gel for use with pressure garments
- insect net hat
- knee warmer
- lap robe
- leg warmers
- low back warmer
- one hand belt buckle
- pressure glove
- pressure wrap garments
- push cuffs
- push gloves
- removable pocket
- safety grip socks
- sewing manual for adapting clothing
- sewing pattern
- sleeve protector
- toe cast sock

Helmets
- helmet accessory
- helmet with reacher
- protective helmet

Men’s Clothing

Nightwear
- hospital gown
- men’s nightshirt
- men’s pajamas
- men’s robe

Outerwear
- disposable clothing
- dressage coat
- drop seat trousers
- men’s hunt jacket
- men’s jacket
- men’s jeans
- men’s jumpsuit
- men’s overalls
- men’s shorts
- men’s sweater
- men’s t shirt
- men’s tie
- men’s top
- men’s turtleneck shirt
- men’s vest
- shirt
- sport jacket
- stock tie
- suit
- sweatpants
- sweatshirt
- swim vest
- swimming trunks
- trousers
- wheelchair trousers

Underwear
- long underwear
- men’s bodysuit
- men’s shower shorts
- men’s undershirt
- socks
- undershorts

Outdoor Clothing

Cold
- blanket
- cape
- child’s cape
- child’s jacket
- child’s poncho
- coat
CLOTHING continued

Outdoor Clothing continued

Cold continued
- electric mittens
- electric socks
- glove sharing service
- gloves
- hunting pants
- leg muffler
- men’s jacket
- mittens
- muff
- poncho
- shoulder wrap
- snowpants
- stretch gloves
- women’s jacket

Rain
- raincape
- raincoat
- rainpants
- umbrella
- umbrella with light
- wheelchair rain skirt

Shoes

Shoes and Slippers
- adjustable shoes
- aquatic slippers/shoes
- booties
- boots
- child’s audible shoes
- child’s shoes
- custom shoes
- foam shoe
- men’s shoes
- orthopedic shoes
- rocker shoe
- sheepskin boot
- slider socks
- slippers
- slippers with footrest attachment
- washable shoes
- women’s shoes

Shoes General
- cast boot
- foot protector for cast
- ice grippers
- shoe laces
- shoe sharing service
- shoeshine valet

Women’s Clothing

Nightwear
- bed jacket
- hospital gown
- women’s nightgown
- women’s nightshirt
- women’s pajamas
- women’s robe

Outerwear
- apron
- apron hoop
- bathing suit
- cap
- cap with hairpiece
- culottes
- disposable clothing
- dressage coat
- pants suit
- scarf
- shoulder warmer
- slacks
- stock tie
- sweatpants
- sweatshirt
- wheelchair dress
- wheelchair skirt
- women’s blouse
- women’s dress
- women’s hunt jacket
- women’s jacket
- women’s jeans
- women’s jumper
- women’s jumpsuit
- women’s overalls
- women’s riding shirt
- women’s shorts
- women’s skirt
- women’s sweater
- women’s t shirt
- women’s top
- women’s turtleneck shirt
- women’s vest

Underwear
- bra
- camisole
- garter belt
- long underwear
- post mastectomy bra
- skirt shield
- slip
- socks
- stockings
- therapeutic hosiery
- underpants
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Women's Bodysuit</td>
<td>women's bodysuit, women's long underwear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Underwear</td>
<td>women's shower suit, women's undershirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispenser Aids</td>
<td>liquid soap dispenser, shampoo dispenser, shaving cream dispenser lever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>soap lotion dispenser, spray can dispenser lever, toothpaste dispenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tube key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing Aids</td>
<td>button aid, buttonhook, modified button, velcro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing General</td>
<td>amputee dressing aid, bra fastening aid, dressing activity, dressing activity apron, dressing frame, dressing mat, dressing stick, fastener blocks, lacing board, lacing shoe, leg positioning aid, pull loops, trouser aid, zipper pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoe Aids</td>
<td>elastic shoe lace, lacing aid, long handled shoe horn, shoe aid, shoe horn, shoe horn with built up handle, shoe lace fastener, shoe remover, zipper shoe fastener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocking Aids</td>
<td>folding stocking aid, long handled stocking aid, pantyhose aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRINKING</td>
<td>cup with adjustable handle, cup with finger grips, cup with holder, cup with large handle, cup with non slip base, cup with spout, gravity assisted cup, pedestal cup, T handle cup, twin handle cup, weighted cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking General</td>
<td>drink container for wheelchair with long straw, easy release ice tray, hands free drinking system, lid with spout for cup or glass, pressurized drinking system, straw drinking training aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasses</td>
<td>glass, glass with built in straw, glass with holder and lid, glass with lid, glass with lid and spout, glass with pill holder, nose cutout glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straws</td>
<td>bottle straw, drink container for wheelchair with long straw drinking straw, drinking straw with valve, straw holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating Aids</td>
<td>bib, bib clips, bib hoop, smock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to AbleData Indexing Terms 5 September 2016
EATING continued

Dishes

Dishes General
- dish with suction base
- food warmer dish
- high side dish
- non skid bowl
- partitioned tray
- scoop bowl
- scoop dish
- taco holder

Food Guards
- food guard

Plates
- high side plate
- inner lip plate
- non skid plate
- partitioned plate
- plate handle
- plate holder for wheelchair
- plate with suction base
- rotating plate

Feeders
- arm support for feeding
- feeder seat
- feeder seat cushion
- feeding bottle
- feeding tube holder
- mechanical feeder
- powered feeder
- reflux positioner
- sandwich holder
- wheelchair dining platform

Feeding Program
- placemat
- positioning picture sticker

Utensils

Forks
- fork
- fork with built up handle
- fork with extended handle
- fork with finger ring
- fork with horizontal palmar cuff
- fork with offset handle
- fork with vertical palmar cuff
- fork with weighted handle
- one hand cutlery set
- rocker knife and fork
- serving fork

- side cutting fork
- swivel fork
- swivel fork with built up handle

Knives
- kitchen knife
- knife with built up handle
- knife with extended handle
- knife with loop handle
- knife with vertical palmar cuff
- knife with weighted handle
- large handle knife
- rocker knife
- rocker knife and fork
- roller knife

Serving Utensils
- cake/pie server
- serving fork
- serving spoon

Spoons
- child’s spoon
- coated spoon
- feeding spatula
- glossectomy feeding spoon
- plastisol coated spoon
- rubber spoon
- side cutting spoon
- spoon
- spoon with built up handle
- spoon with extended handle
- spoon with horizontal palmar handle
- spoon with offset handle
- spoon with vertical palmar handle
- swivel spoon
- weighted spoon

Sporks
- side cutting spork
- spork
- spork with built up handle
- swivel spork

GROOMING AND HYGIENE

Dental Care

Dental Care General
- dental floss holder
- oral hygiene aid
- toothpaste dispenser
- toothbrush with extended handle
- toothbrush with rubber head

Toothbrushes
- denture brush with suction base
- disposable toothbrush
## AIDS FOR DAILY LIVING

**Electric Toothbrush**  
- Toothbrush  
- Toothbrush with built up handle

### Eyeglasses
- Eyeglass caddy  
- Eyeglass strap

### Hair Care

#### Combs
- Afro comb with built up handle  
- Afro comb with extended handle  
- Comb with built up handle  
- Comb with extended handle  
- Long handled bath and grooming kit

#### Hair Brushes
- Finger ring hair brush  
- Hair brush with built up handle  
- Hair brush with extended handle  
- Hair brush with loop handle  
- Long handled bath and grooming kit

### Hair Styling Aids
- Hair dryer  
- Hair dryer holder  
- Hairdressing platform

### Shampoo Aids
- Faucet spray with flexible hose  
- No rinse conditioner  
- No rinse shampoo  
- Shampoo basin  
- Shampoo dispenser  
- Shampooing aid

### Makeup
- Lipstick holder  
- Tweezers  
- Tweezers with magnifying lens and light

### Mirrors
- Extension mirror  
- Inspection mirror  
- Magnifying mirror  
- Mirror  
- Mirror holder  
- Mirror with floor stand  
- Mirror with neck bracket

### Nail Care
- Left hand nail scissors  
- Long handled bath and grooming kit  
- Nail brush  
- Nail clipper  
- Nail file  
- Nail scissors

### Shaving
- Adapted razor  
- Electric shaver holder  
- Razor holder  
- Razor with built up handle  
- Shaving cream dispenser lever

### Handle Padding
- Built up handle adapter  
- Cushioned tape  
- Cylindrical foam padding  
- Plastic coating  
- Spray on nonslip grip  
- Triangular finger grip  
- Vinyl coating

### Health Care

#### Blood Pressure Instruments
- Electronic sphygmomanometer  
- Electronic stethoscope  
- Electronic stethoscope with amplifier  
- One hand stethoscope  
- Voice output sphygmomanometer

#### Cold Therapy
- Body cooling system  
- Cold pack  
- Cold pack cover  
- Cold pack with compression wrap  
- Cooling hat  
- Cooling pad  
- Cooling vest  
- Folding ice bag

#### Health Care General
- Alarm for home dialysis machine  
- Arm protector  
- Callous smoother  
- Cap for hair loss  
- Cap with hairpiece  
- Cast anti-itch preparation  
- Continuous passive motion device  
- CPR mouthguard  
- Decubitus pad  
- Ear protector  
- Ear water removal aid  
- Elbow protector  
- Eye patch  
- Facial muscle exerciser  
- Finger protector
HEALTH CARE continued

Health Care General continued

heel protector
hip protector
identification tag
infant eye protector
knee pads
laryngectomy filter
laryngectomy shower shield
laryngectomy stoma bib
leg protector
light for seasonal affective disorder
lymphedema pump
medical information management program
medical information organizer
mouth wedge
nasal skin care product
personal spray cooling system
remote health monitoring system
scar care product
service dog
signal dog
sleeping aid
small object tester
synthetic skin bandage
thumb protector
toe protector
tubular elastic compression bandage
tweezers with magnifying lens
velcro peripheral vascular dressing
voice output first aid kit
wound care products

Heat Therapy

body warming system
elbow warmer
foot warmer
hand warmer
hand warmer gloves
hand warmer mittens
heat therapy system
heating muff
heating pad
hot pack
hot pack cover
knee warmer
thermal wrap

easy open medicine bottle
eye drop dispenser
eye drop guide
hemodialysis bloodset
insulin reaction monitor
insulated medication pack
liquid medication guide
liquid medicine spoon
magnifying lens for medication bottle
medication identification straps
medication reminder program
puncture device for blood test
tactile labeling system for medication
tray for dispensing medication
treatment management program
urine test strip
vibrating medication reminder
voice output glucose analyzer
voice output medication label reader
voice output medication reminder

Pills
glass with pill holder
pendant for nitroglycerin tablets
pill crusher
pill organizer
pill organizer with alarm
pill pack opener
pill splitter
pill splitter with magnifier
vial holder
vial opener

Syringes

audible insulin pump
audible insulin syringe
injection strap
insulin pump
insulin syringe infuser
needle for syringe injection aid
needle incinerator
syringe filling device
syringe injection aid
syringe magnifier
syringe needle guide
syringe needle guide and vial holder

Testing Devices

anticoagulation test
blood sugar test strip
glucose analyzer
hemodialysis bloodset
insulin reaction monitor
puncture device for blood test
urine test strip
voice output glucose analyzer

Medications

Medications General

audible medication reminder
braille labeling system for medication
cooler for medication
dialysis machine

glucose control meter
insulin infuser
tablet{
...
Monitors
- apnea respiration monitor
- heart monitor
- insulin reaction monitor
- pulse meter
- seizure monitor
- voice output heart monitor
- voice output pulse meter

Restraints

**Body Restraints**
- belt restraint
- body restraint
- diaper restraint
- harness restraint
- jacket restraint
- pelvic restraint
- safety bar restraint
- seat belt restraint
- vest restraint
- wheelchair seat belt

**Child Restraints**
- child’s belt and leg sling
- child’s belt restraint
- child’s harness restraint
- child’s limb restraint
- child’s vest restraint

**Limb Restraints**
- elbow restraint
- limb restraint
- restraint mitt
- wrist restraint

Scales
- beam scale
- bed scale
- chair scale
- digital scale
- scale accessory
- scale with large numbers
- tactile scale
- voice output scale
- wheelchair scale

Thermometers
- audible thermometer
- digital thermometer
- electronic thermometer
- fever strip
- large print thermometer
- tactile thermometer
- tympanic thermometer
- voice output thermometer

**Tracheostomy Devices**
- child’s tracheostomy collar
- exhalation kit
- exhalation therapy device
- trachea stoma bib
- trachea stoma button
- trachea stoma necklace
- tracheostomy collar
- tracheostomy filter
- tracheostomy mask
- tracheostomy shower shield
- tracheostomy tube accessory
- tracheostomy tube holder

**HOLDING**

**Drink Holders**
- can holder
- cup holder
- cup with holder
- wheelchair drink holder

**Glass Holders**
- adjustable glass holder
- clip on glass holder
- detachable handle
- lazy susan glass holder
- no tip glass holder
- tilting glass holder
- two handle glass holder

**Holding General**
- ceiling mounted adjustable suspension cable
- forearm cuff tool holder
- gooseneck holder
- grasping aid for hand
- jewelry clasp aid
- key holder
- key holder with beeper
- magnet tape
- quick release clamp
- surface anchor
- tool grip

**Non Slip Surfaces**
- anti skid tape
- non slip coaster
- non slip matting
- non slip pad
- non slip placemat
- non slip tray
HOLDING continued
Suction Holders
  suction base
  suction holder

Telephone Aids
  receiver holder

Utensil Holders
  dorsal wrist splint
  extension holder
  palmar C clip
  triangular finger grip
  utensil holder

MEMORY AIDS
  automobile locator
  cognitive aid
  lost item location system
  medication reminder program
  personal location finder
  personal location tracking program
  prompter
  voice input audio note recorder
  voice input audio notetaker program
  voice output audio note player
  voice output audio notetaker program

REACHING
  car door reacher
  coat hanger aid
  helmet with reacher
  light bulb changing aid
  long handled hook
  long tweezers
  reacher
  reacher holder
  reacher with light
  telescoping magnet
  tongs
  utility stick

SEXUAL AIDS
  positioning pillow
  sexual aid
  sexuality education aid
  sexuality education program
  sexuality education tutorial
  vacuum system

TIME
Clocks
  calendar clock
  day clock

Scheduling
  cognitive aid
  job aid
  prompter

Timers
  low vision timer
  timer
  timer program
  visual timer

Watches
  flashing alarm watch
  low vision watch
  self fastening watch
  self setting watch
  sign language display watch
  tactile pocket watch
  tactile stopwatch
  tactile watch
  vibrating alarm watch
  voice output watch
  watch winder

TOILETING
Catheters
  Catheter Collection Bags
    catheter collection bag cover
    drainage bag
    leg bag
    leg bag cover
    leg bag strap
    night drain unit

  Catheter Hygiene
    adhesive remover
    catheter cleaning brush
    irrigation syringe
    odor control deodorant
    skin care product
    skin cement
    urinary deodorant detergent

  Catheter Supplies
    automatic leg bag emptier
    catherization aid
    catheter clamp
    catheter connector
    catheter drain valve
AIDS FOR DAILY LIVING

AIDS FOR DAILY LIVING

Guide to AbleData Indexing Terms September 2016

catheter inflation syringe
catheter strap
catheter supplies
catheter tube bed clamp
catheter tube holder
external catheter
internal catheter
leg bag emptier
powered leg bag emptier
wheelchair drainage system

Commodes

Commode Chairs
  caster commode
  child’s commode
  commode with removable arms
  commode with seat lift
  fixed height commode
  folding fixed height commode
  folding height adjustable commode
  height adjustable commode
  self contained commode
  shower commode
  wheelchair commode

Commodes General
  child’s commode seat reducer
  commode chair stabilizer
  commode seat cushion
  disposable bag for commode
  walker and commode tips

Shower Commodes
  caster shower commode
  shower commode
  wheelchair shower commode

Incontinence

Garments
  adult diaper
  adult swim diaper
  child’s swim diaper
  diaper clip
  disposable diaper
  disposable diaper liner
  female incontinence garment
  incontinence pants
  incontinence pants liner
  male incontinence garment
  youth diaper

Incontinence General
  bed underpad
  continence controller

female incontinence stimulator
incontinence alarm
incontinence collector pouch
incontinence exercise trainer
incontinence pad
incontinence product disposal unit
male incontinence clamp
skin care product
urine bottle holder

Ostomy Supplies

Ostomy Collection Bags
  colostomy pouch
  ileostomy pouch
  ostomy pouch cover
  urinary pouch

Ostomy Supplies General
  adhesive remover
  colostomy irrigation system
  odor control deodorant
  ostomy brush
  ostomy cleaning system
  ostomy supplies
  ostomy support belt
  skin care product
  skin cement
  stoma shield for shower
  urinary deodorant detergent

Toileting General
  toilet footrest
  toilet transfer transfer board

Toilets

Safety Frames
  adjustable safety frame
  grab bar for toilet
  safety frame
  safety frame with elevated toilet seat
  safety frame with toilet seat
  unilateral safety frame
  wall mount safety frame

Toilet Hygiene
  anal stimulator
  bedpan
  bedpan liner
  bedpan pad
  personal cleansing system
  potty training switch
**TOILETING continued**

**Toilets continued**

**Toilet Hygiene continued**
- suppository inserter
- toilet paper dispenser
- toilet paper roll holder for commodes
- toilet paper roll holder with wall grab bar
- toilet seat cleaner
- toileting aid

**Toilet Seats**

**Elevated Toilet Seats**
- carrying case for elevated toilet seat
- elevated toilet seat
- molded elevated toilet seat
- powered elevating toilet seat lift
- toilet seat lift
- wall hanger for elevated toilet seat

**Toilet Seats General**
- adjustable toilet seat
- back support for toilet
- child’s toilet seat
- cushioned toilet seat
- toilet seat cushion
- toilet seat deflector

**Urinals**
- disposable urinal
- female urinal
- male pubic pressure urinal
- male sheath urinal
- urinal
- urinal drain valve
- urine disposal unit
- urine trough
- wheelchair urinal

**TRANSFER**

**General Transfer Devices**
- bed transfer aid
- leg lifter
- manual transfer sling
- racing wheelchair transfer aid
- standing transfer aid
- toilet transfer board
- transfer aid
- transfer board
- turning aid
- vertical pole
- wheelchair transfer training stool

**Transfer Lifts**
- equestrian transfer lift
- hydraulic transfer lift
- mechanical transfer lift
- overhead transfer lift
- powered transfer lift
- seat transfer lift
- sit to stand lift
- transfer lift accessory
- transfer lift bathtub adapter
- transfer lift chair seat
- transfer lift for car
- transfer lift scale attachment
- transfer lift sling
- transfer lift stretcher
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLIND AND LOW VISION GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>audible battery tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audible beeper paging system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille check register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille control pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille greeting card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille overlay for automatic teller machine (ATM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit card with tactile display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digital display reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headset mixer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print address book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print address labels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print financial organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print padlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision household thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision simulation device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision thermostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual on eating skills for blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signal light detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunglasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tactile padlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tactile paging system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tactile sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tactile thermostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vibrating battery tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice input check register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output bar code reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output battery charger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output battery tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output household thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output spelling tutorial device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output voting machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output word processor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLIND AND LOW VISION GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>braille computer instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille display processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille keytop overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille labeled computer disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille notetaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cassette to digital audio file converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTV computer connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTV stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer display accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer interface for voice dialer system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer screen projector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digital presentation recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic notetaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glare reducer for book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handheld video magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keytop overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor and keyboard light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>morse code interface for computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noise shield for braille printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optical character recognition device scanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>screen magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech synthesizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tactile computer punch card reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>video magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>video magnifier stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice input evaluation system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice output electronic book reader</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>braille computer terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille word processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer interface for low vision reading system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer tactile graphics display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digital talking book player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digital talking book recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dual braille/print printing system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision computer terminal viewing system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal digital assistant (PDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refreshable braille display</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accessibility software module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audible keyboard signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audio computer training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audio output for data transmission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**COMPUTERS continued**

**Hardware continued**
- tactile graphics display
- tactile screen navigation device
- voice input control switch
- voice input module
- voice input mouse
- voice input terminal
- voice input terminal control interface
- voice output computer
- voice output keyboard interface
- voice output motorized mouse

**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Braille Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>braille format program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille graphics program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille keyboard modification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille music translation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille output program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille output scientific word processor program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille scientific math program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille spreadsheet program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille text editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille training program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille translation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathematical braille translation program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>accessibility software module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address database program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audible button program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audible graphing calculator program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audible mobility program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audible screen navigation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braille input program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color identification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer color overlay program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cursor locator program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digital book library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibit accessibility system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print calculator program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print contacts database program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print music program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large print program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision font</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object identification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optical braille recognition program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optical character recognition program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optical musical notation recognition program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>screen magnification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>screen reader program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tactile access program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| text output web browser |
| video magnification program |
| web browser |

**Voice Input**
- keyboard emulator program
- voice input audio notetaker program
- voice input control switch
- voice input program
- voice input scientific word processor program
- voice input text editor program
- voice input web browser

**Voice Output**
- accessible CD/DVD creator program
- audio description authoring software for digital video
- audio file creation program
- digital talking book player program
- screen reader program
- screen reader script set
- screen reader script set for music production program
- speech synthesizer program
- voice output accounting program
- voice output appointment calendar program
- voice output audio notetaker program
- voice output bar code creation program
- voice output bar code reading program
- voice output calculator program
- voice output check register program
- voice output checkbook program
- voice output computer filing program
- voice output computer terminal program
- voice output database program
- voice output dialing program for cell phone
- voice output dictionary
- voice output foreign language tutorial program
- voice output form creation program
- voice output form processor program
- voice output game program
- voice output keystroke program
- voice output mailing list program
- voice output money identification program
- voice output music composition program
- voice output notetaker program
- voice output option
- voice output program
- voice output recognition training program
- voice output scientific math program
- voice output spreadsheet program
- voice output telecommunication program
- voice output telephone aid
- voice output test program
- voice output textbook program
- voice output utility program
voice output web browser
voice output word processor program
voice output zip code program

EDUCATIONAL AIDS
abacus
audible graphing calculator program
audio map skills training
braille alphabet cards
braille alphabet magnets
braille answer sheet
braille assessment evaluation test
braille calculator
braille flash card holder
braille instruction kit
braille language flash cards
braille math skills inventory
braille math table
braille notetaker
braille protractor
braille reading tutorial program
braille textbook
calculator screen magnifier
desktop screen
digital presentation recorder
digital talking book player program
electronic notetaker
exhibit accessibility system
four track cassette player
four track cassette recorder
home maintenance skills training activity
large button calculator
large print answer sheet
large print assessment evaluation test
large print calculator
large print calculator program
large print globe
large print map
large print math table
large print protractor
large print science aid
large print teaching thermometer
low vision globe
low vision map
low vision projection screen
low vision science overlays for light box
map skills training
math training for blind students
math worksheets in braille
mathematical braille translation program
number line device
tactile aid for math
tactile checkbook
tactile clockface

tactile globe
tactile graphics
tactile graphics set for anatomy
tactile graphics set for math
tactile letters
tactile map
tactile numbers
tactile skills training program
tactile teaching thermometer
talking book player
tone indexer for cassette tape
visual skills assessment tool
vocabulary enhancement activity
voice input scientific word processor program
voice output calculator
voice output calculator program
voice output globe
voice output module for scientific sensor
voice output spelling tutorial device
voice output test program
work organizer

HEALTH CARE
audible insulin pump
audible insulin syringe
audible medication reminder
audible thermometer
audio exercise program
braille labeling system for medication
eye drop dispenser
eye drop guide
large print medical information organizer
large print thermometer
magnifying lens for medication bottle
medication identification straps
needle for syringe injection aid
pill splitter with magnifier
scale with large numbers
syringe filling device
syringe injection aid
syringe magnifier
syringe needle guide
syringe needle guide and vial holder
tactile labeling system for medication
tactile scale
tactile thermometer
voice output exercise monitor
voice output first aid kit
voice output glucose analyzer
voice output heart monitor
voice output medication label reader
voice output medication reminder
voice output pulse meter
voice output scale
### HEALTH CARE continued
- voice output sphygmomanometer
- voice output thermometer

### INFORMATION STORAGE
- braille labeled computer disk
- braille notetaker
- carrying case for cassette recorder
- cassette calendar for VersaBraille
- cassette recorder
- cassette recorder with variable speech compressor
- cassette spelling checker for VersaBraille
- cassette to digital audio file converter
- digital recorder
- electronic notetaker
- four track cassette recorder
- micro cassette recorder
- multiple headset adapter
- speed adapter for four track cassette player
- tape player
- tone indexer for cassette tape
- voice input audio note recorder
- voice input audio notetaker program
- voice input electronic organizer
- voice output audio note player
- voice output audio notetaker program
- voice output electronic organizer
- voice output file card
- voice output notetaker program
- voice output program for personal digital assistant

### KITCHEN AIDS
- audible liquid level indicator
- braille overlay for controls
- coffee or tea maker with braille labels
- cookware with tactile labeling
- cutting guide
- low vision timer
- measuring cup
- measuring spoon
- pepper shaker
- salt shaker
- tactile cooking thermometer
- tactile kitchen scale
- voice input coffee maker
- voice output coffee maker
- voice output cooking thermometer
- voice output liquid measure
- voice output microwave oven

### LABELING
- aluminum clothing tags
- braille dial
- braille labeler
- braille labeling sheets
- braille labeling system for medication
- braille labeling tape
- cassette labeling guide
- clothing marker
- glow tape
- keytop overlay
- large print address labels
- large print embossed labels
- large print labeler
- large print labeling tape
- lost item location system
- low vision pen
- magnetic labeling tape
- raised dot maker
- raised line marker
- simulated braille label
- tactile food labels
- tactile label
- tactile labeling system for medication
- tactile labeling tape
- tactile marker
- voice output bar code creation program
- voice output bar code reader
- voice output bar code reading program
- voice output file card
- voice output labeling system

### MAGNIFICATION

#### Magnification General
- calculator screen magnifier
- CCTV
- CCTV stand
- clip on light for glasses
- computer screen projector
- handheld video magnifier
- low vision computer terminal viewing system
- low vision reading system
- magnifying mirror
- screen magnification program
- screen magnifier
- television screen magnifier
- video magnification program
- video magnifier
- video magnifier stand
- video telescope

#### Magnifying Lenses
- antiroll device for monocular lens
bar magnifier
bifocal magnifier
binocular magnifier
craft knife with magnifying lens
double loupe magnifier
folding pocket magnifier
glasses with computer aided visual enhancement
hand magnifying lens
loupe magnifier
magnifier glasses
magnifier glasses with light
magnifying lens for eyeglasses
magnifying lens for medication bottle
magnifying lens for needlework hoop
magnifying lens for tools
magnifying lens on stand with light
magnifying lens with clamp
magnifying lens with headband
magnifying lens with light
magnifying lens with neck strap
magnifying lens with stand
monocular lens
nail clipper with magnifying lens
page magnifier
pen with magnifying lens
pliers with magnifying lens
pocket telescope
tweezers with magnifying lens
tweezers with magnifying lens and light

ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY
Orientation
accessible map
audible indoor navigation and orientation aid
audio map skills training
blinking locator
detectable warning surface
glow tape
harness for guide dog
key holder with beeper
large print map
lost item finder
low vision map
map skills training
navigation and orientation system with voice input controls
orientation and mobility training game
orientation and mobility training program
signal beacon
tactile compass
tactile map
tactile navigation and orientation aid
tactile orientation marking
visual orientation marking
voice output compass
voice output electronic mobility aid
voice output pedestrian signal
voice output system

Travel Aids
accessible map
audible electronic mobility aid
audible luggage locator
audible mobility program
audible pedestrian signal
electronic obstacle detector
low vision flashlight
navigation and orientation system with voice input controls
night vision aid
travel vest
vibrating electronic mobility aid
voice output electronic mobility aid
voice output pedestrian signal
walker aid

Travel Cane Accessories
cane metal guide
nylon tip for metal guide
reflective adhesive tape for canes
reflector for white cane
replacement section for travel cane
travel cane stabilizer
white cane positioning training aid
white cane tip

OFFICE EQUIPMENT
braille calculator
braille spreadsheet program
digital presentation recorder
large button calculator
large print calculator
large print calculator program
large print contacts database program
low vision light
noise shield for braille printer
stapler for braille documents
tactile attendance board
tactile postage scale
voice activated microphone
voice output calculator
voice output calculator program
voice output credit card terminal
voice output file card
voice output form creation program
voice output form processor
voice output telephone aid
voice output telephone directory
voice output zip code program
ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY continued

Travel Canes
- audible cane
- folding travel cane
- illuminated cane
- laser cane
- rigid cane
- support cane
- telescoping cane
- vibrating cane
- white cane

READING

Braille
- braille book
- braille placeholder
- braille proofreading aid
- braille reading readiness test
- braille reading tutorial program
- braille training device
- braille training program
- electronic braille book program
- optical braille recognition program
- portable braille reader
- tactile skills training program
- text to braille reading device
- voice output braille reading device

Magnifiers
- antiroll device for monocular lens
- bar magnifier
- bifocal magnifier
- binocular magnifier
- CCTV
- CCTV stand
- double loupe magnifier
- folding pocket magnifier
- hand magnifying lens
- handheld video magnifier
- loupe magnifier
- low vision computer terminal viewing system
- low vision reading system
- magnifier glasses
- magnifier glasses with light
- magnifying lens for eyeglasses
- magnifying lens for medication bottle
- magnifying lens on stand with light
- magnifying lens with clamp
- magnifying lens with headband
- magnifying lens with light
- magnifying lens with neck strap
- magnifying lens with stand
- monocular lens
- page magnifier
- pocket telescope
- screen magnification program
- video magnification program
- video magnifier
- video magnifier stand
- video telescope

Reading General
- audio file creation program
- cassette to digital audio file converter
- CCTV
- CCTV stand
- clip on light for glasses
- computer interface for low vision reading system
- digital book library
- digital talking book
- digital talking book cartridge
- digital talking book player
- digital talking book player program
- digital talking book recorder
- four track cassette player
- four track cassette recorder
- glare reducer for book
- handheld video magnifier
- large print book
- large print book club
- line marker
- low vision computer terminal viewing system
- low vision reading program
- low vision reading system
- optical character recognition device
- optical character recognition program
- reading service receiver
- recorded book
- speech compressor
- tactile book
- tactile graph reading kit
- tactile graphics
- tactile graphics display
- tactile reader
- talking book mailing container
- talking book player
- tape player
- tone indexer for cassette tape
- typoscope
- video magnifier
- video magnifier stand
- voice output bar code creation program
- voice output electronic book reader
- voice output reading machine
- voice output textbook program
RECREATION

Crafts
- craft knife with magnifying lens
- ornament with simulated braille
- simulated braille label
- tactile graphics paper
- textured paper
- threaded sewing needle

Electronics
- accessible CD/DVD creator program
- audible recording level indicator
- audio description authoring software for digital video
- bone conductive headphones
- braille remote for music system
- cassette to digital audio file converter
- MP3 player with voice input controls
- radio with voice input controls
- radio with voice output controls
- subsidiary communications (subcarrier) radio
- television screen magnifier
- voice output VCR
- voice output VCR programmer

Games and Puzzles
- audible game
- braille blocks
- braille board game
- braille game
- braille overlay for game
- braille playing cards
- large print board game
- large print crossword puzzle
- large print game
- large print math puzzle
- large print overlay for game
- large print word puzzle
- low vision playing cards
- tactile card game
- tactile dice
- tactile game
- tactile math puzzle
- tactile poker chips
- tactile puzzle
- tactile scoring card
- video game
- voice output dice
- voice output game
- voice output game program

Music
- adjustable music rack for low vision
- audible music training course
- bone conductive headphones
- braille music manual
- braille music translation program
- braille sheet music
- drum pad
- large print music paper
- large print music program
- music reading aid
- music synthesizer control system
- optical musical notation recognition program
- screen reader script set for music production program
- tactile metronome
- voice output music composition program

Recreation General
- exhibit accessibility system

Sewing
- easy thread sewing needle
- low vision cross stitch patterns
- magnifying lens for needlework hoop
- needle threader
- self threading sewing needle
- sewing aid
- threaded sewing needle
- tweezers with magnifying lens and light

Sports
- audible ball
- audible baseball base
- audible basketball
- audible basketball backstop
- guide for running track events
- illuminated basketball
- illuminated football
- illuminated soccer ball
- illuminated volleyball
- signal beacon for golf hole
- voice output pedometer

SENSORS
- active and passive light probe
- audible liquid level indicator
- color identification program
- color identifier
- dark probe
- digital display reader
- electronic obstacle detector
- glasses with computer aided visual enhancement
- light detection program
- light probe
- mobility light probe
**SENSORS continued**

- signal light detector
- tactile scale
- telephone signal indicator
- vibrating paper money identifier
- voice output bar code creation program
- voice output bar code reader
- voice output bar code reading program
- voice output counter
- voice output medication label reader
- voice output module for scientific sensor
- voice output paper money identifier

**TELEPHONES**

- braille display for cell phone
- braille telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- cell phone display magnifier
- cell phone screen reader
- cell phone with braille display
- computer interface for voice dialer system
- large button telephone
- large print contacts database program
- large print telephone display
- low vision caller ID
- raised face plate
- telephone signal indicator
- telephone with braille markings
- voice activated answering machine
- voice activated telephone
- voice activated telephone dialer
- voice input dialer program
- voice input text message program
- voice output caller identification
- voice output dialing program for cell phone
- voice output telephone
- voice output telephone aid

**TIME**

**Audible**

- audible timer
- chiming clock
- voice input alarm clock
- voice input clock
- voice output alarm clock
- voice output alarm clock radio
- voice output clock
- voice output digital clock
- voice output stopwatch
- voice output timer
- voice output watch

**Calendars**

- braille calendar
- cassette calendar for VersaBraille
- large print calendar
- tactile calendar
- voice output calendar

**Low Vision**

- low vision alarm clock
- low vision analog clock
- low vision desk clock
- low vision digital clock
- low vision timer
- low vision wall clock
- low vision watch
- self setting watch
- touch activated clock

**Tactile**

- tactile alarm clock
- tactile clockface
- tactile desk alarm clock
- tactile pocket watch
- tactile stopwatch
- tactile timer
- tactile watch

**TOOLS**

- audible and digital voltmeter
- audible and tactile voltmeter
- audible battery tester
- audible circuit tester
- audible electronic level
- audible recording level indicator
- audible tactile electronic dial indicator
- audible tactile rule
- braille protractor
- braille rule
- craft knife with magnifying lens
- folding tactile wood rule
- large print protractor
- large print rule
- magnifying lens for tools
- pliers with magnifying lens
- screwdriver with light
- tactile caliper
- tactile micrometer
- tactile rule
- tactile saw guide
- tactile square
- tactile volt meter
- vibrating battery tester
- voice output battery charger
- voice output battery tester
- voice output caliper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLIND AND LOW VISION</td>
<td>voice output dial indicator, voice output electronic rule, voice output frequency counter, voice output gauge, voice output meter reader, voice output micrometer, voice output module for electronic tool, voice output volt meter, braille slate, braille stylus, braille stylus holder, braille tracing wheel, dot inverter for embossing, friction pad for braille slate, thermal pen, transcribing paper line guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPING</td>
<td>large print typewriter, low vision copyholder for typing, typing instruction program for blind students, voice output computer typewriter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEATHER</td>
<td>large print indoor thermometer, large print outdoor thermometer, tactile indoor thermometer, tactile outdoor thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITING</td>
<td>braille graphic kit, braille drawing stylus, braille graphics program, diagramming foil, embossed graph sheets, plastic sheet for tactile graphics, raised line drawing kit, raised line marker, tactile drawing kit, tactile graphics copier, tactile graphics embosser, tactile graphics paper, thermal pen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Training</td>
<td>braille alphabet cards, braille alphabet magnets, braille instruction kit, braille language flash cards, braille reading readiness test, braille training device, braille training program, manual for teaching braille, tactile skills training program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Writers</td>
<td>braille copier, braille display processor, braille font, braille input program, braille notetaker, braille output scientific word processor program, braille printer, braille translation program, braille word processor, braille writer accessory, electric braille writer, extension keys for braille writer, manual braille writer, paperless braille machine, plastic sheet for braille copier, stapler for braille documents, translation program for paperless braille machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing General</td>
<td>bold line graph sheets, bold line notebook, bold line writing paper, braille notetaker, check writing guide, electronic notetaker, large print answer sheet, low vision font, low vision pen, pen with audible feedback, pen with light, pen with magnifying lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Supplies</td>
<td>braille answer sheet, braille binder, braille notebook, braille notebook filler paper, braille paper, envelopes for mailing braille, plastic file card, textured paper, thermal pen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille Tools</td>
<td>braille correcting slate, braille eraser, braille proofreading aid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WRITING continued
Writing General continued
- raised line card
- signature guide
- tactile checkbook
- writing guide
- writing paper with raised lines
AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION

Communicators

Communication Boards and Books

- Blissymbol system
- clear cover for language board
- clock face board
- communication board
- communication board creation program
- communication book
- eye gaze communication board
- language development evaluation system
- large print communication board
- symbolic communicator program
- symbolic language picture creation program
- symbolic language pictures
- symbolic language system
- visual symbol training system

Communicators General

- automated evaluation system for communicators
- battery pack for communication device
- carrying aid for communicator
- communication aid evaluation program
- communication aid for the deaf
- communication device accessory
- communication display
- communicator mount for table
- communicator mounting kit for scooter
- communicator mounting kit for wheelchair
- communicator program
- communicator training program
- cover for communication board
- cueing bracelet
- eye controlled communicator
- eye controlled communicator program
- eye controlled input system for communicator
- keyguard for communication device
- laminating and adhesive application machine
- location operating kit
- mobile stand for communicator
- overlays for communication devices
- printer mount for communicator
- sign language translation device
- single switch communicator program
- symbolic language picture library
- text to speech communication program
- vocabulary tutorial program

Direct Selection

- computer direct selection communicator
- direct selection communicator
- direct selection communicator program
- expanded keyboard for communicator
- eye controlled communicator
- firmware for communicator
- handheld direct selection communicator
- keyboard communicator
- sequential message communicator
- single message communicator

Encoding

- encoding communicator
- eyegaze communicator

Scanning

- computer scanning communicator
- scanning communicator
- scanning communicator program
- scanning symbol communicator
- scanning symbol communicator program
- voice output bar code communication aid

Oral Speech

Amplifiers

- laryngectomy speech amplifier
- microphone headset for speech amplifier
- speech amplifier

Artificial Larynxes

- speech aid
- speech aid accessory

Clarifiers

- assistive speech device
- assistive speech device accessory

Stuttering

- auditory feedback for stuttering therapy
- auditory feedback program for stuttering

Speech Training

- audiometer
- auditory training amplifier
- communication cueing cards
- communication initiation device
- continuous loop tape recorder for speech therapy
- doll with mirror face
### AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION continued

**Speech Training continued**
- language development evaluation system
- oral motor planning activity
- oral motor skills training program
- photo card
- sound activated speech therapy aid
- sound spectrograph
- speech/swallowing therapy device
- speech analysis program
- speech delay device
- speech mask
- speech mirror
- speech remediation program
- speech teaching device
- speech training cassette tape
- speech training chart
- speech training program
- word catalog for speech therapists

### HEADWANDS
- headwand
- optical pointer

### MOUTHSTICKS
- mouthstick
- mouthstick control of cursor control device
- mouthstick for tablet computer
- mouthstick holder
- mouthstick kit
- optical mouthstick holder
- optical pointer

### READING

#### Audible Output
- audio file creation program
- cassette to digital audio file converter
- digital talking book cartridge
- digital talking book player
- digital talking book player program
- digital talking book recorder
- digital talking book recorder controller
- four track cassette player
- four track cassette recorder
- reading service receiver
- recorded book
- speech compressor
- talking book mailing container
- talking book player
- tone indexer for cassette tape
- voice output bar code creation program
- voice output braille reading device
- voice output electronic book reader
- voice output reading machine
- voice output reading tutorial device
- voice output textbook program

#### Bookholders
- adjustable bookholder
- bookholder
- bookholder with lapboard
- bookholder with lapdesk
- bookholder with storage desk
- clean reading box for chemical sensitivities
- magazine holder
- newspaper holder
- overhead bookholder
- rotary bookholder
- stand with bookholder

*See also: Page Turners (below)*

#### Magnifiers
- antiroll device for monocular lens
- bar magnifier
- bifocal magnifier
- binocular magnifier
- CCTV
- CCTV stand
- double loupe magnifier
- folding pocket magnifier
- hand magnifying lens
- handheld video magnifier
- lenses
- loupe magnifier
- low vision computer terminal viewing system
- low vision reading system
- magnifier glasses
- magnifier glasses with light
- magnifying lens for eyeglasses
- magnifying lens for medication bottle
- magnifying lens with clamp
- magnifying lens with headband
- magnifying lens with light
- magnifying lens with neck strap
- magnifying lens with stand
- monocular lens
- page magnifier
- pocket telescope
- screen magnification program
- screen magnifier
- video magnification program
- video magnifier
- video magnifier stand
Page Turners
- electric page turner
- hand held page turner

Reading General
- adapted book
- CCTV
- CCTV stand
- clean reading box for chemical sensitivities
- clip on light for glasses
- computer interface for low vision reading system
- control switch interface for electronic book reader
- digital book library
- digital talking book
- easy grasp highlighter pen
- electronic storybook reader
- glare reducer for book
- handheld video magnifier
- large print book
- large print book club
- light box
- line marker
- low vision computer terminal viewing system
- low vision reading program
- low vision reading system
- modified book
- olfactory book
- optical character recognition program
- prism glasses
- reading tutorial program
- scroll reading aid
- typoscope
- voice output reading machine

Tactile and Braille
- braille book
- braille placeholder
- braille proofreading aid
- braille reading readiness test
- braille reading tutorial program
- braille training device
- electronic braille book program
- optical braille recognition program
- portable braille reader
- tactile access program
- tactile book
- tactile graph reading kit
- tactile graphics
- tactile graphics display
- tactile reader
- tactile skills training program
- text to braille reading device
- voice output braille reading device

SIGNAL SYSTEMS

Safety Signal Systems
- call signal
- carbon monoxide detector
- emergency alert system
- emergency alert system with monitoring service
- natural gas detector
- security system
- smoke alarm
- sound monitor
- voice activated call signal
- weather alert system
See also: Safety and Security (page 65)

Signal Systems General
- audible beeper paging system
- bed vibrator
- call waiting signal
- doorbell signal
- emergency alarm light sensor alert system
- mailbox signal
- paging system
- school bus signal
- tactile paging system
- telephone signal
- turn signal alert device
- voter assistance call signal
- wireless intercom
- wireless signal transmitter

SOCIAL NETWORKING

TELEPHONES

Cellular Phones
- alternative cell phone control switch program
- amplified cell phone
- braille display for cell phone
- cell phone
- cell phone amplifier
- cell phone display magnifier
- cell phone holder
- cell phone mounting kit for wheelchair
- cell phone pouch
- cell phone screen reader
- cell phone with braille display
- emergency cell phone
- large button cell phone
- smartphones
- switch adapted bluetooth device
- switch adapted cell phone
- text telephone (TT) emulation program
- voice activated cell phone
COMMUNICATION

voice output dialing program for cell phone
dialing aid
large add on push buttons
large number overlay
raised face plate
touch tone transmitter
voice activated telephone dialer
voice input dialer program
voice output dialing program for cell phone

TELEPHONES continued

Cordless Telephones
cordless telephone
cordless telephone holder
cordless telephone with headset
remote control telephone

Special Dialing Telephones

dialless telephone
hearing aid compatible telephone
large button cell phone
large button telephone
memory telephone
pushbutton telephone
switch activated telephone
telephone with braille markings
voice activated telephone
voice output telephone

Special Transmission Telephones

amplified cell phone
amplifier telephone
bone conductive telephone
braille telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
captioned telephone
computer based telephone
computer based text telephone (TT)
computer controlled telephone
conference call system for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
extended keyboard for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
fax machine telecommunication device
hearing aid compatible telephone
pay telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
speech amplifier telephone
switch controlled telephone
telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
telephone option for communicator
telephone with speakerphone
text telephone (TT)
text to speech telephone
touch tone message decoder	
two way radio with headset
two way radio with headset
video display telephone

Telephone Accessories

Dialing Accessories
automatic memory dialer
color coded telephone dialing kit
color coded telephone dialing kit
computer interface for voice dialer system
telephone cutoff switch
telephone disconnector
telephone holder
telephone skills training system
voice activated answering machine
voice input text message program
voice output caller identification

Transmission Accessories
speakerphone
telegraphic system
text telephone (TT) emulation program
universal modem
voice amplifier
voice output telephone aid

Telephones General
telephone enclosure
video telephony program

Social Networking

Typing

Typewriters
computer typewriter
large print typewriter
one hand typewriter
remote control typing system
typewriter to printer converter
voice output computer typewriter

Typing Accessories
carriage return light signal
copy stand
keyguard
low vision copyholder for typing
mini typewriter keyboard
morse code typing system
one hand typing manual
paper inserter
typewriter incline board
typing instruction program
typing instruction program for blind students
typing stick

Writing

Braille

Braille Graphics
braille drawing kit
braille drawing stylus
braille graphics program
diagramming foil

Braille Supplies
braille answer sheet
braille binder
braille notebook
braille notebook filler paper
braille paper
envelope for mailing braille
plastic file card
textured paper

Braille Tools
braille alphabet cards
braille correcting slate
braille eraser
braille proofreading aid
braille slate
braille stylus
braille stylus holder
braille tracing wheel
dot inverter for embossing
friction pad for braille slate
thermal pen
transcribing paper line guide

Braille Training
braille alphabet cards
braille alphabet magnets
braille instruction kit
braille language flash cards
braille reading readiness test
braille training device
manual for teaching braille
tactile skills training program

Braille Writers
braille copier
braille display processor
braille embosser—Use braille printer
braille font
braille graphics program
braille input program
braille notetaker
braille output scientific word processor program
braille printer
braille translation program
braille word processor
braille writer accessory
electric braille writer
extension keys for braille writer
manual braille writer

WRITING continued

Braille continued
Braille Writers continued
paperless braille machine
plastic sheet for braille copier
stapler for braille documents
translation program for paperless
braille machine

Other Writing Aids
easy grasp eraser
electronic notetaker
low vision font
tactile checkbook
weighted pencil
wrist hold down
writing aid
writing board
writing skills training program

Writing Guides
check writing guide
raised line card
signature guide
tactile script letter guide
writing guide

Writing Paper
bold line graph sheets
bold line notebook
bold line writing paper

large print answer sheet
writing paper
writing paper holder
writing paper with raised lines

Writing Tools
easy grasp eraser
easy grasp highlighter pen
easy grasp pen
easy grasp pencil
low vision pen
pen holder
pen with audible feedback
pen with light
pen with magnifying lens
pencil holder
weighted pen
weighted pencil
writing board

See also: Handle Padding (page 7)
COMPUTERS

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Computer Accessories General
accessibility software module
arm support
audio computer training
bone conductive headphones
braille computer instruction
cassette to digital audio file converter
CCTV
CCTV computer connector
CCTV stand
CD and DVD loading tool
clean computer box for chemical sensitivities
computer mounting kit for wheelchair
computer switch support
computer table
computer transmitter
copy holder
copy stand
digital presentation recorder
display accessory
handheld video magnifier
headset for computer
laptop computer power converter
laptop keyboard cover
manual of signs for computer terminology
mouse pad
music synthesizer
music synthesizer control system
notebook/laptop computer support
paper loader
portable battery pack for Apple IIc
printer
typewriter to printer converter
USB port adapter
video magnifier
video magnifier stand
voice output electronic book reader
3-D printer

cursor control device tray
mouthstick control of cursor control device

Monitor Accessories
computer screen projector

computer tactile graphics display
glare reduction screen
monitor and keyboard light
monitor arm
monitor stand

Tablet Computer Accessories
case with stand for tablet computer
joystick interface for touch screen
mouthstick for tablet computer
optical keyboard for tablet computer
stand for tablet computer
stylus for tablet computer
support for tablet computer
tablet computer control interface
tablet computer protector

HARDWARE

Cards
expansion chassis with peripheral card selector
peripheral card for computer
programmer card
setup program for peripheral card

Central Processors
computer for physical therapy
case management
computer with micromodem
computer with touchscreen
computer with wheelchair interface
laptop computer—Use notebook/laptop
computer
notebook/laptop computer
personal digital assistant (PDA)
voice output computer
word processor

Disks and Tapes
braille labeled computer disk
cassette control accessory
disk accessories
disk loading system

Input

Braille Input Interfaces
braille computer terminal
braille keyboard
HARDWARE continued

Input continued

Braille Input Interfaces continued
- braille keytop overlay
- braille notetaker
- braille word processor

General Input Interfaces
- abbreviation expansion storage device
- amateur radio interface
- computer interface for low vision reading system
- computer terminal control interface
- control input interface
- cursor control interface
- digital presentation input system
- electronic notetaker
- eye controlled input system
- joystick
- joystick input interface
- joystick interface for touch screen
- light pen keyboard interface
- morse code interface for computer
- motion/gesture control interface
- mouthstick control of cursor control device
- mouthstick for tablet computer
- mouthstick input interface
- myoelectric input interface
- optical character recognition device
- optical pointer
- scanner
- stylus for touch screen
- switch adapter for Apple computer
- switch adapter for computer
- switch controlled multiple function program
- tablet computer control interface
- touch pad
- touch screen
- touch switch for cursor
- wireless student response system

Keyboards

Keyboard Accessories
- braille keytop overlay
- expanded keyboard overlay
- keyboard and monitor light
- keyboard mat
- keyboard moisture guard
- keyboard palm support
- keyboard support
- keyboard tray
- keyboard wrist support
- keyguard
- keylock

Keytop overlay
- slant board

Keyboards General
- audible keyboard signal
- auto repeat function disabler
- braille keyboard
- compact keyboard
- custom keyboard
- ergonomic keyboard
- expanded keyboard
- expanded keyboard modification program
- expanded keypad
- foot operated keyboard
- keyboard emulator program
- keyboard for specific software
- keyboard interface
- keyboard modification
- large keyboard
- large print keyboard
- mini keyboard
- modified keyboard
- on screen keyboard program
- one hand keyboard interface
- one hand keyboard modification
- optical keyboard
- remote keyboard
- scanning keyboard interface
- single switch keyboard modification
- single switch keyboard modification program
- training keyboard
- voice input keyboard
- voice output keyboard interface

Mouse and Track Ball

Mouse and Track Ball Accessories
- mouse pad
- palm support for mouse
- wrist support for mouse

Mouse and Track Ball General
- chin operated mouse
- foot operated mouse
- mouse
- mouse emulator
- mouse emulator program
- mouse input interface
- mouth operated mouse
- switch adapted mouse
- track ball
- track ball input interface
- voice input mouse
- voice output motorized mouse

Voice Input Interfaces
- headset for computer
- voice input control switch
- voice input evaluation system
voice input keyboard
voice input mouse
voice input terminal
voice input terminal control interface

Modems
audio output for data transmission
computer interface for voice dialer system
universal modem

Output

Braille and Tactile Output
braille display processor
braille notetaker
braille printer
dual braille/print printing system
noise shield for braille printer
refreshable braille display
tactile graphics display	
tactile screen navigation device

Large Print Output
computer screen projector
dual braille/print printing system
large print display
large print printer
low vision computer terminal viewing system
printer
screen magnifier

Printout Accessories
noise shield for braille printer
paper loader
printout handling accessory
printout paper displayer
screen print program

Voice Output
computer headphone set
keypad for speech synthesizer
speech synthesizer
speech synthesizer control switch
voice output computer
voice output option
voice output word processor

SOFTWARE

Computer Access Interfaces

Motor Disability Access
alternative computer control switch program
keyboard controller simulation program
keyboard emulator program
keyboard modification program
keyboard modification program for one hand
morse code interface program

motion detection input program
mouse emulator program
mouse modification program
on screen keyboard program
scanning control switch program
single switch keyboard modification program
software authoring program
touch screen navigation assistance program
voice input keyboard
voice input mouse
voice input option
voice input program
voice input web browser

Sensory Disability Access
accessibility software module
accessible CD/DVD creator program
audible button program
audible screen navigation program
braille format program
braille input program
braille keyboard modification program
braille output program
braille translation program
color identification program
color nomination program
computer color overlay program
computer tactile graphics display
computer tactile graphics display
keyboard emulator program
large print program
object identification program
optical braille recognition program
optical character recognition program
screen magnification program
screen reader program
screen reader script set
screen reader script set for music
production program
software authoring program
sound amplification program
speech synthesizer program
tactile access program
text output web browser
touch screen navigation assistance program
visual beep indicator program
voice input control switch
voice input option
voice input program
voice output bar code reading program
voice output calculator program
voice output keystroke program
voice output money identification program
voice output music composition program
voice output option
voice output program
voice output recognition training program
voice output web browser
SOFTWARE continued

Computer Assisted Instruction

academic tutorial program
ADA compliance evaluation software
braille training program
business management training program
computer instruction program
eye-control and gazing training program
flash card program
independent living skills tutorial program
instructor IEP training program
instructor training program
language tutorial program
lip reading training program
math tutorial program
modified educational program
money management tutorial program
personal skills tutorial program
pre-reading tutorial program
random math problem generator program
reading tutorial program
science tutorial program
sexuality education program
sign language program
sign language training program
spelling tutorial program
story writing program
typing instruction program
typing instruction program for blind students
vocabulary analysis program
vocabulary enhancement program
vocabulary tutorial program
voice output foreign language tutorial program
voice output test program
voice output textbook program
oral motor skills training program
sign language program
sign language training program
speech analysis program
speech remediation program
speech training program
visual schedule program
writing skills training program

Living Skills
consumer tutorial program
independent living skills tutorial program
money management tutorial program
personal skills tutorial program
safety awareness tutorial program
time skills tutorial program

Rehabilitation
orientation and mobility training program
rehabilitation tutorial program

Evaluation
assessment and evaluation system
assessment evaluation test
automated evaluation system
for communicators
cognitive rehabilitation evaluation program
control switch assessment program
cursor control interface assessment program
developmental evaluation program
driving fitness evaluation program
language development assessment program
skills assessment work sample program
skills training and assessment system
speech analysis program

Functional Applications

Cognitive Aids
cognitive aid
job aid
personal location tracking program
prompter
sensory integration activity program

Communication
auditory feedback program for stuttering
blissymbolics computer typewriter program
communication board creation program
communicator program
communicator training program
computer based telephone
computer based text telephone (TT)
computer controlled telephone
direct selection communicator program
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Programs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Computers                               | eye controlled communicator program  
scanning communicator program  
sign language program  
sound amplification program  
symbolic communicator program  
symbolic language picture creation program  
symbolic language picture library  
telephone caption display program  
text telephone (TT) emulation program  
text to speech communication program  
text to speech telephone  
video telephony program  
voice input dialer program  
voice input text message program  
voice output dialing program for cell phone |
| Email and Internet Applications         | electronic mail program  
emulation communication program for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)  
online database search program  
telecommunication program  
text output web browser  
touchscreen web browser  
visual web browser  
voice input web browser  
voice output telecommunication program  
voice output web browser  
web browser |
| Environment                              | environmental control unit program  
home automation program |
| Graphics and Design                      | braille graphics program  
computer aided design program  
drawing program  
graphics program |
| Health                                  | medical information management program  
medication reminder program |
| Job Placement                            | career database program  
job placement assessment program  
job readiness tutorial program  
vocational planning program |
| Management                              | business management training program  
case management program  
clinical management program  
clinician training program  
database management program |
| Office                                  | accounting program  
address database program  
bar code reading program  
braille spreadsheet program  
business management training program  
calculator  
calculator program  
calendar program  
form processor program  
large print calculator program  
large print contacts database program  
voice input audio notetaker program  
voice input dialer program  
voice output accounting program  
voice output appointment calendar program  
voice output audio notetaker program  
voice output bar code reading program  
voice output calculator program  
voice output check register program  
voice output checkbook program  
voice output computer filing program  
voice output computer terminal program  
voice output database program  
voice output form creation program  
voice output form processor program  
voice output mailing list program  
voice output notetaker program  
voice output program  
voice output spreadsheet program  
voice output telephone aid  
voice output utility program  
voice output word processor program  
voice output zip code program |
| Orientation and Mobility                 | audible mobility program  
environmental accessibility mapping program  
light detection program  
personal location tracking program |
| Programming and Authoring Applications  | accessible CD/DVD creator program  
accessible document software  
audio description authoring software for digital video  
captioning software for digital audio and video  
code interface software for microcomputers  
lesson authoring program |
Computers

SOFTWARE continued

Functional Applications continued

Programming and Authoring Applications continued

- Software authoring program
- Telecaptioning authoring software for digital video
- Web page creation software
- Web site accessibility evaluation software

Reading

- Audio file creation program
- Bar code reading program
- Braille translation program
- Digital book library
- Digital talking book player program
- Electronic braille book program
- Optical braille recognition program
- Optical character recognition program
- Video magnification program
- Voice output bar code creation program
- Voice output bar code reading program
- Voice output dictionary
- Voice output bar code reading program
- Voice output dictionary

Recreation

Games

- Modified game program
- Single control switch game program library
- Video game
- Voice output game program

Music

- Braille music translation program
- Large print music program
- Music composition program
- Music synthesis program
- Optical musical notation recognition program
- Screen reader script set for music production program
- Voice output music composition program

Recreation General

- Exhibit accessibility system
- Short wave radio controller program

Science

- Audible graphing calculator program
- Braille output scientific word processor program
- Braille scientific math program
- Large print calculator program
- Large print scientific math program
- Science tutorial program
- Voice input scientific word processor program
- Voice output calculator program
- Voice output scientific math program

Utility Applications

- Alternative computer control switch program
- Application menu program
- Computer configuration utility
- Computer desktop program
- Cursor locator program
- Macro creation program
- Mouse skills training program
- Switch emulation program
- Timer program
- Voice output utility program

Writing

- Abbreviation expansion program
- Braille input program
- Braille text editor
- Braille translation program
- Low vision font
- Macro creation program
- Mathematical braille translation program
- Single switch word processing program
- Text editor program
- Text generator
- Voice input text editor program
- Voice output bar code creation program
- Voice output dictionary
- Voice output word processor program
- Word prediction program
- Word processor program
- Writing skills training program
CONTROL SWITCHES

Assessment Systems
- control switch assessment program
- control switch assessment system
- control switch training program
- multiple input switch selector
- wheelchair control switch assessment system

Electromechanical Switches

Body Position Switches
- chin switch
- chin switch bracket
- eye switch
- eyebrow switch
- foot pedal
- head position switch
- mercury switch
- posture switch

Cables and Switch Accessories
- cable assemblies for switches
- chin switch bracket
- control switch accessory
- control switch interface for electronic book reader
- gooseneck holder
- joystick holder
- switch adapter

Contact Switches
- bite switch
- braille control pad
- buttonswitch
- chin switch
- encoding control switch
- eyebrow switch
- finger switch
- foot switch
- glove switch
- grip switch
- lever switch
- lip switch
- magnet switch
- microswitch
- momentary switch
- pull switch
- ribbon switch
- rocker switch
- rotating cylinder switch
- slot control switch
- squeeze switch
- thumb switch
- toe switch
- tongue switch
- touch switch
- touch switch accessory
- touch switch for cursor
- visual motor task switch
- wobble switch

Joysticks
- handle extension for joystick
- joystick
- joystick control for sailboat
- joystick interface for touch screen
- T handle for joystick

Optical Switches
- eye switch
- eyebrow switch
- optical pointer

Pneumatic Switches
- pneumatic control for television
- pneumatic control for voting machine
- pneumatic switch
- pneumatic switch accessory
- sip and/or puff switch—Use pneumatic switch

Sensor Switches
- EMG switch
- motion detection switch
- photoelectric switch
- sensor switch
- sound switch
- vibration detection switch

Remote Switches
- cordless remote control switch
- infrared control switch
- pneumatic switch actuator pendant
- puzzle switch
- radio remote control switch
- remote control for MP3 player
- remote control switch
- scanning control switch program
- scanning remote control switch
- ultrasonic switch
- voice input control switch
- wireless touch switch
CONTROL SWITCHES continued

Switch Interfaces
- alternative cell phone control switch program
- alternative computer control switch program
- alternative game port socket
- battery interface control for toy
- control input interface
- control switch interface for electronic book reader
- control switch interface unit
- delay timer
- extension cable
- multiple input switch selector
- power control adapter
- push button control aid
- remote display
- scanning control for MP3 player
- switch adapter
- switch emulation program
- switch latch
- switch mounting hardware
- switch stand
- switch timer

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Environmental Control Accessories

Audio Visual Equipment Controls
- remote control intercom
- remote control radio
- remote control tape recorder
- remote television control module

Bed Control
- bed control

Environmental Control Accessories

General
- environmental control power adapter
- environmental control switch
- environmental control switch module
- lamp module
- remote controller
- switch adapted appliance
- timing switch

Signal Controls
- call signal
- remote alarm signal module
- security system

Environmental Control Units
- environmental control unit
- environmental control unit program
- home automation program
- robot

Heating and Ventilation
- electronic thermostat
- low vision thermostat
- room air conditioner
- tactile thermostat
- thermostat extension handle

POWER SWITCHES
- electric outlet aid
- light switch aid
- light switch extension
- vertical outlet extension
### DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING

#### AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS
- amplification system for radio
- amplification system for television
- amplifier
- amplifier telephone
- conference microphone
- FM amplification system
- headphone set for infrared amplification system
- infrared amplification system
- loop amplification system
- loop amplification system testing device
- personal amplification system
- sound amplification program
- speech processor
- transmitter for FM amplification system
- vibrotactile amplification system
- wireless microphone

#### DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING

- auditory evaluation system
- battery charger for signal receiver
- captioning system
- carriage return light signal
- communication aid for the deaf
- lip reading training program
- manual of signs for computer terminology
- signal dog
- text telephone (TT) training for emergency operators
- tinnitus masker
- tinnitus treatment device
- vibrating medication reminder
- visual beep indicator program

#### DRIVING
- turn signal alert device
- vehicle emergency alert device

#### HEARING AIDS
- behind the ear hearing aid
- body worn hearing aid
- button battery tester
- cochlear implant
- cochlear implant accessory

- dynamic range compression program
- eyeglass hearing aid
- hearing aid
- hearing aid accessory
- hearing aid acoustic test system
- hearing aid and auditory trainer
- hearing aid battery
- hearing aid battery charger
- hearing aid cleaning device
- hearing aid dryer
- hearing aid processor
- hearing screening instrument
- helmet with hearing aid
- in the ear hearing aid
- middle ear implant hearing aid
- post auricular and body worn hearing aid
- programmable hearing aid
- special amplification device
- speech clarification program

#### RECREATIONAL ELECTRONICS
- amplification system for radio
- amplification system for television
- bone conductive headphones
- closed caption system
- loop amplification system
- open caption system
- pillow speaker
- realtime captioning system
- telecaption decoder
- telecaption video recorder
- telecaptioning authoring software for digital video
- video telecaption system

#### SIGN LANGUAGE
- finger spelling alphabet wall chart
- finger spelling cards
- finger spelling workbook
- sign language dictionary
- sign language flash cards
- sign language program
- sign language training
- sign language training program
- sign language translation device
**SIGNAL SYSTEMS**
- bed vibrator
- call waiting signal
- carbon monoxide detector
- doorbell signal
- fire safety system
- flashing light signal
- mailbox signal
- natural gas detector
- pillow vibrator
- remote control receiver for light signal
- security system
- smoke alarm
- sound monitor
- tactile paging system
- telephone signal
- turn signal alert device
- weather alert system
- wireless signal transmitter

**SPEECH TRAINING**
- auditory trainer
- doll with mirror face
- sound activated speech therapy aid
- speech delay device
- speech teaching device
- speech training chart
- voice intensity control

**TELEPHONES**
- amplified cell phone
- amplifier
- amplifier telephone
- answering system for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- auxiliary bell
- bone conductive telephone
- braille telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- call waiting signal
- captioned telephone
- carrying aid for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- carrying aid for text telephone (TT)
- cell phone amplifier
- computer based text telephone (TT)
- conference call system for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- expanded keyboard for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- handset amplifier
- hearing aid compatible telephone
- answering machine
- monitoring system for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- pay telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- printer for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- signal amplifier
- stand for telephone device for the deaf (TDD)
- stand for text telephone (TT)
- telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)
- telephone adapter for hearing aids
- telephone caption display program
- telephone signal
- telephone signal indicator
- text telephone (TT)
- text telephone (TT) emulation program
- touch tone message decoder
- video display telephone
- video telephony program
- voice amplifier
- voice output telephone aid

**TIME**
- bed vibrator
- digital alarm clock
- flashing alarm clock
- flashing alarm watch
- loud alarm clock
- pillow vibrator
- sign language display watch
- timer
- touch activated clock
- vibrating alarm clock
- vibrating alarm watch
- vibrating timer
accessible map
braille telecommunication device for
the deaf (TDD)
communication device for the deaf blind
tactile paging system
tactile scale
vibrating battery tester
vibrating electronic mobility aid
vibrating paper money identifier
vibrating pedestrian signal
CLASSROOM
adapted student desk
braille answer sheet
braille flash card holder
calculator screen magnifier
calendar clock
chalkboard with raised lines
child’s adjustable chair
classroom access platforms for students with short stature
classroom chair
 crayons with built-up handle
desktop screen
digital presentation input system
digital presentation recorder
digital talking book player
digital talking book player program
footstool for classroom chair
four track cassette player
four track cassette recorder
individual education plan (IEP) program
laminating and adhesive application machine
large print answer sheet
large print globe
large print map
low vision globe
low vision map
low vision projection screen
ruler stabilizer
student report writing program
student tracking program
tactile globe
tactile map
talking book player
test interpretation and report program
tone indexer for cassette tape
voice output globe
wireless student response system
For Reading Devices, see also COMMUNICATION (page 24)
For Writing Instruments, see COMMUNICATION (page 27)

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Cognitive and Perceptual Skills
auditory stimulation activity
auditory training activity
behavior training program
cause and effect training program
cognitive skills tutorial program
directional sense evaluation
memory improvement activity
memory improvement tutorial program
perceptual training activity
perceptual training activity for visually impaired
perceptual training program
training system for matching/sorting/assembly
visual skills assessment tool
visual stimulation activity
visual training activity
work tray for sorting/matching/assembly

Daily Living Skills
audio map skills training
color coded telephone dialing kit
consumer skills training system
drawing program
driving skills tutorial program
home maintenance skills training activity
independent living skills tutorial program
large print teaching thermometer
map skills training
mobility training program
money management training system
money management tutorial program
personal skills tutorial program
problem solving program
safety awareness tutorial program
tactile checkbook
tactile clockface
tactile schedule training tool
tactile teaching thermometer
teaching clock
time skills tutorial program
training system for matching/sorting/assembly
work tray for sorting/matching/assembly
INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS continued

Instructional Materials General

academic tutorial program
assessment evaluation test
audio computer training
braille assessment evaluation test
braille blocks
braille output scientific word processor program
braille textbook
business management training program
communicator training program
developmental assessment system
direction tutorial program
educational aid
educational game
educational toy
exhibit accessibility system
flash card program
instructor IEP training program
instructor training program
language tutorial program
large print assessment evaluation test
large print science aid
lesson authoring program
letters and numbers
low vision science overlays for light box
modified educational program
science tutorial program
sexuality education aid
sexuality education program
sexuality education tutorial
story reading program
tactile graphics
tactile graphics set for anatomy
tactile letters
tactile skills training program
vocabulary enhancement activity
vocabulary tutorial program
voice input scientific word processor program
voice output test program
voice output textbook program
word catalog for speech therapists

Math Skills

braille math skills inventory
math skills game
math skills training system
math tutorial program
money management tutorial program
random math problem generator program
tactile numbers

Reading and Writing Skills

alphabet game
braille instruction kit
braille language flash cards
braille reading tutorial program
braille training device
foam letters
language training flash cards
language training system
language tutorial program
pre-reading tutorial program
reading evaluation program
reading tutorial program
sign language flash cards
sign language program
sign language training
story reading program
story writing program
street sign training
tactile letters
vocabulary analysis program
vocabulary enhancement activity
vocabulary enhancement program
vocabulary tutorial program
voice output reading tutorial device
word card game
writing skills training program
writing skills training system

Spelling Skills

spelling card game
spelling tutorial program
voice output spelling tutorial device

Typing Skills

typing instruction program
typing instruction program for blind students

MATHEMATICS

Calculators

abacus
audible graphing calculator program
braille calculator
braille protractor
calculator program
calculator screen magnifier
large button calculator
large print calculator
large print calculator program
scanning calculator
voice output calculator
voice output calculator program

Math Aids
braille math table
braille protractor
large print math table
large print protractor
math training for blind students
math worksheets in braille
mathematical braille translation program
number line device
tactile aid for math
tactile graphics set for math

SCIENCE
accessible microscope
exhibit accessibility system
science tutorial program
science work station
voice output module for scientific sensor
ENVIRONMENTAL ADAPTATIONS

HOUSES
- house plan
- house with built in automation
- mobile home
- prefab house

INDOOR ENVIRONMENT

Bathrooms

Bathtubs

Bathtub Accessories
- bathtub access stairs
- bathtub insert
- bathtub shortener
- corner splash guard
- safety tread for bathtub
- slip resistant coating for bathtub
- support frame for bathtub insert
- whirlpool

Bathtubs General
- accessible bathtub
- bathtub
- bathtub cabinet
- cushioned bathtub
- elevated bathtub
- inflatable bathtub
- portable bathtub
- shower bathtub
- walk in bathtub
- whirlpool bathtub

Bidets
- bidet
- sitz bath
- toilet bidet

Grab Bars
- bathroom wall shelf with grab bar
- corner shower shelf with wall grab bar
- floor mounted grab bar for toilet
- grab bar
- grab bar for bathtub
- grab bar for toilet
- installation of grab bar
- soap holder with wall grab bar
- toilet paper roll holder with wall grab bar
- towel bar with grab bar
- wall grab bar
- wall grab bar for bathtub

Handshowers
- handshower on adjustable bar
- handshower wall hanger
- handshower with faucet fitting
- handshower with flexible hose
- handshower with soap dispenser
- holder for handshower
- portable handshower
- showerhead on adjustable arm

Plumbing Accessories
- bathroom flood alarm
- electronic faucet
- extended lever for toilet handle
- fixture safety cover
- foam faucet protector for tub
- hands free faucet
- hot water heater
- knee action mixing valve
- lever tap handle
- push button faucet
- shower control system
- showerhead on adjustable bar
- single lever faucet
- soap lotion dispenser
- tap turner
- water flow control
- water temperature control

Showers
- accessible shower stall
- bed shower
- corner shower seat
- elevated shower platform
- folding shower seat
- portable shower
- roll in shower
- shower bathtub
- shower cabinet
- shower doors
- shower ramp
- shower with built in grab bar
- shower with built in seat
- showerhead on adjustable bar
- support frame for shower
- wall mounted shower stretcher
- water dam for shower
INDOOR ENVIRONMENT continued

Bathrooms continued

Sinks
Sink Accessories
access stairs for sink
accessible vanity

Sinks General
accessible sink
height adjustable sink
portable sink

Toilets
electric elevating toilet
floor toilet
foot operated toilet flushing aid
grab bar for toilet
height adjustable toilet
portable toilet
powered elevating toilet seat lift
tall toilet
toilet bidet
toilet flushing aid
toilet riser

Doors
Door Handles
door handle lever
door knob
panic bar

Door Locks
chain lock
door lock light
exterior door lock with lever handle
keyless door lock
remote control door lock

Door Operators
door closer
door opener
holder for powered door operator
remote control
powered door operator

Doors General
accessible building entry system
accessible doorbell
accessible fire-resistant door
accessible revolving door
accessible threshold
door curtain
door hinge
door hook
doorstop and holder

textured paint additive
visual orientation marking
waterproof membrane

Furniture

Bedroom

Bed Aids

Bed Coverings
bed underpad
blanket
electric blanket
electric mattress pad
mattress pad
mattress protector
sheet
waterproof sheet

Other Bed Aids
bed access stairs
bed enclosure
bed mobility aid
bed transfer aid
decubitus pad
fall mat
foot warmer
grab bar for bed
mattress straps
mobile base for sleep system
side rail
side rail pad
sleeping aid

Positioning Aids
arm rest
back rest
bed board
bed control
bed mobility aid
blanket support
body positioner
foot board
leg rest

exterior door
peephole
protective panel
space saving door
threshold ramp

Floors
antiskid tape
detectable orientation surface
detectable warning surface
non slip floor covering
non slip rug mat
non slip stair tread covering
textured paint additive
visual orientation marking
waterproof membrane
| rope ladder  | polymer mattress              |
| trapeze     | polystyrene bead mattress surface |
| Storage     | Water Mattresses             |
| bed pouch   |   water and air flotation mattress |
| bedside cabinet |  water and air flotation mattress surface |
| Bedroom Furniture General |  water and foam flotation mattress |
| accessible bedroom furniture |  water flotation mattress |
| accessible wardrobe |  water flotation mattress surface |
| changing table |  |
| dressing table |  |
| Beds        | Pillows                   |
| accessible playpen |   anti-snoring pillow |
| bed         |   body support pillow      |
| bed chair   |   cervical pillow          |
| bed with automatic turning |  contoured pillow |
| circle bed  |   disposable pillow        |
| enclosed bed |  inflatable pillow        |
| flotation bed |  pillow                  |
| manual adjustable bed |  pillow protector |
| modified bunk bed |  pillow raiser |
| motorized bed |  roll cushion              |
| quiet bed   |   vibrating pillow         |
| reinforced bed |  waterproof pillowcase   |
| rocking bed respirator |  wedge pillow |
| tilting bed |  |
| transfer bed |  |
| waterbed    |  |
| Cribs       | Chairs                |
| crib        |   adjustable chair       |
| crib net    |   arm chair with high seat |
| crib top    |   arthrodesis chair      |
| wheelchair accessible crib |  bean bag chair |
| Mattresses  |   brake for chair with wheeled base |
| Air Mattresses |  caddy for armchair |
| air flotation mattress |  caster platform |
| air flotation mattress surface |  casters for office chairs |
| alternating air pressure mattress surface |  chair with descending seat |
| foam and air flotation mattress |  child’s adjustable chair |
| water and air flotation mattress |  child 6s chair |
| Foam Mattresses |  dining chair           |
| foam and air flotation mattress |  extension handle for recliner |
| foam mattress |  folding chair with high seat |
| foam mattress surface |  geriatric chair |
| Gel Mattresses   |  grab bar for arm chair |
| gel flotation mattress |  high back chair |
| gel flotation mattress insert for mattress |  office chair |
| gel flotation mattress surface |  office chair with tilt in space |
| Other Mattresses |  operator chair         |
| fiberfill mattress surface |  posture chair          |
| hospital mattress |  recliner chair         |
| mattress raiser   |   recliner elevator   |
| mattress with cutout for commode |  reinforced chair |
| orthopedic mattress |  rocking chair        |
|                  |   seat cushion with lift |
|                  |   seat lift chair       |
|                  |   seat transfer lift    |
|                  |   soft chair            |
|                  |   swivel chair          |
|                  |   |
**INDOOR ENVIRONMENT continued**

### Furniture continued

**Furniture General**
- accessible playpen
- dining chair securement system
- drawer pull
- furniture tips
- leg extenders
- storage furniture
- television cabinet

**Steps and Stools**
- adjustable stool
- caster stool
- footstool
- high stool
- step stool

**Trays and Tables**

**Tables**
- accessible table
- computer table
- cut out table
- folding table
- height adjustable desk
- height adjustable tilt top work table
- height adjustable work table
- kidney shaped table
- powered height adjustable work table
- raised desk
- rotating round table
- study carrel
- table
- table adapter
- tilt top table
- wall mounted desk
- wheelchair picnic table
- wheeled dining table

**Trays and Bed Tables**
- bed tray
- height adjustable tray
- non slip tray
- overbed table
- tray for armchair

**Kitchens**
- accessible counter
- accessible kitchen components
- adjustable kitchen components
- below counter refrigerator freezer
- electronic recycling machine
- hands free faucet
- kitchen faucet
- kitchen sink
- kitchen sink accessory
- kitchen storage system
- lever tap handle
- refrigerator lock
- shallow sink
- single lever faucet
- sliding freezer shelf
- soap lotion dispenser
- tap turner
- under counter dishwasher
- under counter ice maker

**Public Restrooms**
- accessible lavatory
- accessible restroom stall partition
- fixture safety cover
- hand dryer
- paper towel dispenser
- portable accessible restroom
- tilting mirror
- toilet paper dispenser

**Storage**
- accessible telephone shelf
- cabinet door opener
- cabinet organizers
- drawer pull
- hanger with extended hook
- hanger with no hook
- kitchen storage system
- low clothes bar for closet
- motorized clothing rack
- motorized shoe organizer
- pegboard accessories
- slide out drawer for cabinet
- storage shelves

**Walls**
- corner guard
- handrail
- railing guard
- towel bar with grab bar
- wall grab bar
- wall mounted folding seat
- wall to floor grab bar

**Windows**
- accessible window
- powered drapery control system
- powered window operator
- window opening aid

**LIGHTING**
- adjustable arm lamp
- adjustable lamp stand
automatic night light  
battery operated lamp  
blinking locator  
height adjustable low vision lamp  
high intensity lamp  
lamp light sensor control  
lamp motion sensor control  
lamp switch extension lever  
light bulb changing aid  
light switch extension  
lighting control system  
low vision light  
motion activated lamp  
sound activated light switch  
strobe light  
tabletop lamp dimmer  
touch light

detectable orientation surface  
detectable warning surface  
ground retention surface  
iced mat  
non slip outdoor matting  
wood fiber mat

POURING PLACE ACCESSIBILITY
accessible cart for voting machine  
curb side voting location sign  
pneumatic control for voting machine  
polling place accessible entry sign  
polling place accessible parking sign  
switch adapted voting machine  
voice output voting machine  
voter assistance call signal  
voting booth  
voting booth accessory

OUTDOOR ENVIRONMENT
Outdoor Environment General
accessible fire ring  
audible pedestrian signal  
awning aid  
gate latch  
gate opener  
mailbox signal  
pedestrian signal control switch  
pedestrian traffic sensor  
snow melting system  
vibrating pedestrian signal  
voice output pedestrian signal  
wheelchair accessible shelter

OUTDOOR FURNITURE
accessible outdoor bench  
wheelchair picnic table

Playground
back support for swing  
climbing structure  
jungle gym  
platform swing  
playground equipment  
reclining swing  
swing  
wheelchair exercise course  
wheelchair jungle gym  
wheelchair mobility training track  
wheelchair picnic table  
wheelchair swing

SPECIALTIES
accessible connector for portable gas heater  
accessible drinking fountain  
accessible lectern  
ADA compliance evaluation software  
ADA compliant stairs  
ADA reference  
braille overlay for automatic teller machine  
(deposit machine (ATM)  
deep stairs  
digital household thermometer  
electronic household thermometer  
electronic recycling machine  
electronic thermostat  
environmental accessibility mapping program  
low vision accessibility

Surface Materials
beach mat  
cushioned rubber mat

SIGNS
access sign  
ADA compliance sign  
area of rescue sign  
bilingual sign  
braille sign  
curb side voting location sign  
deaf rider warning sign  
parking area marker  
polling place accessible entry sign  
polling place accessible parking sign  
tactile sign  
voice output sign
SPECIALTIES continued
powered door opener for trash receptacle with swinging door
room air conditioner
tactile thermostat
telephone enclosure
thermostat extension handle
voice output household thermometer

VERTICAL ACCESSIBILITY
Elevators
braille elevator button label
dumb waiter
elevator
elevator call button system
home elevator

Lifts
exterior seat lift/stair lift
exterior wheelchair lift
interior seat lift/stair lift
interior wheelchair lift
mobile home lift
wheelchair lift enclosure

Ramps
curb ramp
emergency ramp
folding tracks
handrail for portable ramp
horse mounting ramp
modular ramp
portable ramp
ramp
ramp support foot
telescoping tracks
threshold ramp
# HOUSEKEEPING

## CLEANING
- automatic floor duster
- broom
- bucket
- carpet sweeper
- cleaning cloth
- duster
- dustpan
- long handled feather duster
- long handled sponge
- mop
- oven cleaning aid
- programmable floor washer
- scrub brush
- toilet brush
- toilet seat cleaner
- vacuum cleaner

## FOOD PREPARATION

### Appliances
- braille overlay for controls
- ceramic cooktop
- convection oven
- cooking pan with automatic stirring
- dishwasher
- electric kettle
- electric outdoor grill
- electric skillet
- food processor
- microwave oven
- oven
- range
- slow cooker
- switch adapted appliance
- tabletop broiler
- voice input coffee maker
- voice output coffee maker
- voice output microwave oven

*See also: Kitchens (page 48)*

### Containers
- beverage can handle
- bottle brush
- bottle handle
- bottle holder
- bottle opener
- box top opener
- can opener
- corkscrew
- door mounted trash can
- easy open container
- jar holder
- jar opener
- milk carton carrier
- milk carton opener
- motion activated snack dispenser
- plastic bag holder
- plastic bag sealer
- pouring aid
- ring top opener
- screw cap opener
- twist cap bottle opener

### Cooking
- basting brush
- cooking aid
- cookware
- cookware with tactile labeling
- heat protection device
- hot plate
- knob turner
- oven aid
- oven mitt
- over stove mirror
- pan holder
- pan lifter
- pouring aid
- pressure cooker
- sauté spoon

### Cutting and Chopping Tools
- bagel slicer
- cheese slicer
- chopper
- cutting aid
- cutting board
- cutting guide
- food processor
- kitchen knife
- kitchen scissors
- knife sharpener
- peeler
- vegetable slicer

### Kitchen Tools General
- baster
- bread slice holder
FOOD PREPARATION continued

Kitchen Tools General continued

buttering aid
citrus reamer
citrus zester
colander
cookbook
dishwashing brush
easy release ice tray
garlic peeler
g-rate
hot liquid cooling device
jar scraper
juicer
kettle holder
kitchen fork
kitchen sink accessory
measuring cup
measuring spoon
melon baller
no spill funnel
one hand strainer
peeler
pepper mill
pepper shaker
powered sifter
rolling pin
salad spinner
salt mill
salt shaker
spatula
spice organizer
sugar dispenser
taco holder
teapot stand
tongs
undercabinet bookholder
utensil organizer
vegetable brush
water heater

Measuring

kitchen scale
low vision timer
tactile cooking thermometer
tactile kitchen scale
timer
voice output cooking thermometer
voice output liquid measure

Mixing
mixer
mixing bowl
mixing bowl holder
whisk

HOUSEKEEPING GENERAL

dumb waiter
electronic recycling machine
folding cart
knob turner
light bulb changing aid
magnetic flashlight
organizer
package opener
paper towel dispenser
paper towel holder
pillow case jig
powered door opener for trash receptacle with
swinging door
pull out tray for mailbox
push button control aid
rolling cart
switch adapted appliance
trash can with automatic lid opener
utility tray

IRONING

clamp for ironing board
ironing board

LAUNDRY

braille overlay for controls
clothes dryer
clothes dryer door opening aid
clothes washer
large knobs for washer
laundry aid

SHOPPING

folding wheeled shopping bag
shopping bag carrier
shopping bag handle
shopping basket for wheelchair
shopping cart
### Orthotics

#### Head and Neck
- cervical collar
- cervical support

#### Lower Extremity

##### Ankle Foot Orthoses
- ankle foot orthosis
- ankle support
- below knee training orthosis system
- boot orthosis
- knee ankle foot orthosis
- night foot splint
- shoe insert
- shoe insert for cast
- temporary knee ankle foot orthosis
- toe lifter
- toe splint

##### Hip and Knee Orthoses
- above knee posterior splint
- above knee training orthosis system
- hip abduction splint
- hip rotation orthosis
- thigh support

##### Knee Orthoses
- calf support
- knee ankle foot orthosis
- knee extension orthosis
- knee orthosis
- knee orthosis liner
- knee strap
- patella stabilizer
- polycentric knee joint
- polypropylene knee joint
- shin support
- temporary knee ankle foot orthosis

##### Lower Extremity Orthoses General
- flexion contracture splint
- fracture orthosis
- leg immobilizer
- orthosis liner
- parapodium
- swim booties for ankle foot orthosis
- walking cast orthosis

#### Orthotics General
- adhesive back foam
- cast and splint scissors
- cast anti-itch preparation
- elastomer product
- exoskeletal orthosis
- foam material
- foam strap padding
- hook and loop fastener
- one hand buckle
- orthopedic cast heater
- splint strap
- splinting material
- splintmaking work station
- stockinette
- velvet loop material for velcro

#### Torso
- abdominal binder
- back support cushion
- clavicle strap
- hyperextension orthosis
- kyphosis orthosis
- low back orthosis
- lumbar traction orthosis
- orthosis liner
- rib belt
- scoliosis orthosis
- spinal orthosis

#### Upper Extremity

##### Elbow/Shoulder Orthoses
- elbow extension orthosis
- elbow pad
- elbow splint
- elbow support
- shoulder brace

##### Finger Orthoses
- aluminum finger strips
- finger cuff
- finger extension splint
- finger flexion splint
- finger splint for piano playing
- ring splint
- splint modification for guitar
- thumb splint
UPPER EXTREMITY continued

Hand/Wrist Orthoses

**Dynamic Function**
- flexor hinge hand orthosis kit
- powered prehension orthosis
- volar wrist orthosis with finger flexion control
- wrist support orthosis

**Static Function**
- antivibration glove
- functional hand position splint
- hand cone
- hand orthosis
- long opponens orthosis
- short opponens orthosis
- ulnar deviation orthosis
- volar wrist and thumb orthosis
- wrist and forearm splint
- wrist splint
- wrist support for gardening

Upper Extremity Orthoses General
- arm immobilizer
- damping orthosis
- extension contracture splint
- flexion contracture splint
- forearm pad
- forearm support
- fracture orthosis
- hand orthosis liner
- orthosis liner
- robotic upper extremity orthosis
PROSTHETICS

LOWER EXTREMITY
above knee training prosthesis
above knee water resistant prosthesis
alignment tool
below knee robotic prosthesis
below knee training prosthesis
below knee water resistant prosthesis
cosmetic cover
endoskeletal pylon and ankle
exoskeletal ankle
foot adapter
graphite below knee prosthesis
knee prosthesis
lower body prosthetic jacket kit for ambulation
lower extremity shower prosthesis
passive foot prosthesis
prefabricated adjustable above knee socket
prosthetic foot
socket mounting system

PROSTHETICS GENERAL
breast form
face prosthesis
prosthetic accessory

UPPER EXTREMITY
arm sox
cable
cable housing
clamp for upper extremity prosthesis
electric elbow
finger prosthesis
myoelectric prosthetic finger
myoelectric prosthetic hand
myoelectric wrist controller
myoelectric wrist rotator
passive hand prosthesis
prosthetic training arm
robotic arm
terminal device
terminal device for sports
testing system for myoelectric hand
training system for myoelectric hand
RECREATION

ARTS AND CRAFTS

Arts and Crafts General
art therapy product
bow maker
craft knife with large handle
craft knife with magnifying lens
craft tool holder
cutting board for graphic arts
leather tooling press
paper holder
paper punch
potters wheel
rehabilitation loom
switch adapted craft aid
tactile graphics paper
textured paper
tweezers with magnifying lens and light

Drawing

Drawing General
drawing activity
drawing aid

Drawing Tools
crayon holder
crayons with built up handle
drawing chalk
easy grasp colored pencil
easy grasp crayon
easy grasp drawing pen
easy grasp drawing pencil
easy grasp eraser
easy grasp marker
easy grasp oil pastels

Painting

Painting General
adjustable easel
easel
paint holder
paint set
painting activity

Painting Tools
adapted brush
easy grasp paint brush
paint brush holder
paint brush with large handle
painting aid

Scissors
child’s scissors
left hand scissors
loop scissors
powered scissors
scissors
scissors holder
scissors with flexible handle
self opening scissors

CYCLING

Cycle Accessories
adapted bicycle handlebars
adapted tricycle handlebars
add on power unit for cycle
bicycle and tricycle accessories
bicycle support handle
bicycle support wheels
cart for cycle
child’s foot pedal attachment
child’s tricycle accessories
child’s tricycle back support
child’s tricycle handlebars
child’s tricycle pommel
foot pedal attachment
inflatable seat cushion
one hand dual brake lever	
tandem bicycle adapter
tricycle back support
wheelchair carrier for hand propelled tricycle

Cycles
adult tricycle
child’s prone tricycle
child’s training bicycle
child’s tricycle
cycle attachment for wheelchair
four wheel cycle
hand propelled bicycle
hand propelled cycle
hand propelled tricycle
junior tricycle
leg propelled cycle
modified bicycle
modified motorcycle
motorcycle with wheelchair platform
powered tricycle
CYCLING continued
Cycles continued
   tandem bicycle
   three wheel cycle
   three wheel tandem

ELECTRONICS
Radio and Stereo Equipment
   adapted compact disc player
   adapted radio
   adapted tape recorder
   amplification system for radio
   audible recording level indicator
   braille remote for music system
   CD and DVD loading tool
   loop amplification system
   MP3 player with voice input controls
   multimedia compact cartridge player
   portable television radio
   radio remote control
   radio with voice input controls
   radio with voice output controls
   short wave radio controller program
   subsidiary communications (subcarrier) radio
   tape recorder switch adapter

Recreational Electronics General
   accessible CD/DVD creator program
   bone conductive headphones
   cassette storage system
   cassette to digital audio file converter
   CD package opener
   computer transmitter
   DVD package opener
   frequency marker
   headset adapter
   modified game program
   remote control for MP3 player
   scanning control for MP3 program
   single control switch game program library
   switch adapted digital recorder
   switch adapted MP3 player
   transmitter tuning aid
   voice output frequency counter

Video and Television Equipment
   adapted DVD player
   adapted television
   amplification system for television
   audio description authoring software for
digital video
   CD and DVD loading tool
   clean television box for chemical sensitivities
   closed caption system
   DVD player remote control
   loop amplification system
   open caption system
   pneumatic control for television
   portable television radio
   realtime captioning system
   remote control holder
   telecaption decoder
   telecaption video recorder
   telecaptioning authoring software for
digital video
   television remote control
   television screen magnifier
   video recorder remote control
   voice output VCR
   voice output VCR programmer

GAMES AND PUZZLES
Billiards and Pool
   billiards aid
   height adjustable pool table
   pool aid
   pool cue

Board Games
   board game
   braille board game
   braille overlay for game
   game spinner
   large print board game
   large print overlay for game
   pegboard game
   switch adapted game spinner
   tactile dice
   tactile game
   voice output game

Cards
   braille playing cards
   card dealer
   card shuffler
   low vision playing cards
   magnetic playing cards
   mouthstick playing card holder
   perceptual card game
   playing card holder
   solitaire board
   spelling card game
   tactile card game
   word card game
Games General
- accessible table racquet game
- alphabet game
- audible game
- basketball game
- bat and ball game
- bean bag game
- billiard aid
- bowling game
- braille game
- darts
- dice throwing aid
- dominoes
- educational game
- funnel ball game
- game
- game spinner
- golf game
- height adjustable billiard table
- keyguard for talking game boards
- math skills game
- perception game
- pinball game
- poker chip holder
- ring toss
- switch adapted game spinner
- tactile dice
- tactile game
- tactile poker chips
- tactile scoring card
- voice output dice
- voice output game
- voice output game program
- wooden knobs for games

Puzzles
- large knobbled puzzle
- large print crossword puzzle
- large print math puzzle
- large print word puzzle
- puzzle aid
- puzzle with large pieces
- puzzle with sound
- tactile math puzzle
- tactile puzzle
- three dimensional puzzle
- wood puzzle

Video Games
- modified game controller
- modified game program
- single control switch game program library
- video game

GARDENING AND LAWN CARE

Garden Handtools
- arm support for garden tool
- broom with angled handle
- garden shears
- grip attachment for garden tool
- lightweight garden tool
- long handled fruit picker
- long handled garden tool
- long handled scrub brush for hose
- long handled spray extension for hose
- long handled tree pruner
- long handled weeder
- pruner
- rake
- rake with angled handle
- short handled garden tool
- shovel with angled handle
- spade
- tool handle extension
- weeder

Gardening General
- garden apron
- garden cart
- garden design
- garden hose extension
- garden hose with easy grasp connector
- garden knee pad
- garden mobility aid
- garden shears
- garden stool
- gardening gloves
- greenhouses
- hose nozzle
- leaf bag and frame
- lightweight garden hose
- plant watering aid
- planting guide
- raised bed container gardening system
- tool grip
- water wand holder
- wrist support for gardening

Lawn Care
- lawn mower aid
- lawn mower safety switch
- riding lawnmower control modification
- riding lawnmower with hand controls
- robotic lawnmower
MUSIC
- adjustable music rack for low vision
- audio music training program
- beater
- braille music manual
- braille music translation program
- braille sheet music
- drum pad
- electric metronome
- finger splint for piano playing
- large print music paper
- large print music program
- music composition program
- music reading aid
- music synthesis program
- music synthesizer
- music synthesizer control system
- musical instrument holder
- musical instrument modification
- one hand musical instrument modification
- optical musical notation recognition program
- piano music for one hand
- pick
- rhythm tapper
- screen reader script set for music production
- switch adapted musical instrument
- tactile metronome
- vibrotactile amplification system
- voice output music composition program

PET CARE
- litter box
- litter box cleaning aid
- pet care reminder
- pet feeder

PHOTOGRAPHY
- camera holder
- camera mount
- camera mount for prosthesis
- camera mount for table
- camera mount for wheelchair
- camera mount harness
- one hand camera
- pneumatic switch for camera
- switch adapted camera
- switch adapted video recorder
- voice output photo album

PLAY
Fine Motor Play
- braille coloring book
- doll with mirror face
- paint set
- play tray
- sand water table

Gross Motor Play
- bat and ball game
- boundary cones
- climbing structure
- inflatable play enclosure
- jungle gym
- large blocks
- large foam shapes
- modified frisbee
- parachute
- platform swing
- punching bag
- rocking bag
- slide
- swing
- trampoline
- vehicle mobility training track

Wheelchair Play
- accessible playhouse
- wheelchair exercise course
- wheelchair jungle gym
- wheelchair mobility training track
- wheelchair picnic table
- wheelchair swing

See also: Playground (page 49)

RECREATION GENERAL
- accessible playhouse
- easy grasp binoculars
- exhibit accessibility system
- inflatable play enclosure
- outdoor sensory play station
- portable stage

SEWING AND NEEDLEWORK
Knitting and Crochet
- crocheting aid
- knitting aid

Needles
- easy thread sewing needle
- needle threader
- self threading sewing needle
- threaded sewing needle
### Needlework
- clamp on needlework hoop
- low vision cross stitch patterns
- magnifying lens for needlework hoop
- needlework hoop on stand

### Scissors
- left hand scissors
- loop scissors
- powered scissors
- scissors
- scissors holder
- scissors with flexible handle
- self opening scissors

### Sewing General
- sewing aid
- sewing manual for adapting clothing
- sewing pattern
- tactile tape measure
- tweezers with magnifying lens and light

### Sewing Machines
- hand control for sewing machine
- magnifier for sewing machine
- pneumatic switch for sewing machine control
- sewing machine
- sewing machine table for wheelchair

### SMOKING
- cigarette holder
- clip on ashtray
- fireproof apron
- remote smoking device

### SPORTS AND OUTDOOR RECREATION

#### Archery
- adapted bow
- archery equipment general
- bow release aid
- compound bow support
- crossbow support
- longbow support
- seat for archery
- wrist support for archery

#### Balls
- audible ball
- ball pump
- bell ball
- cage ball
- fleece ball
- foam ball
- illuminated football
- illuminated soccer ball
- illuminated volleyball
- inflatable ball
- large balloon
- plastic ball and mitt
- textured ball
- weighted ball

#### Baseball
- audible baseball base
- baseball glove

#### Basketball
- audible basketball
- audible basketball backstop
- basketball backstop
- basketball game
- illuminated basketball

#### Boating and Paddling

##### Boating and Paddling General
- accessible boat
- automatic boat loader
- canoe
- grasping aid for paddle
- joystick control for sailboat
- launch aid for kayak or canoe
- kayak
- modified boat seat
- modified dock
- modified paddle
- rowing system
- sailboat
- seat insert for sailboat
- voice output module for marine instruments
- wheelchair lift for boat
- wheelchair restraint for boat deck

#### Kayaking and Canoeing
- canoe
- kayak
- launch aid for kayak or canoe
- seat for kayak
- stabilizer for kayak

#### Paddles
- grasping aid for paddle
- modified paddle

#### Sailing
- joystick control for sailboat
- sailboat
- seat insert for sailboat
SPORTS AND OUTDOOR RECREATION continued

Bowling
boccia ball ramp
bowling ball holder
bowling ball pusher
bowling rail
bowling ramp
modified bowling ball

Camping
accessible fire ring
accessible tent
walker for camping

Equestrian

Equestrian General
deaf rider warning sign
driving whip
hoof pad
horse cart
riding belt
riding bolster
therapeutic riding training activity
walker belt

Mounting Aids
equestrian transfer lift
horse mounting block
horse mounting ramp

Riding Clothes
child's hunt jacket
dressage coat
men's hunt jacket
stock tie
women's hunt jacket
women's riding shirt

Riding Pads
bareback pad
riding pad

Racing and Tack
cinch tighten
girth tighten
reins
saddle
saddle accessory
saddle cover
saddle cushion
saddle hand strap
saddle rack
stirrup accessory
stirrups

Fencing
fencing glove and handle
wheelchair fencing frame

Fishing
automatic fishing line regulator
electric fishing reel
fish hook remover
fishing accessory
fishing reel
fishing rod
fishing rod holder
fishing rod holder for amputee
knot tying jig
modified fishing rod handle
one hand fishing reel
one hand fishing rod holder

Flying
airplane hand control for rudder pedal

Golf
adapted golf cart
amputee golf grip
golf accessory
golf club
golf grip
signal beacon for golf hole
walker for golf
wheelchair golf clubs

Hunting and Shooting
adapted firearm
duck blind
firearm mount for wheelchair
ground blind
hunting pants
modified rifle scope
one hand rifle
pistol support
rifle support
tree stand
trigger activator
trigger finger support
walker for hunting

Racquet and Paddle
accessible table racquet game
grasping aid for hand
hand support for ping pong paddle
ping pong ball retriever
racquet holder
tennis serving aid
Snow and Ice
  bi-ski
curling guide
  ice sled
  mono ski
  outriggers
  pack sled
prosthetic terminal device for ski pole
seat attachment for skis
sit-ski
ski attachment for crutch
ski pole
ski stabilizer
snow ski sled
snow wheelchair
support bar for snowboard
support frame for skating
support frame for skiing

Sport Wheelchairs
  beach wheelchair
  racing wheelchair
  snow wheelchair
  sport wheelchair
  wheelchair for pool

Sports and Outdoor Recreation General
  adapted bat for cricket
  adapted hockey stick for wheelchair hockey
  all terrain cart
  ball return net
easy grasp binoculars
grasping aid for hand
guide for running track events
martial arts training equipment
modified frisbee
terminal device for sports

Water
  Swimming
  adult swim diaper
  beach wheelchair
  child’s swim diaper
  float swimming aid
  hot tub lift
  life jacket
movable swimming pool floor
personal flotation device
pool lift
seat attachment for wakeboard
suspension sling
swimming aid
swimming pool access aid
swimming pool exercise equipment
swimming pool ladder
swimming pool parallel bars
swimming pool ramp
swimming pool removable fence
swimming pool seat
swimming pool stairs
walker for beach
water ski
wet suit vest
wheelchair for pool

Water Sports General
  beach wheelchair
  hot tub lift
life jacket
personal flotation device
seat attachment for wakeboard
suspension sling
walker for beach
water ski
wet suit vest

TOYS
  adapted music box
  battery interface control for toy
  battery operated toy
  bells
  braille blocks
doll
educational toy
electronic storybook reader
foam blocks
foam rubber toy kit
keyguard for talking books
keyguard for talking game boards
magnetic building blocks
mobile
puppet
rattle
riding toy
rocking horse with safety seat
sensory busy box
sound activated toy
stuffed animals
suspension frame for toys
switch operated toy
tactile building blocks
touch activated toy
toy
toy fence
toy handle extension
toy holder
toy telephone
wheeled push toy
SAFETY AND SECURITY

ALARM AND SECURITY SYSTEMS
- burglar alarm
- carbon monoxide detector
- closed circuit TV system
- distress flag signal
- emergency alarm
- emergency alert system
- emergency alert system with monitoring service
- fire alarm extension handle
- flood alarm
- home emergency monitoring system
- natural gas detector
- peephole
- power failure alarm system
- safe with keypad access
- security system
- signal system
- smoke alarm
- smoke alarm access bracket
- stove safety sensor
- timing switch
- wandering patient system
- weather alert system

LIGHTS
- automatic night light
- blinking locator
- door lock light
- flashlight with alarm
- magnetic flashlight
- motion sensor light
- security power failure light
- strobe light
See also: LIGHTING (page 48)

LOCKS
- large print padlock
- magnetic padlock
- simplified operation padlock
- tactile padlock

SAFETY AND SECURITY GENERAL
- personal location tracking program
- smoke protection hood
- voice output first aid kit

CHILDPROOF DEVICES
- childproof cabinet lock
- childproof electrical plug adapter
- childproof refrigerator latch
- protective corner pad

ELECTRIC CORDS
- childproof electrical plug adapter
- electrical outlet aid
- electrical outlet cover
- storage reel for appliance cord

EMERGENCY EVACUATION EQUIPMENT
- emergency evacuation blanket
- emergency evacuation carrier
- emergency evacuation navigation aid
- emergency evacuation slide
- emergency evacuation system
SEATING

CAR SEATS
- adult car seat
- back support cushion
- base for child’s car seat
- car back rest
- car bed
- child’s car seat
- footrest for car seat
- stroller for detachable car seat

CUSHIONS

Air
- air and foam flotation seat cushion
- air cushion padding
- air flotation seat and back cushion
- air flotation seat cushion
- alternating air pressure flotation seat cushion
- inflatable back cushion
- inflatable ring seat cushion

Cushion Covers
- cushion cover
- seat cover for wheelchair

Cushions General
- air cushion padding
- back support cushion
- cooling cushion
- cushion retainer
- decubitus pad
- seat and back support
- seat cushion with contoured base
- seat cushion with lift

Foam
- eggcrate foam cushion
- foam back cushion
- foam ring seat cushion
- foam seat cushion
- gel and foam seat cushion
- infant positioning cushion
- polystyrene bead seat cushion
- wedge foam seat cushion

Gel
- gel flotation seat cushion
- silicone seat and back cushion

Water
- water and air flotation seat cushion
- water flotation seat cushion

MONITORS
- head position switch
- posture switch
- pressure evaluation system
- pressure relief aid
- safety monitor
- sensor switch
- timed reminder signal

SEATING SYSTEMS

Arm Supports
- add on armrest
- arm trough
- elevating armrest
- lap tray
- lapboard
- lapboard elbow rest
- reclining armrest

Back Supports
- back support cushion
- curved back insert
- lumbar support
- solid back insert
- wheelchair back support

Foot supports
- adjustable angle footplate
- ankle strap
- foot support
- footplate pad
- footrest extender
- one piece footboard
- toe strap

Head and Neck Supports
- head support
- headrest
- headrest accessory
- neck support
### SEATING SYSTEMS continued

#### Leg Supports
- abductor
- adductor
- calf trough
- knee separator
- one piece legrest

#### Pelvic Supports
- lateral hip guide
- padded cover for strap
- pelvic stabilizer
- wheelchair seat belt
- wheelchair seat belt accessory

#### Seat Supports
- solid seat insert
- web seat

#### Seating Hardware
- brackets
- drop base for wheelchair cushion
- drop seat base
- lapboard mounting hardware
- seat or back panel
- seating hardware general

#### Seating Systems General
- foam in place seating system
- foam material
- foam strap padding
- infant seating system
- modular seating system
- molded seat
- molded seating system kit
- positioning pad
- seat and back support
- seating simulator
- seating system for stroller
- seating system kit
- seating system on wheeled base
- vacuum seating system

### Trunk Supports
- lateral trunk support
- padded cover for strap
- shoulder support
- torso support
- torso support accessory

### THERAPEUTIC SEATS

#### Floor Seats
- corner seat
- floor sitter
- floor sitter lapboard
- foot extension for corner seat

#### Positioning Seats General
- adjustable bench
- back insert
- feeder seat
- feeding chair
- forward tilt seat
- play table
- positioning chair
- posture chair
- reclining infant seat
- therapeutic wedge
- therapy treatment chair
- tray for feeder seat
- youth positioning chair

#### Straddle Seats
- bolster chair
- straddle seat
- wedge seat
# THERAPEUTIC AIDS

## AMBULATION TRAINING
- ambulation pattern trainer
- child’s belt and leg sling
- computerized gait analysis system
- curb and ramp
- floor footprints
- floor ladder
- gait belt
- gait trainer
- inversion tread
- knee angle monitor
- mobility training program
- motor planning skill activity
- parallel bars
- parallel bars accessory
- pattern exerciser
- portable step
- posture training activity
- powered elevating parallel bars
- shoe build ups
- suspension ambulation aid
- training stairs
- weight bearing monitor

## BIOFEEDBACK
- biofeedback behavior training system
- drooling control
- EMG feedback unit
- head position switch
- headache biofeedback unit
- heart monitor
- incontinence exercise trainer
- insulin reaction monitor
- oral stimulation aid
- posture switch
- respiration biofeedback unit
- skin response biofeedback unit
- timed reminder signal
- voice output heart monitor
- weight bearing monitor

## EVALUATION
### Evaluation Equipment General
- aesthesiometer
- assessment and evaluation test
- assessment evaluation test
- assistive technology assessment system
- auditory evaluation system
- braille assessment evaluation test
- cognitive rehabilitation evaluation program
- developmental assessment system
- finger circumference gauge
- heart monitor
- large print assessment evaluation test
- measuring tape
- pain threshold finger force gauge
- pelvic level
- portable ECG recorder
- pressure evaluation system
- reach measuring device
- scoliometer
- skin temperature probe
- skinfold caliper
- time event counter
- visual reinforcement audiometry testing device
- visual skills assessment tool
- volumeter

### Motion Assessments
- computerized gait analysis system
- electronic motion evaluation system
- finger gauge
- footstep counter
- goniometer
- inclinometer
- pronator
- spine evaluation system
- supinator
- wheelchair propulsion monitor

### Strength Assessments
- computer for exercise machine
- dynamometer
- finger muscle tester
- muscle tester
- pinch meter

## CRAWLING
- child’s climbing stools
- crawler
- crawling trainer
- crawling tube
- crawling tunnel

## KNEELING FRAME
- kneeling frame
- obstacle course
EXERCISE

Exercise Machines
computer for exercise machine
continuous passive motion device
exercise machine
handrails for treadmill exerciser
rowing machine
treadmill exerciser
treadmill for wheelchair
weight exercise machine

General Exercise Equipment
arm and leg weights
audio exercise program
barbell weights
climbing rope ladder
cuff weights
disc weights
dumbbell weights
exercise band
exercise bench
exercise cuff
exercise monitor
exercise planning program
exercise program
facial muscle exerciser
hand weights
pronator
pulley weights
slant exercise board
spine exerciser
supinator
swimming pool exercise equipment
trampoline
turntable exerciser
video exercise program
voice output exercise monitor
weight storage cart
weight storage rack

Lower Extremity
ankle exerciser
bicycle exerciser
cycle saw
FES cycle
leg exerciser

Upper Extremity
adjustable chin up bar
arm exerciser
climbing frame
ergometer
exercise skate
finger exerciser
finger strap
hand exerciser
hand mitt
hand propelled bicycle exerciser
overhead pulley exerciser
progressive resistive arm exerciser
punching bag
push up bar
push up blocks
shoulder ladder
shoulder wheel
therapy putty
wheelchair exercise roller

FINE MOTOR SKILLS
door and latch frame
drawing activity
eye hand coordination activity
eye hand coordination exerciser
fine motor training kit
hand cone
large knobbled puzzle
oral motor skills training program
painting activity
pen with audible feedback
puzzle switch
stacking hand cones
terry cloth hand cone covers
therapy putty

GROSS MOTOR SKILLS
arm exerciser
ball flotation therapy
floor footprints
floor ladder
floor ladder for scooter
foam ramp
hobby horse
large geometric shape
leg exerciser
mobility training program
motor planning skill activity
posture training activity
scooter ramp
vehicle mobility training track
wheelchair mobility training track
wheelie training aid

PERCEPTUAL MOTOR
auditory perceptual training program
auditory stimulation activity
auditory training activity
drawing activity
eye hand coordination activity
eye hand coordination exerciser
form board
light box
mobility training program
painting activity
pegboard
pen with audible feedback
perceptual training activity
perceptual training program
spatial orientation activity
visual stimulation activity
visual training activity

POSITIONING

General Body Positioners
body positioner
child’s positioning wedge
head position switch
head positioner
infant positioning cushion
large foam shapes
positioning picture sticker
positioning wedge
positioning weight
posture switch
prone rocker
reflux positioner
roll cushion
side lying positioner
therapy treatment chair
thoracic extension bench

Limb Positioners
arm positioner
arm strap
child’s equipment pegs
foot positioner
hand positioner
knee positioner
leg positioner
leg strap

PRESSURE AND MASSAGE MODALITY EQUIPMENT
compression wrap for edema
deep touch pressure device
finger pressure wrap for edema
hand pressure device
hyperbaric chamber
hyperbaric cushion
hyperbaric sleeve

intermittent compression unit
massage board
massage table
massager
pressure garment

RESPIRATORY AIDS

Nebulizers and Humidifiers
atomizer
humidifier
nebulizer
portable nebulizer
ultrasonic nebulizer
vaporizer

Respiratory Drainage and Suction
percussor
positioning table for postural drainage
respiratory suction system

Respiratory Equipment General
air compressor
air purifier
breathing mask
cannula support
cylinder cart
cylinder cart for wheelchair
exsufflation belt
eyeglass frame with nosepiece for oxygen system
liquid oxygen unit
medication compressor
nasal skin care product
oxygen concentrator
oxygen container
oxygen cylinder carrying case
oxygen tank cover
portable aspirator
portable oxygen system
portable respirator
portable ventilator
portable ventilator power adapter for powered wheelchair
pressure/vacuum diaphragm pump
respirator
respiratory training activity
rocking bed respirator
ventilator
ventilator cart
RESPIRATORY AIDS continued

Respiratory Monitors
- apnea respiration and cardiac monitor tester
- apnea respiration monitor
- oxygen monitor
- peak expirator flow meter
- pulmonary monitor
- spirometer
- ventilation monitor

Respiratory Training
- breathing exerciser
- resistance breathing exerciser
- respiration biofeedback unit
- respiratory control activity
- respiratory training activity

ROLLS
- inflatable roll
- therapy roll

SENSORY INTEGRATION

Balance
- balance barrel
- balance beam
- balance board
- balance dome
- balance training device
- floor ladder
- pulley exerciser for balance activities
- rocking boat
- rocking chair with seating system
- spinning board
- T stool
- trampoline

Sensory Integration Equipment General
- activity board
- audio sensory integration aid
- compression garment
- crunch mat
- deep touch pressure device
- doll with mirror face
- floor mat with handprints
- horizontal glider
- lifesize doll with mechanical joints
- physical therapy kit
- pressure garment
- sensory integration activity
- sensory integration activity program
- sensory integration evaluation system
- support frame
- suspension frame for toys
- tactile discrimination training
- weighted belt
- weighted blanket
- weighted collar
- weighted pad
- weighted shape
- weighted sleeve
- weighted vest

Swings
- bolster swing
- hammock suspension swing
- hardware for therapeutic suspension equipment
- overhead support frame
- rotational swing
- spring suspension swing
- suspension crawling tube
- suspension platform swing
- swing
- swing with torso support
- tire swing
- tube swing
- wheelchair swing

STIMULATORS
- cyclical electrical stimulator
- electrode garment
- electrode gel
- externally triggered electrical stimulator
- female incontinence stimulator
- FES
- FES cycle
- galvanic stimulator—use pulsed direct current stimulator
- interferential current stimulator
- neuromuscular stimulator
- neuromuscular stimulator for scoliosis
- pain relief stimulator
- peroneal stimulator
- pulsed direct current stimulator
- TENS
- TENS accessories
- therapeutic EMG
- ultrasound stimulator
**THERAPY FURNISHINGS**

**Mats**
cushioned rubber mat
exercise mat
fall mat
incline mat
mat divider
mat table
powered elevating mat table
rest cot
rest mat
therapy mat

**Mirrors**
hand held therapy mirror
magnifying mirror
mirror
mirror with floor stand
three view mirror
wall mounted mirror

**Other Therapy Equipment**
back board
IV stand
light for seasonal affective disorder
quadriceps board
rehabilitation loom
stall bars
therapy pool
therapy treatment chair
three step footstool
wheelchair transfer training stool
wheeled cart for therapy equipment

**Screens**
cubicle curtain tracks
folding screen
room divider screen

**Tables**
hand/wrist/forearm exercise table
inversion table
manual height adjustable therapy table
powder board
powered elevating therapy table
powered elevating treatment table
powered tilt table
powered traction table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>splintmaking work station</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tilt table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THERMAL AND WATER MODALITY EQUIPMENT**

body immersion tank
cold pack unit
cold therapy system
cooling pad
cooling vest
dry heat applicator
heat therapy system
hydrocollator
hydrocollator stand
hydrotherapy bath
paraffin bath
sauna cabinet
ultrasound gel
ultrasound unit
whirlpool
whirlpool chair
whirlpool table

**TRACTION**
cervical traction system
floor traction stand
gravity traction system
intermittent traction system
overdoor traction pulley
pelvic traction belt
traction head halter
traction system

**VISION**
MASS TRANSIT VEHICLES AND FACILITIES

Aircraft
- transfer chair for onboard airplane
- wheelchair lift for aircraft

Buses
- bus lift
- bus ramp
- bus with low floor
- emergency ramp
- lift sensor mat

Trains
- ramp for railcar
- wheelchair lift for commuter railcar

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY EQUIPMENT
- car emergency sign
- distress flag signal
- emergency backup system for van lift
- emergency ramp
- hardware for wheelchair restraint system
- scooter restraint system
- seat belt restraint
- travel chair restraint system
- van lift safety alarm
- van lift safety lock
- vehicle emergency alert device
- wheelchair restraint system
- windshield glare screen

VEHICLE ACCESSORIES

Automobile Accessories
- accessible travel trailer
- adapted wheelchair and transfer lift
- assist handle for transfer
- car door mounted transfer lift
- car door opener
- car door reacher
- car safety harness
- car transfer aid
- powered seat base
- swivel seat
- transfer lift for car
- wheelchair loader for car

Driving Controls

Braking and Acceleration Components
- accelerator pedal extension
- accelerator pedal guard
- brake pedal extension
- cruise control
- dual brake for driver training
- emergency backup system for brakes
- hand control
- left foot accelerator pedal
- one hand drive control system
- portable hand control
- powered parking brake
- secondary and auxiliary control system
- sensitized brakes
- servo hand control for accelerator and brake

Driving Controls General
- all terrain vehicle control modification
- auxiliary control system
- driver head position alert device
- driving control system
- driving simulator
- extension lever for accessory control knob
- hand control arm support
- hand control grip
- remote control starter
- riding lawnmower control modification
- ultrasonic proximity alert device

Shifting and Clutch Controls
- clutch control extension
- clutch pedal modification
- gear selection extension lever
- hand clutch control
- powered gear selector
- shift lever modification

Steering Components
- emergency backup system for steering
- foot steering control
- horizontal steering column
- quadriplegic steering spinner bar
- sensitized steering
- servo hand control for accelerator and brake
- small steering wheel
VEHICLE ACCESSORIES continued

Driving Controls continued

Steering Components continued
steering column extension
steering wheel spinner
steering wheel spinner ring for amputee

Turn Signal and Light Controls
electronic directional signal
extension lever for accessory control knob
horn switch for hand control
remote headlight dimmer control
right hand directional signal extension lever
turn signal alert device

Van Accessories

Van Accessories General
adjustable position van seat
automatic van door control
cargo area threshold cover
distress flag signal
elevating van seat
flip up seat
hardware for wheelchair restraint system
hitch mounted transfer lift carrier
power floor pan
quick release seat
raised van door
raised van top
scouter restraint system
seat belt restraint
small item storage aid for van
transfer bar for van
travel chair restraint system
van modification
wheelchair alternative loader for van
wheelchair loader for van
wheelchair restraint system

Van Lifts and Ramps
bus lift
emergency backup system for van lift
emergency ramp
hitch mounted ramp
lift sensor mat
mobile home lift
platform van lift
remote control for van lift
rotary van lift
van lift
van lift safety alarm
van lift safety lock

Vehicle Accessories General
accessible travel trailer
automobile locator
automotive seat protector
car emergency sign
child’s car seat
disabled parking permit holder
emergency ramp
gas cap opener
ignition disconnect switch
key holder
oil level monitor
power window control
rear view mirror
seat belt alarm
seat belt extension handle
seat belt lock
seat lift for tractor
seating restraint
tailgate lifter
vehicle emergency alert device
wheelchair lift for pickup truck
wheelchair lift for sport utility vehicle

Wheelchair and Scooter Carriers
adapted wheelchair and transfer lift
automobile wheelchair loader
bumper mounted scooter carrier
bumper mounted wheelchair alternative carrier
bumper mounted wheelchair carrier
bumper mounted wheelchair loader
car top mounted wheelchair carrier
car top mounted wheelchair loader
hitch mounted carrier for hand propelled cycle
hitch mounted scooter carrier
hitch mounted wheelchair alternative carrier
hitch mounted wheelchair carrier
scooter loader for pickup truck
scooter loader for sport utility vehicle
scooter loader for van
trunk mounted scooter loader
trunk mounted wheelchair alternative loader
trunk mounted wheelchair loader
wheelchair alternative loader for pickup truck
wheelchair alternative loader for van
wheelchair carrier for pickup truck
wheelchair loader for car
wheelchair loader for pickup truck
wheelchair loader for sport utility vehicle
wheelchair loader for van
VEHICLES

Automobiles
  automobile with ramp

Recreational
  accessible tractor
  accessible travel trailer
  adapted golf cart
  adapted jeep
  all terrain mini truck
  all terrain vehicle
  modified motorcycle
  motor home
  personal electric vehicle

Vans
  minivan with ramp
  motor home
  public transport van
  van conversion

Wheelchair Driven Vehicles
  accessible tractor
  automobile with ramp
  electric vehicle
  minivan with ramp
  motorcycle with wheelchair platform
WALKING

CANES

Cane Accessories
- cane cover
- cane handle pad
- cane holder
- cane light
- cane tip
- cane tip with ice gripper
- carrying bag for cane
- crutch and cane rack
- foam grip for offset cane
- ice gripper
- standing aid for cane
- wrist strap for cane

Canes General
- adjustable cane
- cane walker
- cane with laser light
- cane with light
- cane with seat
- folding cane
- forearm cane
- hemi walker
- offset cane
- pyramid cane
- quad cane
- quad cane with wheeled base
- stair cane
- straight cane
- straight cane with cane holder
- support cane
- tripod cane

CRUTCHES

Crutch Accessories
- carrying bag for crutch
- crutch and cane rack
- crutch handgrip cushion
- crutch handgrip pads
- crutch holder
- crutch holder for scooter
- crutch holder for wheelchair
- crutch light
- crutch platform handle
- crutch tip
- crutch tip with ice gripper
- crutch underarm cushion
- crutch underarm cushion cover
- forearm cuff cover
- forearm cuff pad
- handgrip
- handgrip cushion
- platform crutch attachment
- seat for crutch
- shock absorber for crutch
- ski attachment for crutch
- swivel joint crutch tip
- transport bag for crutches

Crutches General
- axillary crutch
- elbow crutch
- folding crutch
- forearm crutch
- knee crutch
- platform crutch
- trough crutch

STANDING

Other Standing Equipment
- gear lift standing table
- mobile standing aid
- parapodium
- positioning strap for standing aid
- powered standing aid
- standing aid
- standing frame
- standing platform
- standing table
- standing table with cutouts
- supine stander
- tilt table

Prone Standers
- powered prone board
- prone board
- prone board with casters
- prone stander
- prone wedge
WALKERS

Child Walkers
child’s adjustable walker
child’s walker
junior adjustable walker
junior walker

Specialty Walkers
custom prescription walker
hemi walker
knee walker
prone walker
stair walker
training walker
tri wheel walker
walker for beach
walker for camping
walker for golf
walker for hunting
walker with axillary support
walker with lifter
walker with platform arm support

Walker Accessories
axillary crutch attachment for walker
balance ring attachment for walker
caddy for walker
cane holder for walker
carrying bag for walker
carrying hook for walker
child’s walker pegs
handgrip
IV pole for walker
leg extension for walker
leg guide
limb support sling for walker
oxygen cylinder carrying case for walker
platform forearm attachment for walker
platform hand support for walker
rear brake attachment for walker
seat cushion for rollator
seat for walker
skirt for walker
tray for walker
walker and commode tips
walker glide tips
walker hand brakes
walker handgrip extension bracket
walker handgrip pads
walker handle
walker light
walker wheel
water bottle for walker
wheeled leg attachment for walker
wire basket for walker

Walkers General
adjustable walker
adjustable walker with folding seat
adjustable wheeled walker
all terrain walker
fixed height walker
folding adjustable walker
folding adjustable wheeled walker
folding walker
folding wheeled walker
folding wheeled walker with seat
folding wheeled walker with standing aid
nonfolding wheeled walker
nonfolding wheeled walker with seat
reciprocal folding walker
rollator
WHEELED MOBILITY

CARTS
- floor sitter with casters
- foot propelled cart
- hand propelled cart
- large wagon
- powered cart
- scooter board

MANUAL WHEELCHAIRS
- adult manual wheelchair
- adult manual wheelchair with power assist
- amputee wheelchair
- beach wheelchair
- child’s manual wheelchair
- front wheel drive wheelchair
- hand crank wheelchair
- heavy duty wheelchair
- lever drive wheelchair
- lightweight wheelchair
- low seat wheelchair
- manual elevating wheelchair
- manual reclining wheelchair
- one arm drive wheelchair
- pedal drive wheelchair
- reclining wheelchair
- stand up wheelchair
- stretcher wheelchair
- tall wheelchair
- tilt in space wheelchair
- wheelchair base
- wheelchair for pool
- wheelchair with elevating seat
- wheelchair with hinged back

MOBILITY SCOOTERS

Mobility Scooters General
- mobility scooter

Scooter Accessories
- caddy for scooter
- cane holder for scooter
- canopy for scooter
- collision prevention system for scooter
- communicator mounting kit for scooter
- crutch holder for scooter
- extended footrest for scooter
- ventilator mount for scooter
- liner for scooter basket
- oxygen cylinder carrying case for scooter
- rear view mirror for scooter
- safety flag
- scooter back pouch
- scooter controller
- scooter cover
- scooter front pouch
- scooter side pouch
- scooter tiller cover
- scooter tire
- seat accessory for scooter
- under seat pocket for scooter

POWERED WHEELCHAIRS
- add on power unit
- adult powered wheelchair
- child’s powered wheelchair
- heavy duty powered wheelchair
- power assist for wheelchair
- powered elevating wheelchair
- powered reclining system
- powered reclining wheelchair
- powered stand up wheelchair
- powered wheelchair base
- powered wheelchair controller
- powered wheelchair with elevating seat
- scooter
- stair climbing powered wheelchair
- tilt in space wheelchair

SPORT WHEELCHAIRS
- beach wheelchair
- racing wheelchair
- snow wheelchair
- sport wheelchair
- wheelchair for pool

STRETCHERS
- chair stretcher
- child’s stretcher
- elevating stretcher
- powered stretcher
- self propelled stretcher
- stretcher wheelchair
TRANSPORTERS
- all terrain cart
- child’s transport chair
- emergency evacuation carrier
- geriatric chair
- powered stair transport chair
- powered stair transport for wheelchair
- transfer chair for onboard airplane
- transport wheelchair
- transport wheelchair base

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSORIES

Armrests
- add on armrest
- arm trough
- armrest wrist cuff
- elevating armrest
- pivoting armrest
- reclining armrest
- wheelchair armrest bracket
- wheelchair armrest pad
- wheelchair armrest widening device

Batteries
- battery
- battery accessory
- battery charger
- battery meter
- battery tray
- thermo oil battery

Carrying Accessories
- briefcase
- caddy for wheelchair
- cane holder for wheelchair
- carrying bag for wheelchair wheel
- carrying hook/clasp for wheelchair
- crutch holder for wheelchair
- cylinder cart for wheelchair
- drink container for wheelchair with long straw
- liner for scooter basket
- luggage rack
- oxygen cylinder carrying case for wheelchair
- respirator carrier
- under seat pocket
- walker carrier for wheelchair
- wheelchair back pouch
- wheelchair back pouch access aid
- wheelchair cart
- wheelchair drink holder
- wheelchair legrest pouch
- wheelchair side pouch
- wire basket for wheelchair

Casters
- caster glides
- caster lock
- caster wheel
- shock absorption material for wheelchair caster
- suspension caster fork

Exercise and Sports
- performance monitor
- snow runners
- speedometer
- steering levers
- treadmill for wheelchair
- wheelchair exercise roller
- wheelchair exercise routine
- wheelchair mobility training track

Footrests
- adjustable angle footplate
- ankle guard for caster
- ankle strap
- foot protector
- foot support
- footplate
- footplate pad
- footplate rollers
- footrest
- footrest extender
- heel loop
- heel rest
- knee protector
- one piece footboard
- toe strap
- wheelchair bumper

Hand Rims
- handrim
- handrim cover
- handrim projection knobs
- handrim spider
- horizontal handrim projections
- oblique handrim projections
- plastic coated handrim
- vertical handrim projections

Head Supports
- headrest
- headrest accessory
- hook on headrest

Lapboards
- bookholder with lapboard
- lap tray
- lapboard
- lapboard edge
WHEELED MOBILITY

### Legrests
- amputee leg support
- calf trough
- legrest
- legrest pad
- legrest panel
- legrest strap
- one piece legrest
- powered elevating legrest
- release mechanism for legrest assembly
- swinging detachable elevating footrest

### Powered Wheelchair Accessories
- acceleration and speed limiter
- all terrain platform for powered wheelchair
- alternative power connection for powered wheelchair
- attendant controller
- battery tray
- hitch for powered wheelchair
- joystick holder
- laptop computer power converter
- portable ventilator power adapter for powered wheelchair
- power assist for wheelchair
- powered reclining system
- powered reclining system controller
- powered tilt in space system
- powered wheelchair control cover
- powered wheelchair controller
- powered wheelchair controller bracket
- replacement power drive
- USB charger for powered wheelchair
- wheelchair back pouch access aid
- wheelchair control switch assessment system
- wheelchair motor
- wheelchair mounted robotic arm

### Seats and Backs
- commode seat attachment
- elevating seat attachment
- manual reclining system
- reclining wheelchair conversion
- solid back insert
- solid folding seat
- solid seat insert
- tilt in space conversion
- wheelchair back support

### Tires
- elastomer tire
- flat tire sealant
- flatproof tire insert
- foam core tire
- pneumatic caster tire
- pneumatic tire
- pneumatic tire and wheel
- polyurethane tire
- rubber tire
- semipneumatic caster tire and wheel
- tire cleaner
- tire pump
- wheelchair tire inner tube
- wire tied tire

### Upholstery
- cushion retainer
- detachable back upholstery
- heavy duty back upholstery
- heavy duty seat upholstery
- replacement seat straps
- replacement upholstery
- side panel
- slack back upholstery
- zipper back upholstery

### Wheel Locks
- attendant operated wheelchair brake
- incline holders
- wheel lock
- wheel lock extension lever
- wheelchair lever braking system

### Wheelchair Accessories General
- anti-folding attachment
- anti-tipping lever
- camera mount for wheelchair
- canopy for wheelchair
- cell phone mounting kit for wheelchair
- computer mounting kit for wheelchair
- cycle attachment for wheelchair
- extension arm for accessories
- firearm mount for wheelchair
- IV rod
- motorized wheelchair transporter
- mounting clamp for accessories
- push cuffs
- push gloves
- racing wheelchair transfer aid
- rocking wheelchair transfer aid
- safety flag
- sewing machine table for wheelchair
- sleeve protector
WHEELCHAIR ACCESSORIES continued

Wheelchair Accessories General continued

stroller attachment for wheelchair
transfer board
umbrella for wheelchair
umbrella holder for wheelchair
wall protective package
wheelchair antitip attachment
wheelchair carrier
wheelchair cleaning system
wheelchair cover
wheelchair dining platform
wheelchair fitting system
wheelchair heater
wheelchair labeling system
wheelchair lever drive system
wheelchair lifter
wheelchair light
wheelchair maintenance manual
wheelchair mobilizer
wheelchair mounting kit for communicators
wheelchair narrowing device
wheelchair push handle extension
wheelchair repair stand
wheelchair seat belt
wheelchair seat belt accessory

Wheels

all terrain wheel attachment for wheelchair
amputee conversion kit
camber plate
carrying bag for wheelchair wheel
defender for powered wheelchair
heavy duty spokes
quick release wheel axle
rear wheel position adapter
rear wheelchair wheels
reflectors for wheelchair spokes
spoke protector
tire chains
wheel bearing adapter kit
wheelchair axle positioning system
wheelchair hub
wheelchair tire cover

WHEELCHAIR ALTERNATIVES

adult stroller
caster chair
powered wheelchair alternative
stroller
tavel chair
**WORKPLACE**

**AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT**
- accessible tractor

**OFFICE EQUIPMENT**

**Audible Office Equipment**
- voice input electronic organizer
- voice output calculator
- voice output calculator program
- voice output electronic organizer
- voice output file card
- voice output form creation program
- voice output form processor
- voice output telephone directory
- voice output zip code program

**Dictating**
- adapted cassette tape recorder
- dictation transcription machine
- microphone headset
- tape recorder switch adapter
- voice activated microphone
- voice activated tape recorder

**Filing**
- file cabinet
- file carousel
- file folder handle
- file stand
- file tray

**Office Equipment General**
- accessible copy machine
- accessible lectern
- accessible offset duplicator
- braille calculator
- braille spreadsheet program
- calculator
- calendar clock
- clean computer box for chemical sensitivities
- clean reading box for chemical sensitivities
- collator
- copy stand
- desk accessories
- digital presentation input system
- digital presentation recorder
- document tray
- electric mail opener
- electric stapler
- envelope addressing guide
- envelope stuffing aid
- expanded keyboard for calculator
- keyguard for calculator
- large button calculator
- large print calculator
- large print calculator program
- line marker
- low vision light
- mail opening aid
- notepad holder
- package opener
- paper folder
- paper holder
- paper shredder
- postage stamp dispenser
- staple remover
- stapler
- stapling aid
- tactile attendance board
- tactile postage scale
- wheeled document cart
- writing board

**TOOLS**

**Automotive Tools**
- fuel/vacuum/pressure gauge
- ignition analyzer
- tachometer
- tire gauge

**Carpentry Tools General**
- audible electronic level
- construction materials carrier
- sander
- tactile square
- vise
- vise clamp

**Electronic**

**Audible Electronic Tools**
- audible and digital voltmeter
- audible and tactile voltmeter
- audible circuit tester
- audible recording level indicator
- audible tactile electronic dial indicator
- voice output battery charger
- voice output dial indicator
- voice output frequency counter
### TOOLS continued

#### Electronic continued

**Audible Electronic Tools continued**
- voice output meter reader
- voice output module for scientific sensor
- voice output volt meter

**Electronic Tools General**
- metal detector
- null indicator
- tactile volt meter
- voltage detector

#### Hammers
- hammer with contoured handle
- nail holder

#### Measuring

**Audible Measuring Tools**
- audible tactile rule
- audible tape measure
- voice output caliper
- voice output dial indicator
- voice output electronic rule
- voice output gauge
- voice output micrometer
- voice output module for electronic tool

**Large Print Measuring Tools**
- large print protractor
- large print ruler

**Measuring Tools General**
- ruler stabilizer
- tape measure

**Tactile Measuring Tools**
- braille protractor
- braille rule
- measuring device for woodworking
- tactile caliper
- tactile micrometer
- tactile ruler
- tactile tape measure

#### Power Tools
- adapted air chisel
- adapted drill press
- compact sander
- compact table saw
- drill guide
- drill press handle
- drill press sanding jig
- drill press stand

#### Saws
- compact table saw
- extended table for saw
- foot operated power saw
- saw guide
- table saw accessory
- tactile saw guide

#### Screwdrivers
- ratchet tools
- screwdriver with light
- T handle screwdriver

#### Tools General
- adapted engraving machine
- adapted saddle making tools
- adapted sandblaster
- antivibration glove
- audible battery tester
- automatic wood splitter
- bag stapling jig
- box flap clip
- carton opener
- craft knife with magnifying lens
- cutter
- glass cutting machine
- hoist
- lever hand punch
- lightweight snow shovel
- magnifying lens for tools
- modified paint brush
- O ring installation tool
- package opener
- packet winder
- peg assembly jig
- pillow case jig
- pliers
- pliers with magnifying lens
- quality control inspection tool
- self opening tweezers
- tool cabinet
- tool grip
- tool holder
- vibrating battery tester
- videotape despooler
- voice output battery tester
- voice output module for electronic tool
- wire feeder
Wrenches
- torque wrench
- wrench holder

VOCATIONAL ASSESSMENT
- ADA reference
- assessment evaluation test
- braille assessment evaluation test
- career database program
- community placement assessment program
- computerized aptitude test and interest inventory
- large print assessment evaluation test
- skills assessment work sample program
- skills training and assessment system
- social skills assessment program
- vocational assessment program
- vocational planning program
- work sample system

VOCATIONAL TRAINING
- ADA reference
- business management training program
- cognitive aid
- job aid
- prevocational job skills training system
- prompter
- telephone skills training system
- time management training system
- training system for collating/sorting/filing
- training system for matching/sorting/assembly
- training system for sorting mail
- work simulator
- work tray for sorting/matching/assembly

WORK STATIONS
Desks
- desk lapboard
- height adjustable desk
- raised desk
- tilt desk
- turntable desk
- wall mounted desk

Specialized Work Stations
- accessible microscope
- accessible offset duplicator
- automatic drafting system
- cash management system
- computer table
- computer work center
- cosmetic inspection work

Work Chairs
- brake for chair with wheeled base
- casters for office chairs
- elevating desk chair
- hairdresser stool
- office chair
- office chair with tilt in space
- operator chair

Work Station Accessories
- accessible lectern
- arm pad
- arm support
- box folding frame
- ceiling mounted adjustable suspension cable
- clean computer box for chemical sensitivities
- clean reading box for chemical sensitivities
- counting aid
- drafting weights
- electric floor heating mat
- file carousel
- keyboard wrist support
- label peeler
- letter folding frame
- motorized storage bin
- numerical counter
- one hand packaging machine
- packing box holder
- portable work surface
- rope cutter
- sliding bookshelf

Work Tables
- accessible work bench
- height adjustable tilt top work table
- height adjustable work bench legs
- height adjustable work table
- rotating round table

drafting table
- elevating platform
- manufacturing/assembly work station
- motorized easel
- packaging machine
- science work station
- splintmaking work station
- television repair work station
- voice output cash register
- voice output credit card terminal
UNIVERSAL

- bariatric
- capacity 100 to 200 pounds
- capacity 201 to 300 pounds
- capacity 301 to 400 pounds
- capacity 401 to 500 pounds
- capacity 501 pounds and up
- capacity under 100 pounds
- custom adaptation
- do-it-yourself
- Español
- information exchange
- pediatric
- price < $10
- price < $20
- price < $50
- price < $100
- price $101 to $500
- price $501 to $1000
- price $1001 to $5000
- price $5001 and up
- professional
- prototype
### DISABILITY TERMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aging</th>
<th>Severe physical disabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alzheimer’s disease</td>
<td>Short stature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)</td>
<td>Speech disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aphasia</td>
<td>Spinal cord injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apraxia</td>
<td>Stuttering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthritis</td>
<td>Swallowing disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ataxia</td>
<td>Tracheostomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attention-Deficit-Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)</td>
<td>Upper extremity amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autism Spectrum Disorder</td>
<td>Upper extremity disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoimmune diseases</td>
<td>Walking disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell's Palsy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebral palsy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical sensitivities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulatory disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaf blind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine motor disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasping disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard of hearing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incontinence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low vision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower extremity amputation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower extremity disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastectomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple sclerosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurological disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteoporosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure sores/ulcers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoliosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal affective disorder (SAD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seizures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

A
abacus 15, 42
abbreviation expansion program 34
abbreviation expansion storage device 30
abdominal binder 53
abductor 68
abductor for high chair 2
above knee posterior splint 53
above knee training orthosis system 53
above knee training prosthesis 55
above knee water resistant prosthesis 55
academic tutorial program 32, 42
acceleration and speed limiter 83
accelerator pedal extension 75
accelerator pedal guard 75
accessibility software module 13, 14, 29, 31
accessible bathtub 45
accessible bedroom furniture 47
accessible boat 61
accessible building entry system 46
accessible cart for voting machine 49
accessible CD/DVD creator program 14, 19, 31, 33, 58
accessible copy machine 85
accessible counter 48
accessible document software 33
accessible doorbell 46
accessible drinking fountain 49
accessible fire-resistant door 46
accessible fire ring 49, 62
accessible kitchen components 46, 48
accessible lavatory 48
accessible lectern 49, 85, 87
accessible map 17, 39
accessible microscope 43, 87
accessible offset duplicator 85, 87
accessible outdoor bench 49
accessible playhouse 60
accessible playpen 47, 48
accessible restroom stall partition 48
accessible revolving door 46
accessible shower stall 45
accessible sink 46
accessible table 48
accessible table racquet game 59, 62
accessible telephone shelf 48
accessible tent 62
accessible threshold 46
accessible tractor 77, 85
accessible travel trailer 76, 77
accessible vanity 46
accessible wardrobe 47
accessible window 48
accessible work bench 87
access sign 49
access stairs for sink 46
accounting program 33
active and passive light probe 19
activity board 72
ADA compliance evaluation software 32, 49
ADA compliance sign 49
ADA compliant stairs 49
adapted air chisel 86
adapted bat for cricket 63
adapted bicycle handlebars 57
adapted book 25
adapted bow 61
adapted brush 57
adapted cassette tape recorder 85
adapted compact disc player 58
adapted drill press 86
adapted DVD player 58
adapted engraving machine 86
adapted firearm 62
adapted golf cart 62, 77
adapted hockey stick for wheelchair hockey 63
adapted jeep 77
adapted music box 63
adapted radio 58
adapted razor 7
adapted saddle making tools 86
adapted sandblaster 86
adapted student desk 41
adapted tape recorder 58
adapted television 58
adapted tricycle handlebars 57
adapted wheelchair and transfer lift 75, 76
ADA reference 49, 87, 50
add on armrest 67, 82
add on power unit 81
add on power unit for cycle 57
address book 26
address database program 14, 33
adhesive back foam 53
adhesive remover 10, 11
aging 91
adjustable angle footplate 67, 82
adjustable arm lamp 48
adjustable bench 68
adjustable bookholder 24
adjustable cane 79
adjustable chair 47
adjustable chin up bar 70
adjustable easel 57
adjustable glass holder 9
adjustable kitchen components 46, 48
adjustable lamp stand 48
adjustable music rack for low vision 19, 60
adjustable position van seat 76
adjustable safety frame 11
adjustable shoes 4
adjustable stool 48
adjustable toilet seat 12
adjustable walker 80
adjustable walker with folding seat 80
adjustable wheeled walker 80
adult car seat 67
adult diaper 11
adult manual wheelchair 81
adult manual wheelchair with power assist 81
adult powered wheelchair 81
adult stroller 84
adult swim diaper 11
adult tricycle 57
aesthesiometer 69
afro comb with built up handle 7
afro comb with extended handle 7
AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT 85
AIDS for Daily Living 1, 29, 51, 23, 41
Air 67
air and foam flotation seat cushion 67
air compressor 71
air cushion padding 67
air flotation mattress 47
air flotation mattress surface 47
air flotation seat and back cushion 67
air flotation seat cushion 67
Air Mattresses 47
airplane hand control for rudder pedal 62
air purifier 71
alarm for home dialysis machine 7
alignment tool 55
all terrain cart 63, 82
all terrain mini truck 77
all terrain platform for powered wheelchair 83
all terrain vehicle 77
all terrain vehicle control modification 75
all terrain walker 80
all terrain wheel attachment for wheelchair 84
alphabet game 42, 59
alternating air pressure flotation seat cushion 67
alternating air pressure mattress surface 47
alternative cell phone control switch program 25, 36
alternative computer control switch program 31, 34, 36
alternative game port socket 36
alternative power connection for powered wheelchair 83
aluminum clothing tags 16
aluminum finger strips 53
Alzheimer’s Disease 91
amateur radio interface 30
ambulation pattern trainer 69
AMBULATION TRAINING 69
amplification system for radio 37, 58
amplification system for television 37, 58
AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS 37
amplified cell phone 25, 26, 38
amplifier 26, 37, 38
Amplifiers 23
amplifier telephone 26, 37, 38
amputee conversion kit 84
amputee dressing aid 5
amputee golf grip 62
amputee leg support 83
amputee wheelchair 81
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis 91
anal stimulator 11
ankle exerciser 70
Ankle Foot Orthoses 53
ankle foot orthosis 53
ankle guard for caster 82
ankle strap 67, 82
ankle support 53
answering system 26
answering system for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 26, 38
anticoagulation test 8
anti-folding attachment 83
antiroll device for monocular lens 16, 18, 24
anti skid tape 9
antiskid tape 46
anti-snoring pillow 47
anti-tipping lever 83
antivibration glove 54, 86
aphasia 91
apnea respiration and cardiac monitor tester 72
apnea respiration monitor 9, 72
Appliances 51
application menu program 33
apraxia 91
apron 4
apron hoop 4
aquatic slippers/shoes 4
Archery 61
archery equipment general 61
area of rescue sign 49
arm and leg weights 70
arm chair with high seat 47
arm exerciser 70
INDEX

arm immobilizer 54
arm pad 87
arm positioner 71
arm protector 3, 7
arm rest 46
Armrests 82
arm sling 1
arm support 1, 29, 87
arm support for feeding 1, 6
arm support for garden tool 59
Arm Supports 67
ARM SUPPORTS 1
arm suspension mitt 1
arm trough 67, 82
arm warmer 3
Art and Crafts General 57
Arthritis 91
arthrodesis chair 47
Artificial Larynxes 23
ARTS AND CRAFTS 57
assessment and evaluation system 32, 69
assessment evaluation test 32, 42, 69, 87
Assessment Systems 35
assist handle for transfer 75
assistive speech device 23
assistive speech device accessory 23
assistive technology assessment system 69
ataxia 91
atomizer 71
attendant controller 83
Attention Deficit-Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) 91
attendant operated wheelchair brake 83
Audible 20
audible and digital voltmeter 20, 85
audible and tactile voltmeter 20, 85
audible ball 19, 61
audible baseball base 19, 61
audible basketball 19, 61
audible basketball backstop 19, 61
audible battery tester 13, 20, 86
audible beeper paging system 13, 25, 26
audible button program 14, 31
audible cane 18
audible circuit tester 20, 85
audible electronic level 20, 85
audible electronic mobility aid 17
Audible Electronic Tools 85, 86
audible game 19, 59
audible graphing calculator program 14, 15, 34, 42
audible indoor navigation and orientation aid 17
audible insulin pump 8, 15
audible insulin syringe 8, 15
audible keyboard signal 13, 30
audible liquid level indicator 16, 19
audible luggage locator 17
Audible Measuring Tools 86
audible medication locator 8, 15
audible mobility program 14, 17, 33
audible music training course 19
Audible Office Equipment 85
Audible Output 24
audible pedestrian signal 17, 49
audible recording level indicator 19, 20, 58, 85
audible screen navigation program 14, 31
audible tactile electronic dial indicator 20, 85
audible tactile rule 20, 86
audible tape measure 86
audible thermometer 9, 15
audible timer 20
audio computer training 13, 29, 42
audio description authoring software for digital video 19, 33, 58
audio exercise program 15, 70
audio file creation program 14, 18, 24, 34
audio map skills training 15, 17, 41
audiometer 23
audio music training program 60
audio output for data transmission 13, 31
audio sensory integration aid 72
Audio Visual Equipment Controls 36
auditory evaluation system 69
auditory feedback for stuttering therapy 23
auditory feedback program for stuttering 23, 32
auditory perceptual training program 70
auditory stimulation activity 41, 70
auditory trainer 38
auditory training activity 41, 70
auditory training amplifier 23
Autism Spectrum Disorder
automated evaluation system for communicators 23, 32
automatic boat loader 61
automatic drafting system 87
automatic fishing line regulator 62
automatic floor duster 51
automatic leg bag emptier 10
automatic memory dialer 26
automatic night light 48, 49, 65
automatic van door control 76
automatic wood splitter 86
Automobile Accessories 75, 76
automobile locator 10, 76
Automobiles 77
automobile wheelchair loader 76
automobile with ramp 77
automotive seat protector 76
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Automotive Tools 85</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto repeat function disabler 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auxiliary bell 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auxiliary control system 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awning aid 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>axillary crutch 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>axillary crutch attachment for walker 80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>baby bottle holder 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>baby bottle with side handles 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baby carrier 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back board 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Brushes 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back insert 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back rest 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back scrubber 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back support cushion 53, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back support for swing 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back support for toilet 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Supports 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bagel slicer 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bag stapling jig 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance barrel 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance beam 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance board 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balanced forearm orthosis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balanced forearm orthosis accessory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Disabilities 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance dome 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance ring attachment for walker 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance training device 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ball flotation therapy 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ball pump 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ball return net 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balls 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barbell weights 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar code reading program 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bariatric 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar magnifier 16, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baseball glove 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base for child's car seat 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basketball backstop 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basketball game 59, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baster 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basting brush 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bat and ball game 59, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath Aids 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bathboard 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bath cushion 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATHING 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathing Aids 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

bathing suit 4
Bath Lifts 1
bath pillow 1
Bathroom Accessories 1
bathroom caddy 1
bathroom flood alarm 45
Bathrooms 45, 46
bathroom spray hose 1
bathroom wall shelf with grab bar 1, 45
bath seat 2
bath sling 2
bath support 2
bathtub 45
Bathtub Accessories 45
bathtub access stairs 45
Bathtub Benches 2
bathtub cabinet 45
bathtub caster board 2
bathtub insert 45
bathtub mat 1
Bathtubs 45
Bathtub Seats General 2
Bathtubs General 45
bathtub shortener 45
bathtub shower frame 2
bathtub stool 2
bathtub transfer ladder 1
Batteries 82
battery 82
battery accessory 82
battery backup for answering machine 26
battery backup for telephone 26
battery charger 82
battery interface control for toy 36, 63
battery meter 82
battery operated lamp 48, 49
battery operated toy 63
battery pack for communication device 23
battery tray 82, 83
beach mat 49
beach wheelchair 63, 81
beam scale 9
bean bag chair 47
bean bag game 59
beater 60
bed 47
bed access stairs 46
Bed Aids 46
bed board 46
bed chair 47
bed control 36, 46
Bed Control 36
Bed Coverings 46
bed enclosure 46
bed jacket 4
INDEX

bed mobility aid 46
bedpan 11
bedpan liner 11
bedpan pad 11
bed pouch 47
Bedroom 46
Bedroom Furniture General 47
Beds 47
bed scale 9
bed shower 1, 45
bedside cabinet 47
bed transfer aid 12, 46
bed tray 48
bed underpad 11, 46
bed with automatic turning 47
behavior training program 32, 41
bell ball 61
bells 63
Bell's Palsy
below counter refrigerator freezer 46, 48
below knee robotic prosthesis 55
below knee training orthosis system 53
below knee training prosthesis 55
below knee water resistant prosthesis 55
belt restraint 9
beverage can handle 51
bib 5
bib clips 5
bib hoop 5
Bibs 5
bicycle and tricycle accessories 57
bicycle exerciser 70
bicycle support handle 57
bicycle support wheels 57
bidet 45
Bidets 45
bifocal magnifier 17, 18, 24
bilingual sign 49
billiards aid 58
Billiards and Pool 58
binocular magnifier 17, 18, 24
BIOFEEDBACK 69
biofeedback behavior training system 69
bi-ski 63
bite switch 35
blanket 3, 46
blanket support 46
Blind 91
BLIND AND LOW VISION GENERAL 13
blinking locator 17, 49, 65
blissymbol system 23
Blood Pressure Instruments 7
board game 58
Board Games 58
Boating and Paddling 61
Boating and Paddling General 61
boccia ball ramp 62
body cooling system 7
body dryer 1
body immersion tank 73
body positioner 46, 71
Body Position Switches 35
body restraint 9
Body Restraints 9
bodysuit 3
Body Supported Slings 1
body support pillow 47
body supported slings 1
bolster chair 68
bolster swing 72
bone conductive headphones 19, 29, 37, 58
bone conductive telephone 26, 38
bookholder 24
Bookholders 24
bookholder with lapboard 24, 82
bookholder with lapdesk 24
bookholder with storage desk 24
booster seat with side support 2
booties 4
boot orthosis 53
boots 4
bottle brush 51
bottle handle 51
bottle holder 51
bottle opener 51
bottle straw 5
boundary cones 60
Bowling 61
bowling ball holder 62
bowling ball pusher 62
bowling game 59
bowling rail 62
bowling ramp 62
bow release aid 61
box flap clip 86
box folding frame 87
box top opener 51
bra 4
brackets 68
bra fastening aid 5
Braille 18, 27, 28
braille alphabet cards 15, 21, 27
braille alphabet magnets 15, 21, 27
Braille and Tactile Output 31
braille answer sheet 15, 21, 27, 41
braille assessment evaluation test 15, 42, 69, 87
braille binder 21, 27
braille blocks 19, 42, 63
braille board game 19, 58
braille book 18, 25
braille calculator 15, 17, 42, 85
braille calendar 20
braille check register 13
braille coloring book 60
braille computer instruction 13, 29
braille computer terminal 13, 29
braille control pad 13, 35
braille copier 21, 27
braille correcting slate 21, 27
braille dial 16
braille display for cell phone 20, 25, 26
braille display processor 13, 21, 27, 31
braille drawing kit 21, 27
braille drawing stylus 21, 27
braille elevator button label 50
braille embosser - Use braille printer 27
braille eraser 21
braille flash card holder 15, 41
braille font 21, 27
braille format program 14, 31
braille game 19, 59
Braille Graphics 21, 27
braille graphics program 14, 21, 27, 33
braille greeting card 13
Braille Input Interfaces 29, 30
braille input program 14, 21, 27, 31, 34
braille instruction kit 15, 21, 27, 42
braille keyboard 13, 29, 30
braille keyboard modification program 14, 31
braille keytop overlay 13, 30
braille labeled computer disk 13, 16, 29
braille labeler 16
braille labeling sheets 16
braille labeling system for medication 15, 16
braille labeling tape 16
braille language flash cards 15, 21, 27, 42
braille math skills inventory 15, 42
braille math table 15, 43
braille music manual 19, 60
braille music translation program 14, 19, 34, 60
braille notebook 21, 27
braille notebook filler paper 21, 27
braille notetaker 13, 15, 16, 21, 27, 30, 31
Braille Output 14, 18
braille output program 14, 31
braille output scientific word processor program 14, 21, 27, 34, 42
braille overlay for automatic teller machine (ATM) 13
braille overlay for controls 16, 51, 52
braille overlay for game 19, 58
braille paper 21, 27
braille placeholder 18, 25
braille playing cards 19, 58
braille printer 13, 21, 27, 31
braille proofreading aid 18, 21, 25, 27
braille protractor 15, 20, 42, 43, 86
braille reading readiness test 18, 21, 25, 27
braille reading tutorial program 15, 18, 25, 42
braille remote for music system 19, 58
braille rule 20, 86
braille scientific math program 14, 34
braille sheet music 19, 60
braille sign 13, 49
braille slate 21, 27
braille spreadsheet program 14, 17, 33, 85
braille stylus 21, 27
braille stylus holder 21, 27
Braille Supplies 21, 27
braille telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 20, 26, 38, 39
braille textbook 15, 42
braille text editor 14, 34
Braille Tools 21, 27
braille tracing wheel 21, 27
Braille Training 21, 27
braille training device 18, 21, 25, 27, 42
braille training program 14, 32
braille translation program 14, 21, 27, 31, 34
braille word processor 13, 21, 27, 30
braille writer accessory 21, 27
Braille Writers 21, 27
Brain Injury 91
brake for chair with wheeled base 47, 87
brake pedal extension 75
Braking and Acceleration Components 75
bread slice holder 51
breast form 55
breathing exerciser 72
breathing mask 71
briefcase 2, 82
broom 51
broom with angled handle 59
bucket 51
built up handle adapter 7
bumper mounted scooter carrier 76
bumper mounted wheelchair alternative carrier 76
bumper mounted wheelchair carrier 76
bumper mounted wheelchair loader 76
burglar alarm 65
Burns 91
business management training program 32, 42, 87
bus lift 75, 76
bus ramp 75
bus with low floor 75
buttering aid 52
button aid 5
Button Aids 5
button battery tester 37
buttonhook 5
buttonswitch 35

C

cabinet door opener 48
cabinet organizers 48
cable 55
cable assemblies for switches 35
cable housing 55
Cables and Switch Accessories 35
caddy for armchair 47
caddy for scooter 2, 81
caddy for walker 2, 80
caddy for wheelchair 2, 82
cage ball 61
cake/pie server 6
calculator 33, 85
calculator program 33, 42
Calculators 42
calculator screen magnifier 15, 16, 41, 42
calendar clock 10, 41, 85
calendar program 33
Calendars 20
calf support 53
calf trough 68, 83
callous smoother 7
call signal 25, 36
call waiting signal 25, 26, 38
camber plate 84
camera holder 60
camera mount 60
camera mount for prosthesis 60
camera mount for table 60
camera mount for wheelchair 60, 83
camera mount harness 60
camisole 4
Camping 62
cancer 91
Cane Accessories 79
cane cover 79
cane handle pad 79
cane holder 79
cane holder for scooter 2, 81
cane holder for walker 80
cane holder for wheelchair 2, 82
cane light 79
cane metal guide 17
CANES 79
Canes General 79
cane tip 79
cane tip with ice gripper 79
cane walker 79

cane with laser light 79
cane with light 79
cane with seat 79
can holder 9
cannula support 71
canoe 61
can opener 51
canopy for scooter 81
canopy for wheelchair 83
cap 4
capacity 100 to 200 pounds 89
capacity 201 to 300 pounds 89
capacity 301 to 400 pounds 89
capacity 401 to 500 pounds 89
capacity 501 pounds and up 89
capacity under 100 pounds 89
cape 3
cap for hair loss 7
captioned telephone 26, 38
captioning software for digital audio and video 33
cap with hairpiece 4, 7
car back rest 67
car bed 67
carbon monoxide detector 25, 38, 65
card dealer 58
cardiovascular 91
car door mounted transfer lift 75
car door opener 75
car door reacher 10, 75
Cards 29, 58
card shuffler 58
career database program 33, 87
car emergency sign 49, 75, 76
cargo area threshold cover 76
Carpal Tunnel Syndrome 91
Carpentry Tools General 85
carpet sweeper 51
carriage return light signal 27
CARRYING 2
Carrying Accessories 82
carrying aid for communicator 23
carrying aid for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 26, 38
carrying aid for text telephone (TT) 26, 38
carrying bag 2
carrying bag for cane 2, 79
carrying bag for crutch 2, 79
carrying bag for walker 2, 80
carrying bag for wheelchair 2, 82, 84
carrying caddy 2
carrying case for cassette recorder 16
carrying case for elevated toilet seat 12
Carrying General 2
carrying hook/clasp for wheelchair 2, 82
carrying hook for walker 2, 80
car safety harness 75
CAR SEATS 67
car seat safety mirror 2
cart for cycle 57
carton opener 86
car top mounted wheelchair carrier 76
car top mounted wheelchair loader 76
car transfer aid 75
CARTS 81
case management program 33
case with stand for tablet computer 29
cash management system 87
cassette calendar for Versabraille 16, 20
cassette control accessory 29
cassette labeling guide 16
cassette recorder 16
cassette recorder with variable speech compressor 16
cassette spelling checker for Versabraille 16
cassette storage system 58
cassette to digital audio file converter 13, 16, 18, 19, 24, 29, 58
cast and splint scissors 53
cast anti-itch preparation 7, 53
cast boot 4
caster chair 84
caster commode 11
caster glides 82
caster lock 82
caster platform 47
Casters 82
casters for office chairs 47, 87
caster shower chair 2
caster shower commode 2, 11
caster stool 48
caster wheel 82
cast protector 1
catherization aid 10
catheter clamp 10
catheter cleaning brush 10
catheter collection bag cover 10
Catheter Collection Bags 10
catheter connector 10
catheter drain valve 10
Catheter Hygiene 10
catheter inflation syringe 11
Catheters 10
catheter supplies 11
Cathether Supplies 10
catheter tube bed clamp 11
catheter tube holder 11
cause and effect training program 41
CCTV 13, 16, 18, 25, 29
CCTV computer connector 13, 29
CCTV stand 13, 16, 18, 24, 25, 29
CD and DVD loading tool 29, 58
CD package opener 58
ceiling mounted adjustable suspension cable 9, 87
cell phone 25
cell phone amplifier 25, 38
cell phone display magnifier 20, 25
cell phone holder 25
cell phone mounting kit for wheelchair 25, 83
cell phone pouch 2, 25
cell phone screen reader 20, 25
cell phone with braille display 20, 25
Cellular Phones 25
Central Processors 29
ceramic cooktop 51
Cerebral Palsy 91
cervical collar 53
cervical pillow 47
cervical support 53
cervical traction system 73
chain lock 46
Chairs 47
chair scale 9
chair stretcher 81
chair with descending seat 47
chalkboard with raised lines 41
changing table 2, 47
check writing guide 21, 28
cheese slicer 52
Chemical Sensitivities 91
CHILD CARE 2
child carrier 2
childproof cabinet lock 65
CHILD PROOF DEVICES 65
childproof electrical plug adapter 65
childproof refrigerator latch 65
Children's Clothing 3
Child Restraints 9
child's adjustable chair 41, 47
child's adjustable walker 80
child's arm sling 1
child's bath chair 2
child's bath support 2
child's belt and leg sling 9, 69
child's blouse 3
child's cape 3
child's car seat 2, 67, 76
child's chair 47
child's climbing stools 69
child's commode 11
child's dress 3
child's equipment pegs 71
child's foot pedal attachment 57
child's hunt jacket 3
child's jacket 3
child's jeans 3
child's jumper 3
child's limb restraint 9
child's manual wheelchair 81
child's nightwear 3
child's overalls 3
child's poncho 3
child's positioning wedge 71
child's powered wheelchair 81
child's prone tricycle 57
child's robe 3
child's scarf 3
child's scissors 57
child's shirt 3
child's shoes 4
child's shorts 3
child's skirt 3
child's socks 3
child's spoon 6
child's stretcher 81
child's sweater 3
child's sweatpants 3
child's sweatshirt 3
child's swim diaper 11, 63
child's toilet seat 12
child's top 3
child's training bicycle 57
child's transport chair 82
child's tricycle 57
child's tricycle accessories 57
child's tricycle back support 57
child's tricycle handlebars 57
child's tricycle pommel 57
child's t shirt 3
child's turtleneck shirt 3
child's vest 3
child's vest restraint 9
child's walker 80
child's walker pegs 80
Child Walkers 80
child's audible shoes 2, 4
chiming clock 20
chin operated mouse 30
chin switch 35
chin switch bracket 35
chopper 51
circle bed 47
Circulatory Disabilities 91
citrus reamer 52
citrus zester 52
clamp for ironing board 52
clamp for upper extremity prosthesis 55
clamp on needlework hoop 61
Clarifiers 23
CLASSROOM 41
classroom access platforms for students with short stature 41
classroom chair 41
clavicle strap 53
clean computer box for chemical sensitivities 29, 85, 87
CLEANING 51
cleaning cloth 51
clean reading box for chemical sensitivities 24, 25, 85, 87
clean television box for chemical sensitivities 58
clear cover for language board 23
climbing frame 70
climbing rope ladder 70
climbing structure 49, 60
clinical management program 33
clinician training program 33
clip on glass holder 9
clip on light for glasses 16, 18, 25
clock face board 23
Clocks 10
closed caption system 37, 58
closed circuit TV system 65
clothes dryer 52
clothes dryer door opening aid 52
clothes washer 52
CLOTHING 3
Clothing General 3
clothing marker 16
cloth control extension 75
clothed pedal modification 75
clothes 3
coated spoon 6
clothes hanger aid 10
cochlear implant 37
cochlear implant accessory 37
code interface software for microcomputers 33
coffee or tea maker with braille labels 16
cognitive aid 10, 32, 87
Cognitive Aids 32
Cognitive and Motor Skills 32
Cognitive and Perceptual Skills 41
Cognitive Disabilities 91
cognitive rehabilitation evaluation program 32, 69
cognitive skills tutorial program 41
colander 52
Cold 3, 4
cold pack 7
cold pack cover 7
cold pack unit 73
cold pack with compression wrap 7
Cold Therapy 7
cold therapy system 73
collator 85
collision prevention system for scooter 81
color coded telephone dialing kit 26, 41
color identification program 14, 31
color identifier 20
colostomy irrigation system 11
colostomy pouch 11
Combs 7
comb with built up handle 7
comb with extended handle 7
Commode Chairs 11
commode chair stabilizer 11
Commodes 10
commode seat attachment 83
commode seat cushion 11
commode with removable arms 11
commode with seat lift 11
Communication 32
communication aid evaluation program 23
communication aid for the deaf 23
communication board 23
communication board creation program 23, 32
Communication Boards and Books 23
communication device accessory 23
communication device for the deaf blind 39
Communication Disabilities 91
communication display 23
communication initiation device 23
Communication Skills 32
communicator mount for table 23
communicator mounting kit for scooter 23, 81
communicator mounting kit for wheelchair 23
communicator program 23, 32
Communicators 23
Communicators General 23
communicator training program 23, 32, 42
community placement assessment program 87
compact keyboard 30
compact sander 86
compact table saw 86
compound bow support 61
compression garment 72
compression wrap for edema 71
Computer Access Interfaces 31
Computer Accessories 13
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES 29
computer aided design program 33
Computer Assisted Instruction 32
computer based telephone 26, 32
computer based text telephone (TT) 26, 38
computer color overlay program 14, 31
computer controlled telephone 26, 32
computer direct selection communicators 23
computer display accessory 13
computer for exercise machine 69, 70
computer for physical therapy case management 29
computer headphone set 31
computer instruction program 32
computer interface for low vision reading system 13, 18, 25, 30
computer interface for voice dialer system 13, 26, 31
computerized aptitude test and interest inventory 87
computer mounting kit for wheelchair 29, 83
COMPUTERS 13
computer scanning communicator 23
computer screen projector 13, 16, 29, 31
computer switch support 29
computer table 29, 48, 87
computer tactile graphics display 13, 29, 31
computer terminal control interface 30
computer transmitter 13, 29, 58
computer typewriter 27
computer with micromodem 29
computer with touchscreen 29
computer with wheelchair interface 29
computer work center 87
conference call system for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 26, 38
conference microphone 37
construction materials carrier 85
consumer skills training system 41
consumer tutorial program 32
Contact Switches 35
Containers 51
continence controller 11
continuous loop tape recorder for speech therapy 23
continuous passive motion device 7, 70
countoured pillow 47
countrol input interface 30, 36
countrol switch accessory 35
countrol switch assessment program 32, 35
countrol switch assessment system 35
CONTROL SWITCHES 35
countrol switch interface for electronic book reader 25, 35, 36
countrol switch interface unit 36
countrol switch training program 32, 35
convection oven 51
cookbook 52
Cooking 51
cooking aid 51
cooking pan with automatic stirring 51
cookware 51
cookware with tactile labeling 16, 51
cooling cushion 67
cooling hat 7
cooling pad 7, 73
cooling vest 7, 73
copier holder 29
copy stand 27, 29, 85
cordless remote control switch 35
cordless telephone 26
cordless telephone holder 26
Cordless Telephones 25
cordless telephone with headset 26
corkscrew 51
corner guard 48
corner seat 68
corner shower seat 2, 45
corner shower shelf with wall grab bar 1, 45
corner splash guard 1, 45
cosmetic cover 55
cosmetic inspection work 87
counting aid 87
cover for communication board 23
CPR mouthguard 7
craft knife with magnifying lens 17, 19, 20, 86
Crafts 19
crawler 69
CRAWLING 69
crawling trainer 69
crawling tube 69
crawling tunnel 69
crayon holder 57
crayons with built up handle 41, 57
credit card with tactile display 13
crib 2, 47
crib net 47
Cribs 47
crib top 47
crocheting aid 60
crossbow support 61
cruise control 75
crunch mat 72
Crutch Accessories 79
crutch and cane rack 79
Crutch Carrying Accessories 2
CRUTCHES 79
Crutches General 79
crutch handgrip cushion 79
crutch handgrip pads 79
crutch holder 79
crutch holder for scooter 2, 79, 81
crutch holder for wheelchair 2, 79, 82
crutch light 79
crutch platform handle 79
crutch tip 79
crutch tip with ice gripper 79
-crutch underarm cushion 79
-crutch underarm cushion cover 79
cubicle curtain tracks 73
cueing bracelet 23
cuff weights 70
culottes 4
cup holder 9
Cups 5
cup with adjustable handle 5
cup with finger grips 5
cup with holder 5, 9
cup with large handle 5
cup with non slip base 5
cup with spout 5
curb and ramp 69
curb ramp 50
curb side voting location sign 49
curling guide 63
cursor control device tray 29
cursor control interface 30
cursor control interface assessment program 32
cursor locator program 14
curved back insert 67
cushion cover 67
Cushion Covers 67
cushioned bathtub 45
cushioned rubber mat 49, 73
-cushioned tape 7
cushioned toilet seat 12
cushion retainer 67, 83
CUSHIONS 67
Cushions General 67
custom adaptation 89
custom keyboard 30
custom prescription walker 80
custom shoes 4
cut out table 48
cutter 86
Cutting and Chopping Tools 51
cutting board 51
cutting guide 15, 51
Cycle Accessories 57
cycle attachment for wheelchair 57, 83
Cycles 57
cycle saw 70
cyclical electrical stimulator 72
CYCLING 57
cylinder cart 71
cylinder cart for wheelchair 71, 82
cylindrical foam padding 7

D
Daily Living Skills 41
damping orthosis 54
dark probe 19
darts 59
database management program 33
day clock 10
Deaf 91
DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING GENERAL 37
Deaf Blind 91
decubitus pad 7, 46, 67
deep touch pressure device 71, 72
delay timer 36
Dental Care 6
Dental Care General 6
dental floss holder 6
denture brush with suction base 6
desk accessories 85
desk lapboard  87
Desks  87
Desktop and Laptop Computer Accessories  29
desktop screen  15, 41
detachable back upholstery  83
detachable handle  9
detectable orientation surface  46, 49
detectable warning surface  46, 49
developmental assessment system  42, 69
developmental evaluation program  32
Diabetes  91
diagramming foil  21, 27
Dialing Accessories  26
dialing aid  26
dialless telephone  26
diaper clip  11
diaper restraint  9
dice throwing aid  59
Dictating  85
dictation transcription machine  85
digital alarm clock  38
digital book library  14, 18, 25, 34
digital display reader  13, 19
digital presentation input system  30, 41, 85
digital presentation recorder  13, 15, 17, 29, 41, 85
digital recorder  16
digital scale  9
digital talking book  18, 25
digital talking book cartridge  18, 24
digital talking book player  13, 18, 24, 41
digital talking book player program  14, 15, 18, 24, 34, 41
digital talking book recorder  13, 18, 24
digital talking book recorder controller  24
digital thermometer  9
dining chair  47
dining chair securement system  48
directional sense evaluation  41
direction tutorial program  42
Direct Selection  23
direct selection communicator  23
direct selection communicator program  23, 32
disabled parking permit holder  76
disc weights  70
Dishes  6
Dishes General  6
dishwasher  51
dishwashing brush  52
dish with suction base  6
disk accessories  29
disk loading system  29
Disks and Tapes  29
DISPENSER AIDS  5
display accessory  13, 29
disposable bag for commode  11
disposable clothing  3, 4
disposable diaper  11
disposable diaper liner  2, 11
disposable pillow  47
disposable toothbrush  6
disposable urinal  12
disposable washcloth  1
destress flag signal  65, 75, 76
document tray  85
do-it-yourself  89
doll  63
doll with mirror face  23, 38, 60, 72
dominos  59
door and latch frame  70
doorbell signal  25, 38
doork closer  46
doork curtain  46
doork handle lever  46
Door Handles  46
doork hinge  46
doork hook  46
doork knob  46
doork lock light  46, 65
Doork Locks  46
doork mounted trash can  51
doork opener  46
Doork Operators  46
Doorks  46
Doork General  46
doorkstop and holder  46
doork wrist splint  10
dot invertor for embossing  21, 27
double loupe magnifier  17, 18, 24
drafting table  87
drafting weights  87
drainage bag  10
drain control  1
drawer pull  48
Drawing  57
drawing activity  57, 70
drawing aid  57
drawing chalk  57
Drawing General  57
drawing program  33, 41
Drawing Tools  57
dressage coat  3, 4
DRESSING  5
dressing activity  5
dressing activity apron  5
dressing frame  5
Dressing General  5
dressing mat  5
dressing stick  5
dressing table  2, 47
drill guide  86
drill press handle  86
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>drill press sanding jig</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drill press stand</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drink container for wheelchair with long straw</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drink Holders</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRINKING</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drinking straw</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drinking straw training aid</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drinking straw with valve</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driver head position alert device</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVING</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Controls</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Controls General</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driving control system</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driving fitness evaluation program</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driving simulator</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driving skills tutorial program</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drooling control</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drop base for wheelchair cushion</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drop seat base</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drop seat trousers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drum pad</td>
<td>19, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry heat applicator</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dual braille/print printing system</td>
<td>13, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dual brake for driver training</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duck blind</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dumbbell weights</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dumb waiter</td>
<td>49, 50, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duster</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dustpan</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD package opener</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD player remote control</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic range compression program</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamometer</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ear protector</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ear water removal aid</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easel</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp binoculars</td>
<td>60, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp colored pencil</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp crayon</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp drawing pen</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp eraser</td>
<td>28, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp highlighter pen</td>
<td>27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp oil pastels</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp paint brush</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp pen</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy grasp pencil</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy open container</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy open medicine bottle</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy release ice tray</td>
<td>5, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>easy thread sewing needle</td>
<td>19, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EATING</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating Disabilities</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>educational aid</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL AIDS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>educational game</td>
<td>42, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>educational toy</td>
<td>42, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eggcrate foam cushion</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elastic shoe lace</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elastomer product</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elastomer tire</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow crutch</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow extension orthosis</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow pad</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow protector</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow restraint</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow/Shoulder Orthoses</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow splint</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow support</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elbow warmer</td>
<td>3, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electrical outlet aid</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electrical outlet cover</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric blanket</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric braille writer</td>
<td>21, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRIC CORDS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric elbow</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric elevating toilet</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric fishing reel</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric floor heating mat</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric kettle</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric mail opener</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric mattress pad</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric metronome</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric mittens</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric outdoor grill</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric outlet aid</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric page turner</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric shaver holder</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric skillet</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric socks</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric stapler</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric toothbrush</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric vehicle</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electrode garment</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electrode gel</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromechanical Switches</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td>85, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic braille book program</td>
<td>18, 25, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic directional signal</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic faucet</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic mail program</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic motion evaluation system</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic notetaker</td>
<td>13, 15, 16, 21, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic obstacle detector</td>
<td>17, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic recycling machine</td>
<td>46, 48, 49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic sphygmomanometer</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

electronic stethoscope 7
electronic stethoscope with amplifier 7
electronic storybook reader 25, 63
electronic thermometer 9
electronic thermostat 36, 49, 50
ElectronicTools General 86
elevated bathtub 45
elevated shower platform 45
elevated toilet seat 12
Elevated Toilet Seats 12
elevating armrest 67, 82
elevating desk chair 87
elevating platform 87
elevating seat attachment 83
elevating stretcher 81
elevating van seat 76
elevator 49, 50
elevator call button system 49, 50
Elevators 49, 50
Email and Internet Applications 33
embossed graph sheets 21, 27
emergency alarm 65
eergency alarm light sensor alert system 25
eergency alert system 25, 65
eergency alert system with monitoring service 25, 65
eergency backup system for brakes 75
eergency backup system for steering 75
eergency backup system for van lift 75, 76
eergency cell phone 25
eergency evacuation blanket 65
eergency evacuation carrier 65, 82
EMERGENCY EVACUATION EQUIPMENT 65
eergency evacuation navigation aid 65
eergency evacuation slide 65
eergency evacuation system 65
eergency ramp 50, 75, 76
EMG feedback unit 69
EMG switch 35
Emotional Disabilities 91
emulation communication program for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 33
enclosed bed 47
Encoding 23
encoding communicator 23
encoding control switch 35
endoskeletal pylon and ankle 55
enema 11
envelope addressing guide 85
envelope for mailing braille 27
envelopes for mailing braille 21
envelope stuffing aid 85
Environment 33
environmental accessibility mapping program 33
Environmental Control Accessories 36
Environmental Control Accessories General 36
environmental control power adapter 36
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS 36
environmental control switch 36
environmental control switch module 36
environmental control unit 36
environmental control unit program 33, 36
Environmental Control Units 36
Equestrian 62
equestrian transfer lift 12
ergometer 70
ergonomic keyboard 30
Espanol 89
Evaluation 32
EVALUATION 69
Evaluation Equipment General 69
EXERCISE 70
Exercise and Sports 82
exercise band 70
exercise bench 70
exercise cuff 70
exercise machine 70
Exercise Machines 70
exercise mat 73
exercise monitor 70
exercise planning program 70
exercise program 70
exercise skate 70
exhalation kit 9
exhalation therapy device 9
exhibit accessibility system 14, 15, 19, 34, 42, 43, 60
exoskeletal ankle 55
exoskeletal orthosis 53
expanded keyboard 30
expanded keyboard for calculator 85
expanded keyboard for communicator 23
expanded keyboard for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 26, 38
expanded keyboard modification program 30
expanded keyboard overlay 30
expanded keypad 30
expansion chassis with peripheral card selector 29
exsufflation belt 71
extended footrest for scooter 81
extended lever for toilet handle 45
extended table for saw 86
extension arm for accessories 83
extension cable 36
extension contracture splint 54
extension handle for recliner 47
extension holder 10
extension keys for braille writer 21, 27
extension lever for accessory control knob 75, 76
extension mirror 7
exterior door 46
exterior door lock with lever handle 46
exterior seat lift/stair lift 50
external catheter 11
externally triggered electrical stimulator 72
eyebrow switch 35
eye control and gaze training program 32
eye controlled communicator 23
eye controlled communicator program 23, 23
eye controlled input system 30
eye controlled input system for communicator 23
eye drop dispenser 15
eye drop guide 15
eye gaze communication board 23
eyegaze communicator 23
eyeglass caddy 7
Eyeglasses 7
eyeglass frame with nosepiece for oxygen system 71
eyeglass hearing aid 37
eyeglass strap 7
eye hand coordination activity 70
eye hand coordination exerciser 70
eye patch 7
eye switch 35

F
face prosthesis 55
facial muscle exerciser 7, 70
facsimile telecommunication device 26
fall mat 46, 73
fastener blocks 5
faucet spray with flexible hose 7
Feeders 6
feeder seat 6, 68
feeder seat cushion 6
feeding bottle 2, 6
feeding chair 68
Feeding Program 6
feeding spatula 6
feeding tube holder 6
female incontinence garment 11
female incontinence stimulator 11, 72
female urinal 12
Fencing 62
fencing glove and handle 62
fender for powered wheelchair 84
FES 72
FES cycle 70
fever strip 9
fiberfill mattress surface 47
file cabinet 85
file carousel 85, 87
file folder handle 85
file stand 85
file tray 85
Filing 85
Fine Motor Disabilities 91

Fine Motor Play 60
FINE MOTOR SKILLS 70
fine motor training kit 70
finger circumference gauge 69
finger cuff 53
finger exerciser 70
finger extension splint 53
finger flexion splint 53
finger gauge 69
finger muscle tester 69
Finger Orthoses 53
finger pressure wrap for edema 71
finger prosthesis 55
finger protector 7
finger ring hair brush 7
finger spelling alphabet wall chart 37
finger spelling cards 37
finger spelling workbook 37
finger splint for piano playing 53, 60
finger strap 70
finger switch 35
fire alarm extension handle 65
firearm mount for wheelchair 62, 83
fire safety system 38
firmware for communicator 23
fish hook remover 62
Fishing 62
fishing accessory 62
fishing reel 62
fishing rod 62
fishing rod holder 62
fishing rod holder for amputee 62
fixed height commode 11
fixed height walker 80
fixture safety cover 45, 48
flash card program 32, 42
flashing alarm clock 38
flashing alarm watch 10, 38
flashing light signal 38
flashlight with alarm 65
flatproof tire insert 83
flat tire sealant 83
fleece ball 61
flexion contracture splint 53, 54
flexor hinge hand orthosis kit 54
flip up seat 76
floating thermometer 1
flood alarm 65
floor footprints 69, 70
floor ladder 69, 70, 72
floor ladder for scooter 70
floor mat with handprints 72
floor mounted grab bar for toilet 45
Floors 46
Floor Seats 68
INDEX

floor sitter  68
floor sitter lapboard  68
floor sitter with casters  81
floor toilet  46
floor traction stand  73
flotation bed  47
Flying  62
FM amplification system  37
Foam  67
foam and air flotation mattress  47
foam back cushion  67
foam ball  61
foam blocks  63
foam core tire  83
foam faucet protector for tub  1, 45
foam grip for offset cane  79
foam in place seating system  68
foam letters  42
foam material  53, 68
foam mattress  47
Foam Mattresses  47
foam mattress surface  47
foam ramp  70
foam ring seat cushion  67
foam rubber toy kit  63
foam seat cushion  67
foam shoe  4
foam strap padding  53, 68
folding adjustable walker  80
folding adjustable wheeled walker  80
folding cane  79
folding cart  52
folding chair with high seat  47
folding crutch  79
folding fixed height commode  11
folding height adjustable commode  11
folding ice bag  7
folding pocket magnifier  17, 18, 24
folding screen  73
folding shower seat  2, 45
folding shower stretcher  2
folding stocking aid  5
folding table  48
folding tactile wood rule  20
folding tracks  50
folding travel cane  18
folding walker  80
folding wheeled shopping bag  52
folding wheeled walker  80
folding wheeled walker with seat  80
folding wheeled walker with standing aid  80
food guard  6
Food Guards  6
FOOD PREPARATION  51
Food Preparation General  51
G

friction pad for braille slate 21, 27
front wheel drive wheelchair 81
fuel/vacuum/pressure gauge 85
Functional Applications 32
functional hand position splint 54
funnel ball game 59
Furniture 46
Furniture General 47
furniture tips 48

G

gait belt 69
gait trainer 69
galvanic stimulator 72
game 59
Games 19, 34
GAMES AND PUZZLES 58
Games General 59
game spinner 58, 59
garden apron 59
garden cart 59
garden design 59
Garden Handtools 59
garden hose extension 59
garden hose with easy grasp connector 59
GARDENING AND LAWN CARE 59
Gardening General 59
gardening gloves 59
garden knee pad 59
garden mobility aid 59
garden shears 59
garden stool 59
garlic peeler 52
Garments 11
garter belt 4
gas cap opener 76
gate latch 49
gate opener 49
gear lift standing table 79
gear selection extension lever 75
Gel 67
gel and foam seat cushion 67
gel flotation mattress 47
gel flotation mattress insert for mattress 47
gel flotation mattress surface 47
gel flotation seat cushion 67
gel for use with pressure garments 3
Gel Mattresses 47
General Body Positioners 71
General Input Interfaces 30
General Transfer Devices 12
geriatric chair 47, 82
glare reducer for book 13, 18, 25
glare reduction screen 29
glass 5
glass cutting machine 86
Glasses 5
glasses with computer aided visual enhancement 17, 19
Glass Holders 9
glass with built in straw 5
glass with holder and lid 5
glass with lid 5
glass with lid and spout 5
glass with pill holder 5, 8
glossectomy feeding spoon 6
gloves 4
glove sharing service 4
glove switch 35
glow tape 16, 17
glucose monitor 9
Golf 62
golf accessory 62
golf club 62
golf game 59
golf grip 62
goniometer 69
grapevine holder 9
grab bar 45
grab bar for arm chair 47
grab bar for bathtub 45
grab bar for bed 46
grab bar for toilet 11, 45, 46
Grab Bars 45
Graphics and Design 33
graphics program 33
graphite below knee prosthesis 55
grasping aid for hand 9, 62, 63
grasping aid for paddle 61
Grasping Disabilities 91
garner 52
glance assisted cup 5
glance traction system 73
greenhouses 59
grasp attachment for garden tool 59
grasp switch 35
GROOMING AND HYGIENE 6
Hair Care 7
Hair Brushes 7
hair brush with built up handle 7
hair brush with extended handle 7
hair brush with loop handle 7
hairdressing platform 7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hair dryer</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hair dryer holder</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Styling Aids</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammers</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer with contoured handle</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammock suspension swing</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Brushes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand clutch control</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand cone</td>
<td>54, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand control</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand control arm support</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand control for sewing machine</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand control grip</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand crank wheelchair</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand dryer</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand exerciser</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handgrip</td>
<td>79, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handgrip cushion</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand held page turner</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand held therapy mirror</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handheld video magnifier</td>
<td>13, 16, 18, 24, 25, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handle extension for joystick</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE PADDING</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand magnifying lens</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand mitt</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand orthosis</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand orthosis liner</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand positioner</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand pressure device</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand propelled bicycle</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand propelled bicycle exerciser</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand propelled cart</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand propelled cycle</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand propelled tricycle</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand rail</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handrail for portable ramp</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand rails for treadmill exerciser</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handrim</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handrim cover</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handrim projection knobs</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Rims</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handrim spider</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handset amplifier</td>
<td>26, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handset ear pad</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hands free drinking system</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hands free faucet</td>
<td>45, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handshower on adjustable bar</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handshowers</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handshower wall hanger</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handshower with faucet fitting</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handshower with flexible hose</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handshower with soap dispenser</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand support for ping pong paddle</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand warmer</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand warmer mittens</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand weight</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand/wrist/forearm exercise table</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand/Wrist Orthoses</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hanger with extended hook</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hanger with no hook</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard of Hearing</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware for therapeutic suspension equipment</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware for wheelchair restraint system</td>
<td>75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harness for guide dog</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harness restraint</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headache biofeedback unit</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAD AND NECK</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head and Neck Supports</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headphone set for infrared amplification system</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head positioner</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head position switch</td>
<td>35, 67, 69, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headrest</td>
<td>67, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headrest accessory</td>
<td>67, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headset adapter</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headset for computer</td>
<td>29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headset mixer</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head support</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Supports</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headwand</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEADWANDS</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE</td>
<td>7, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care General</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid accessory</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid acoustic test system</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid and auditory trainer</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid battery</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid battery charger</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid cleaning device</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid compatible telephone</td>
<td>26, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid compatible telephone answering machine</td>
<td>26, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid dryer</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing aid processor</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEARING AIDS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearing screening instrument</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart monitor</td>
<td>9, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating and Ventilation</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heating muff</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heating pad</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat protection device</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Therapy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat therapy system</td>
<td>8, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy duty back upholstery</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy duty powered wheelchair</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy duty seat upholstery</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy duty spokes</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy duty wheelchair</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heel loop</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
helmet protector | 8 |
helmet rest | 82 |
height adjustable billiard table | 59 |
height adjustable commode | 11 |
height adjustable desk | 48, 87 |
height adjustable low vision lamp | 48, 49 |
height adjustable pool table | 58 |
height adjustable sink | 46 |
height adjustable tilt top work table | 48, 87 |
height adjustable toilet | 46 |
height adjustable tray | 48 |
height adjustable work bench legs | 87 |
height adjustable work table | 48, 87 |
helmet accessory | 3 |
Helmets | 3 |
helmet with hearing aid | 37 |
helmet with reacher | 3, 10 |
hemiplegic shoulder subluxation support | 1 |
hemi walker | 79, 80 |
hemodialysis bloodset | 8 |
high back chair | 47 |
high intensity lamp | 48, 49 |
high side dish | 6 |
high side plate | 6 |
high stool | 48 |
hip abduction splint | 53 |
Hip and Knee Orthoses | 53 |
hip protector | 8 |
hip rotation orthosis | 53 |
hitch for powered wheelchair | 83 |
hitch mounted carrier for hand propelled cycle | 76 |
hitch mounted scooter carrier | 76 |
hitch mounted transfer lift carrier | 76 |
hitch mounted wheelchair alternative carrier | 76 |
hitch mounted wheelchair carrier | 76 |
hobby horse | 70 |
hoist | 86 |
holder for handshower | 1, 45 |
holder for powered door operator remote control | 46 |
HOOLDING | 9 |
Holding General | 9 |
home automation program | 33, 36 |
home elevator | 49, 50 |
home emergency monitoring system | 65 |
home maintenance skills training activity | 15, 41 |
hoof pad | 62 |
hook and loop fastener | 53 |
hook on headrest | 82 |
horizontal glider | 72 |
horizontal handrim projections | 82 |
horizontal steering column | 75 |
horn switch for hand control | 76 |
horse mounting block | 62 |
horse mounting ramp | 50 |
hose nozzle | 59 |
hospital gown | 3, 4 |
hospital mattress | 47 |
hot liquid cooling device | 52 |
hot pack | 8 |
hot pack cover | 8 |
hot plate | 51 |
hot water heater | 45 |
HOUSEKEEPING | 48 |
HOUSEKEEPING GENERAL | 52 |
house plan | 45 |
HOUSES | 45 |
house with built in automation | 45 |
humidifier | 71 |
Hunting and Shooting | 62 |
hunting pants | 4, 62 |
hydraulic bath lift | 1 |
hydraulic transfer lift | 12 |
hydrocollator | 73 |
hydrocollator stand | 73 |
hydrotherapy bath | 73 |
hyperbaric chamber | 71 |
hyperbaric cushion | 71 |
hyperbaric sleeve | 71 |
hyperextension orthosis | 53 |

| ice gripper | 79 |
| ice grippers | 4 |
| ice mat | 49 |
| ice sled | 63 |
| identification tag | 8 |
| ignition analyzer | 85 |
| ignition disconnect switch | 76 |
| ileostomy pouch | 11 |
| illuminated basketball | 19, 61 |
| illuminated cane | 18 |
| illuminated football | 19, 61 |
| illuminated soccer ball | 19, 61 |
| illuminated volleyball | 19, 61 |
| incline holders | 83 |
| incline mat | 73 |
| inclinometer | 69 |
| Incontinence | 11, 91 |
| incontinence alarm | 11 |
| incontinence collector pouch | 11 |
| incontinence exercise trainer | 11, 69 |
| Incontinence General | 11 |
| incontinence pad | 11 |
| incontinence pants | 11 |
| incontinence pants liner | 11 |
| incontinence product disposal unit | 11 |
| independent living skills tutorial program | 32, 41 |
| individual education plan (IEP) program | 33, 41 |
| INDOOR ENVIRONMENT | 45 |
### Infrastructure
- Infant eye protector 8
- Infant feeder for cleft palate 2
- Infant positioning cushion 67, 71
- Infant seating system 68
- Inflatable back cushion 67
- Inflatable ball 61
- Inflatable bathtub 45
- Inflatable bathtub cushion 1
- Inflatable pillow 47
- Inflatable play enclosure 60
- Inflatable ring seat cushion 67
- Inflatable roll 72
- Inflatable seat cushion 57
- Information and referral system 33
- Information exchange 89
- Information Storage 16
- Infrared amplification system 37
- Infrared control switch 35
- Injection strap 8
- Inner lip plate 6
- Input 29, 30
- Insect net hat 3
- Inspection mirror 7
- Installation of grab bar 45
- Instructional Materials 41
- Instructor IEP training program 32, 42
- Instructor training program 32, 42
- Insulin pump 8
- Insulin reaction monitor 8, 9, 69
- Insulin syringe infuser 8
- Interferential current stimulator 72
- Interior seat lift/stair lift 50
- Intermittent compression unit 71
- Intermittent traction system 73
- Internal catheter 11
- In the ear hearing aid 37
- Inversion table 73
- Inversion tread 69
- Ironing 52
- Ironing board 52
- Irrigation syringe 10
- IV pole for walker 80
- IV rod 83
- IV stand 73

### Jobs
- Joystick 30, 35
- Joystick control for sailboat 35, 61
- Joystick holder 35, 83
- Joystick input interface 30
- Joystick interface for touch screen 29, 30, 35
- Joysticks 35
- Juicer 52
- Jungle gym 49, 60
- Junior adjustable walker 80
- Junior tricycle 57
- Junior walker 80

### K
- Kayak 61
- Kayaking and Canoeing 61
- Kettle holder 52
- Keyboard Accessories 30
- Keyboard and monitor light 30
- Keyboard communicator 23
- Keyboard controller simulation program 31
- Keyboard emulator program 14, 30, 31
- Keyboard for specific software 30
- Keyboard interface 30
- Keyboard mat 30
- Keyboard modification 30
- Keyboard modification program 31
- Keyboard modification program for one hand 31
- Keyboard moisture guard 30
- Keyboard palm support 30
- Keyboards 30
- Keyboards General 30
- Keyboard support 30
- Keyboard tray 30
- Keyboard wrist support 30, 87
- Keyguard 27, 30
- Keyguard for calculator 85
- Keyguard for communication device 23
- Keyguard for talking books 63
- Keyguard for talking game boards 59, 63
- Key holder 9, 76
- Key holder with beeper 9, 17
- Keyless door lock 46
- Keylock 30
- Keypad for speech synthesizer 31
- Keypop overlay 13, 16, 30
- Kidney shaped table 48
- Kitchens 46
- Kitchen faucet 46, 48
- Kitchen fork 52
- Kitchen knife 6, 51
- Kitchens 46
- Kitchen scissors 51
kitchen sink 46, 48
kitchen sink accessory 46, 48, 52
kitchen storage system 46, 48
Kitchen Tools General 51
knee action mixing valve 45
knee angle monitor 69
knee ankle foot orthosis 53
knee crutch 79
knee extension orthosis 53
kneeling frame 69
Knee Orthoses 53
knee orthosis 53
knee orthosis liner 53
knee pads 8
knee positioner 71
knee prosthesis 55
knee protector 82
knee separator 68
knee strap 53
knee walker 80
knee warmer 3, 8
knife sharpener 51
knife with built up handle 6
knife with extended handle 6
knife with loop handle 6
knife with vertical palmar cuff 6
knife with weighted handle 6
knitting aid 60
Knitting and Crochet 60
Knives 6
knob turner 51, 52
knot tying jig 62
kyphosis orthosis 53

L
LABELING 16
label peeler 87
lacing aid 5
lacing board 5
lacing shoe 5
laminating and adhesive application machine 23, 41
lamp light sensor control 48, 49
lamp module 36
lamp motion sensor control 48, 49
lamp switch extension lever 48, 49
language development assessment program 32
language development evaluation system 23, 24
language training flash cards 42
language training system 42
language tutorial program 32, 42
lapboard 67, 82
lapboard edge 82
lapboard elbow rest 67, 83
lapboard mounting hardware 68, 83
lapboard overlay 83
Lapboards 82
lap robe 3
laptop computer power converter 29, 83
laptop computer—use notebook/laptop computer
laptop keyboard cover 29
lap tray 67, 82
large add on push buttons 26
large balloon 61
large blocks 60
large button calculator 15, 17, 42, 85
large button cell phone 25, 26
large button telephone 20, 26
large foam shapes 60, 71
large geometric shape 70
large handle knife 6
large keyboard 30
large knobbed puzzle 59, 70
large knobs for washer 52
large number overlay 26
large print address book 13, 26
large print address labels 13, 16
large print answer sheet 21, 28, 41
large print assessment evaluation test 15, 42, 69, 87
large print board game 19, 58
large print book 18, 25
large print book club 18, 25
large print calculator 15, 17, 42, 85
large print calculator program 14, 15, 17, 33, 34, 42, 85
large print calendar 20
large print communication board 23
large print contacts database program 14, 26, 33
large print crossword puzzle 19, 59
large print display 13, 31
large print embossed labels 16
large print financial organizer 13
large print game 19
large print globe 15, 41
large print indoor thermometer 21
large print keyboard 13, 30
large print labeler 16
large print labeling tape 16
large print map 15, 17, 41
large print math puzzle 19, 59
large print math table 15, 43
Large Print Measuring Tools 86
large print medical information organizer 15
large print music paper 19, 60
large print music program 14, 19, 34, 60
large print outdoor thermometer 21
Large Print Output 31
large print overlay for game 19, 58
large print padlock 13, 65
large print printer 13, 31
large print program 14, 31
large print protractor 15, 20, 43, 86
large print rule 20, 86
large print science aid 15, 42
large print scientific math program 34
large print teaching thermometer 15, 41
large print telephone display 20, 26
large print thermometer 9, 15
large print typewriter 21, 27
large print word puzzle 19, 59
large wagon 81
laryngectomy filter 8
laryngectomy shower shield 8
laryngectomy speech amplifier 23
laryngectomy stoma bib 8
laser cane 18
lateral hip guide 68
lateral trunk support 68
launch aid for kayak or canoe 61
LAUNDRY 52
laundry aid 52
Lawn Care 59
lawn mower aid 59
lawn mower safety switch 59
lazy susan glass holder 9
leaf bag and frame 59
Learning Disabilities 91
left foot accelerator pedal 75
left hand nail scissors 7
left hand scissors 57, 61
leg bag 10
leg bag cover 10
leg bag emptier 11
leg bag strap 10
leg exerciser 70
leg extenders 48
leg extension for walker 80
leg guide 80
leg immobilizer 53
leg lifter 12
leg muffler 4
leg positioner 71
leg positioning aid 5
leg propelled cycle 57
leg protector 8
leg rest 46
legrest 83
legrest pad 83
legrest panel 83
Legrests 83
legrest strap 83
leg strap 71
Leg Supports 68
leg warmers 3
lenses 24
lesson authoring program 33, 42
letter folding frame 87
letters and numbers 42
lever drive wheelchair 81
lever hand punch 86
lever switch 35
lever tap handle 45, 46, 48
lid with spout for cup or glass 5
lifesize doll with mechanical joints 72
Lifts 50
lift sensor mat 75, 76
light box 25, 71
light bulb changing aid 10, 49, 52
light detection program 19, 33
light for seasonal affective disorder 8, 73
LIGHTING 48
lighting control system 48, 49
light pen keyboard interface 30
light probe 19
LIGHTS 65
light switch aid 36
light switch extension 36, 46, 49
lightweight garden hose 59
lightweight garden tool 59
lightweight snow shovel 86
lightweight wheelchair 81
Limb Positioners 71
limb restraint 9
limb support sling for walker 80
line marker 18, 25, 85
liner for scooter basket 2, 81, 82
lip reading training program 32
lipstick holder 7
lip switch 35
liquid oxygen unit 71
liquid soap dispenser 1, 5
litter box 60
litter box cleaning aid 60
Living Skills 32
location operating kit 23
LOCKS 65
longbow support 61
long handled bath and grooming kit 1, 7
long handled brush 1
long handled feather duster 51
long handled fruit picker 59
long handled garden tool 59
long handled hook 10
long handled scrub brush for hose 59
long handled shoe horn 5
long handled sponge 1, 51
long handled spray extension for hose 59
long handled stocking aid 5
long handled tree pruner 59
long handled weeder 59
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>long opponens orthosis</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long tweezers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long underwear</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loop amplification system</td>
<td>37, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loop amplification system testing device</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loop scissors</td>
<td>57, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lost item finder</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lost item location system</td>
<td>10, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lotion applicator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loud alarm clock</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loupe magnifier</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low back orthosis</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low back warmer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low clothes bar for closet</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower body prosthetic jacket kit for ambulation</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Extremity</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER EXTREMITY</td>
<td>53, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Extremity Amputation</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Extremity Disabilities</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Extremity Orthoses General</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower extremity shower prosthesis</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low seat wheelchair</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Vision</td>
<td>20, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision alarm clock</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision analog clock</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision caller ID</td>
<td>20, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision computer terminal viewing system</td>
<td>13, 16, 18, 24,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision copyholder for typing</td>
<td>21, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision cross stitch patterns</td>
<td>19, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision desk clock</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision digital clock</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision flashlight</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision font</td>
<td>14, 21, 28, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision globe</td>
<td>15, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision household thermometer</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision light</td>
<td>13, 48, 49, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision map</td>
<td>15, 17, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision pen</td>
<td>16, 21, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision playing cards</td>
<td>19, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision projection screen</td>
<td>15, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision reading program</td>
<td>18, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision reading system</td>
<td>16, 18, 24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision science overlays for light box</td>
<td>15, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision simulation device</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision thermostat</td>
<td>13, 36, 49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision timer</td>
<td>10, 16, 20, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision wall clock</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low vision watch</td>
<td>10, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>luggage carrier</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>luggage rack</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lumbar support</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lumbar traction orthosis</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lymphedema pump</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>macro creation program</td>
<td>33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magazine holder</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnetic building blocks</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnetic flashlight</td>
<td>52, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnetic labeling tape</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnetic padlock</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnetic playing cards</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnet switch</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnet tape</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNIFICATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnification General</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifier for sewing machine</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifier glasses</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifier glasses with light</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnifiers</td>
<td>18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens for eyeglasses</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens for medication bottle</td>
<td>15, 17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens for needlework hoop</td>
<td>17, 19, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens for tools</td>
<td>17, 20, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens on stand with light</td>
<td>17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens with clamp</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens with headband</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens with light</td>
<td>18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens with neck strap</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying lens with stand</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnifying mirror</td>
<td>7, 16, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mailbox signal</td>
<td>25, 38, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mail opening aid</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makeup</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>male incontinence clamp</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>male incontinence garment</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>male pubic pressure urinal</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>male sheath urinal</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual adjustable bed</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual braille writer</td>
<td>21, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual elevating wheelchair</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual for teaching braille</td>
<td>21, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual height adjustable therapy table</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual of signs for computer terminology</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual on eating skills for blind</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual reclining system</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual reclining wheelchair</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual transfer sling</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL WHEELCHAIRS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manufacturing/assembly work station</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>map skills training</td>
<td>15, 17, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>martial arts training equipment</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massage board</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massager</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massage table</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS TRANSIT VEHICLES &amp; FACILITIES</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastectomy</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mat divider</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Aids</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathematical braille translation program</td>
<td>14, 15, 34, 43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

MATHEMATICS 42
math skills game 42, 59
math skills training system 42
math training for blind students 15, 43
math tutorial program 32, 42
math worksheets in braille 15, 43
Mats 73
mat table 73
Mattresses 47
mattress pad 46
mattress protector 46
mattress raiser 47
mattress straps 46
mattress with cutout for commode 47
Measuring 52
measuring cup 16, 52
measuring device for woodworking 86
measuring spoon 16, 52
measuring tape 69
Measuring Tools General 86
Mechanical Arm Supports 1
mechanical bath lift 1
mechanical feeder 6
mechanical transfer lift 12
medical information management program 8, 33
medical information organizer 8
medication compressor 71
medication identification straps 15
Medications 8
Medications General 8
melon baller 52
MEMORY AIDS 10
memory improvement activity 41
memory improvement tutorial program 41
memory telephone 26
men’s bodysuit 3
Men’s Clothing 3
men’s hunt jacket 3
men’s jacket 3, 4
men’s jeans 3
men’s jumpsuit 3
men’s nightshirt 3
men’s overalls 3
men’s pajamas 3
men’s robe 3
men’s shoes 4
men’s shorts 3
men’s shower shorts 3
men’s sweater 3
men’s tie 3
men’s top 3
men’s t shirt 3
men’s turtleneck shirt 3
men’s undershirt 3
men’s vest 3
Mental Illness 91
mercury switch 35
metal detector 86
micro cassette recorder 16
microphone headset 85
microphone headset for speech amplifier 23
microswitch 35
microwave oven 51
middle ear implant hearing aid 37
milk carton carrier 51
milk carton opener 51
mini grinder and sander 86
mini keyboard 30
mini typewriter keyboard 27
mini van with ramp 77
mirror 7, 73
mirror holder 7
Mirrors 7, 73
mirror with floor stand 7, 73
mirror with neck bracket 7
mittens 4
mixer 52
Mixing 52
mixing bowl 52
mixing bowl holder 52
mobile 63
mobile apps 33
mobile base for sleep system 46
mobile home 45
mobile home lift 76
mobile stand for communicator 23
mobile standing aid 79
Mobility Disabilities 91
mobility light probe 19
mobility training program 32, 41, 69, 70, 71
Modems 31
modified bicycle 57
modified boat seat 61
modified book 25
modified bowling ball 62
modified bunk bed 47
modified button 5
modified dock 61
modified educational program 32, 42
modified fishing rod handle 62
modified frisbee 60, 63
modified game controller 59
modified game program 34, 58, 59
modified keyboard 30
modified motorcycle 57, 77
modified paddle 61
modified paint brush 86
modified towel 1
modular ramp 50
modular seating system 68
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>term</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>molded elevated toilet seat</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>molded seat</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>molded seating system kit</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>momentary switch</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money management training system</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money management tutorial program</td>
<td>32, 41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money organizer</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Accessories</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor and keyboard light</td>
<td>13, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor arm</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitoring system for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)</td>
<td>26, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITORS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor stand</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monocular lens</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mono ski</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mop</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>morse code interface for computer</td>
<td>13, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>morse code interface program</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>morse code typing system</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion activated lamp</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion activated snack dispenser</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Assessments</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion detection input program</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion detection switch</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion/gesture control interface</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion sensor light</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motorcycle with wheelchair platform</td>
<td>57, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Disability Access</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motor home</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motorized bed</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motorized clothing rack</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motorized easel</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motorized shoe organizer</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motorized storage bin</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motorized wheelchair transporter</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motor planning skill activity</td>
<td>69, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting clamp for accessories</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouse</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse and Track Ball</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse and Track Ball Accessories</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse and Track Ball General</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouse emulator</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouse emulator program</td>
<td>30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouse input interface</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouse modification program</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouse pad</td>
<td>29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouth operated mouse</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouthstick</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouthstick control of cursor control device</td>
<td>24, 29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouthstick for tablet computer</td>
<td>24, 29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouthstick holder</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouthstick input interface</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouthstick kit</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouthstick playing card holder</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUTHSTICKS</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouth wedge</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP3 player with voice input controls</td>
<td>19, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muff</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multi input switch selector</td>
<td>35, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multimedia compact cartridge player</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiple headset adapter</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muscle tester</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>19, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musical instrument holder</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musical instrument modification</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music composition program</td>
<td>34, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music reading aid</td>
<td>19, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music synthesis program</td>
<td>34, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music synthesizer</td>
<td>29, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music synthesizer control system</td>
<td>19, 29, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myoelectric input interface</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myoelectric prosthetic finger</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myoelectric prosthetic hand</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myoelectric wrist controller</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myoelectric wrist rotator</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N

nail brush | 7 |
| Nail Care | 7 |
| nail clipper | 7 |
| nail clipper with magnifying lens | 17 |
| nail file | 7 |
| nail holder | 86 |
| nail scissors | 7 |
| nasal skin care product | 8, 71 |
| natural gas detector | 25, 38, 65 |
| navigation and orientation system with voice input controls | 17 |
| nebulizer | 71 |
| Nebulizers and Humidifiers | 71 |
| neck support | 67 |
| needle for syringe injection aid | 8, 15 |
| needle incinerator | 8 |
| Needles | 60 |
| needle threader | 19, 60 |
| Needlework | 61 |
| needlework hoop on stand | 61 |
| Neurological Disabilities | 91 |
| neuromuscular stimulator | 72 |
| neuromuscular stimulator for scoliosis | 72 |
| newspaper holder | 24 |
| night drain unit | 10 |
| night foot splint | 53 |
| night vision aid | 17 |
| Nightwear | 3, 4 |
| noise shield for braille printer | 13, 17, 31 |
| nonfolding wheeled walker | 80 |
| nonfolding wheeled walker with seat | 80 |
non skid bowl  6
non skid plate  6
non slip coaster  9
non slip floor covering  46
non slip matting  9
non slip outdoor matting  49
non slip pad  9
non slip placemat  9
non slip rug mat  46
non slip stair tread covering  46
Non Slip Surfaces  9
non slip tray  9, 48
no rinse conditioner  7
no rinse shampoo  7
no rinse soap  1
nose cutout glass  5
no spill funnel  52
notebook/laptop computer  29
notebook/laptop computer support  29
notepad holder  85
no tip glass holder  9
null indicator  86
number line device  15, 43
numerical counter  87
nylon tip for metal guide  17

O

object identification program  14, 31
oblique handrim projections  82
obstacle course  69
odor control deodorant  10, 11
office chair  47, 87
office chair with tilt in space  47, 87
OFFICE EQUIPMENT  17, 85
Office Equipment General  85
offset cane  79
oil level monitor  76
olfactory book  25
one arm drive wheelchair  81
One Hand  91
one hand belt buckle  3
one hand buckle  53
one hand camera  60
one hand cutlery set  6
one hand drive control system  75
one hand dual brake lever  57
one hand fishing reel  62
one hand fishing rod holder  62
one hand keyboard interface  30
one hand keyboard modification  30
one hand musical instrument modification  60
one hand packaging machine  87
one hand stethoscope  7
one hand strainer  52
one hand typewriter  27
one hand typing manual  27
one hand washer  1
one piece footboard  67, 82
one piece legrest  68, 83
online database search program  33
on screen keyboard program  30, 31
open caption system  37, 58
operator chair  47, 87
optical braille recognition program  18, 25, 34
optical character recognition device  13, 18, 30
optical character recognition program  14, 18, 25, 31, 34
optical keyboard  30
optical keyboard for tablet computer  29
optical mouthstick holder  24
optical musical notation recognition program  14, 19, 34, 60
optical pointer  24, 30, 35
Optical Switches  35
oral hygiene aid  6
oral motor planning activity  24
oral motor skills training program  24, 32, 70
Oral Speech  23
oral stimulation aid  69
organizer  52
Orientation  17
Orientation and Mobility  33
ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY  17
orientation and mobility training game  17
orientation and mobility training program  32
O ring installation tool  86
orthopedic cast heater  53
orthopedic mattress  47
orthopedic shoes  4
orthosis liner  53, 54
ORTHOTICS GENERAL  53
Osteoporosis  91
ostomy brush  11
ostomy cleaning system  11
Ostomy Collection Bags  11
ostomy pouch cover  11
ostomy supplies  11
Ostomy Supplies General  11
ostomy support belt  11
Other Bed Aids  46
Other Mattresses  47
Other Standing Equipment  79
Other Therapy Equipment  73
Other Writing Aids  28
Outdoor Clothing  3
OUTDOOR ENVIRONMENT  49
Outdoor Environment General  49
Outdoor Furniture  49
outdoor sensory play station  60
Outerwear  3, 4
Output  31
outriggers  63
oven  51
oven aid  51
oven cleaning aid  51
oven mitt  51
overbed table  48
overdoor traction pulley  73
overhead bookholder  24
overhead pulley exerciser  70
overhead rod for suspension sling  1
overhead support frame  72
overhead suspension sling  1
overhead transfer lift  12
overlays for communication devices  23
over stove mirror  51
oxygen concentrator  71
oxygen container  71
oxygen cylinder carrying case  71
oxygen cylinder carrying case for scooter  2, 81
oxygen cylinder carrying case for walker  2, 80
oxygen cylinder carrying case for wheelchair  2, 82
oxygen monitor  72
oxygen tank cover  71

P
pacifier holder  2
package opener  52, 85, 86
packaging machine  87
packet winder  86
packing box holder  87
pack sled  63
padded cover for strap  68
page magnifier  17, 18, 24
Page Turners  25
paging system  25
pain relief stimulator  72
paint brush holder  57
paint brush with large handle  57
paint holder  57
pain threshold finger force gauge  69
Painting  57
painting activity  57, 70, 71
painting aid  57
Painting General  57
Painting Tools  57
paint set  57, 60
palmar C clip  10
palm support for mouse  30
pan holder  51
panic bar  46
pan lifter  51
pants suit  4
pantyhose aid  5
paper folder  85
paper holder  85
paper inserter  27

paperless braille machine  21, 28
paper loader  29, 31
paper punch  57
paper shredder  85
paper towel dispenser  48, 52
paper towel holder  52
parachute  60
paraffin bath  73
parallel bars  69
parallel bars accessory  69
parapodium  53, 79
parking area marker  49
parking brake extension lever  75
partitioned plate  6
partitioned tray  6
passive foot prosthesis  55
passive hand prosthesis  55
patella stabilizer  53
pattern exerciser  69
pay telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD)  26, 38
peak expirator flow meter  72
pedal drive wheelchair  81
pedestal cup  5
pedestrian signal control switch  49
pedestrian traffic sensor  49
pediatric  89
peeler  51, 52
peephole  46, 65
peg assembly jig  86
pegboard  71
pegboard accessories  48
pegboard game  58
pelvic level  69
pelvic restraint  9
pelvic stabilizer  68
pelvic traction belt  73
pencil holder  28
pendant for nitroglycerin tablets  8
pen holder  28
pen with audible feedback  21, 28, 70, 71
pen with light  21, 28
pen with magnifying lens  17, 21, 28
pepper mill  52
pepper shaker  16, 52
perception game  59
perceptual card game  58
PERCEPTUAL MOTOR  70
perceptual training activity  41, 71
perceptual training activity for visually impaired  41
perceptual training program  32, 41, 71
percussor  71
performance monitor  82
peripheral card for computer  29
peroneal stimulator  72
personal amplification system  37
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Item</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>personal digital assistant (PDA)</td>
<td>13, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal electric vehicle</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal location tracking program</td>
<td>10, 32, 33, 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal skills tutorial program</td>
<td>32, 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal spray cooling system</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET CARE</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pet care reminder</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photo card</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photoelectric switch</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical therapy case management program</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical therapy kit</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piano music for one hand</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pick</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pill crusher</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pill organizer</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pill organizer with alarm</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pillow</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pillow case jig</td>
<td>52, 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pillow protector</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pillow raiser</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillows</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pillow speaker</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pillow vibrator</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pill pack opener</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pills</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pill splitter</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pill splitter with magnifier</td>
<td>8, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pinball game</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pinch meter</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping pong ball retriever</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pivoting armrest</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>placemat</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>planting guide</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plant watering aid</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic bag holder</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic bag sealer</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic ball and mitt</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic coated handrim</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic coating</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic file card</td>
<td>21, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic sheet for braille copier</td>
<td>21, 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic sheet for tactile graphics</td>
<td>21, 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastisol coated spoon</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plate handle</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plate holder for wheelchair</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plates</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plate with suction base</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform crutch</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform crutch attachment</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform forearm attachment for walker</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform hand support for walker</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform swing</td>
<td>49, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform van lift</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAY</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playground</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>playground equipment</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>playing card holder</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>playsuit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>play table</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>play tray</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pliers</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pliers with magnifying lens</td>
<td>17, 20, 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing Accessories</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic bath lift</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic caster tire</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic control for television</td>
<td>35, 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic control for voting machine</td>
<td>35, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic switch</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic switch accessory</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic switch actuator pendant</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Switches</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic switch for camera</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic switch for sewing machine control</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic tire</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pneumatic tire and wheel</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pocket telescope</td>
<td>17, 18, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poker chip holder</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLLING PLACE ACCESSIBILITY</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polling place accessible entry sign</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polling place accessible parking sign</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polycentric knee joint</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polymer mattress</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polypropylene knee joint</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polystyrene bead mattress surface</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polystyrene bead seat cushion</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polyurethane tire</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poncho</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pool aid</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pool cue</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable accessible restroom</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable aspirator</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable bathtub</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable battery pack for Apple IIc</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable braille reader</td>
<td>18, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable ECG recorder</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable hand control</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable handshower</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable nebulizer</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable oxygen system</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable ramp</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable respirator</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable shower</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable sink</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable stage</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable step</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable television radio</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable toilet</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable ventilator</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable ventilator power adapter for powered wheelchair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71, 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portable work surface 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITIONING 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positioning Aids 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning chair 68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning pad 68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning picture sticker 6, 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning pillow 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positioning Seats General 68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning strap for standing aid 79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning table for postural drainage 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning wedge 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positioning weight 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postage stamp dispenser 85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post auricular and body worn hearing aid 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post mastectomy bra 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posture chair 47, 68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posture switch 35, 67, 69, 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posture training activity 69, 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pouring aid 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powder board 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power assist for wheelchair 81, 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power control adapter 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered bath lift 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered bath lift for hydrotherapy 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered cart 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered door opener for trash receptacle with swinging door 49, 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered door operator 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered drapery control system 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered elevating legrest 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered elevating mat table 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered elevating parallel bars 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered elevating therapy table 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered elevating toilet seat lift 12, 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered elevating treatment table 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered elevating wheelchair 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered feeder 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered gear selector 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered height adjustable work table 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered leg bag emptier 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered parking brake 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered prehension orthosis 54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered prone board 79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered reclining system 81, 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered reclining system controller 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered reclining wheelchair 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered scissors 57, 61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered seat base 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered sifter 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered stair transport chair 82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered stair transport for wheelchair 82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered standing aid 79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered stand up wheelchair 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered stretcher 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered tilt in space system 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered tilt table 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered traction table 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered transfer lift 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered tricycle 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powered Wheelchair Accessories 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered wheelchair alternative 84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered wheelchair base 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered wheelchair control cover 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered wheelchair controller 81, 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered wheelchair controller bracket 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERED WHEELCHAIRS 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered wheelchair with elevating seat 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powered window operator 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power failure alarm system 65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power floor pan 76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER SWITCHES 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Tools 86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power window control 76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefab house 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefabricated adjustable above knee socket 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-reading tutorial program 32, 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure cooker 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure evaluation system 67, 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure garment 71, 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure glove 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESSURE &amp; MASSAGE MODALITY EQUIPMENT 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure relief aid 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure sores/ulcers 91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure/vacuum diaphragm pump 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressure wrap garments 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pressurized drinking system 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prevocational job skills training system 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price &lt; $10 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price &lt; $20 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price &lt; $50 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price &lt; $100 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price $101 to $500 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price $501 to $1000 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price $1001 to $5000 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price $5001 and up 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printer 13, 29, 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printer for telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 26, 38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printer mount for communicator 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printout Accessories 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printout handling accessory 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printout paper displayer 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prism glasses 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>problem solving program 32, 41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>professional 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programmable floor washer 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programmable hearing aid 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programmer card 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming and Authoring Applications 33, 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
progressive resistive arm exerciser 70
prompter 10, 32, 87
pronator 69, 70
prone board 79
prone board with casters 79
prone rocker 71
prone stander 79
Prone Standers 79
prone walker 80
prone wedge 79
prosthetic accessory 55
prosthetic foot 55
PROSTHETICS GENERAL 55
prosthetic terminal device for ski pole 63
prosthetic training arm 55
protective corner pad 65
protective enclosure 2
protective helmet 3
protective panel 46
prototype 89
pruner 59
Public Restrooms 48
public transport van 77
pulley exerciser for balance activities 72
pulley weights 70
pull loops 5
pull out tray for mailbox 52
pull switch 35
pulmonary monitor 72
pulsed direct current stimulator 72
pulse meter 9
punching bag 60, 70
puppet 63
push button control aid 36, 52
push button faucet 45
pushbutton telephone 26
push cuffs 3, 83
push gloves 3, 83
push up bar 70
push up blocks 70
puzzle aid 59
Puzzles 58
puzzle switch 35, 70
puzzle with large pieces 59
puzzle with sound 59
pyramid cane 79

Q
quad cane 79
quad cane with wheeled base 79
quadriiceps board 73
quadriplegic steering spinner bar 75
quality control inspection tool 86
quick release clamp 9
quick release seat 76
quick release wheel axle 84
quiet bed 47

R
racing wheelchair 63, 81
racing wheelchair transfer aid 12, 83
Racquet and Paddle 62
racquet holder 62
Radio and Stereo Equipment 58
radio remote control 58
radio remote control switch 35
radio with voice input controls 19, 58
radio with voice output controls 19, 58
railing guard 48
Rain 4
raincape 4
raincoat 4
rainpants 4
raised bed container gardening system 59
raised desk 48, 87
raised dot maker 16
raised face plate 20, 26
raised line card 22, 28
raised line drawing kit 21, 27
raised line marker 16, 21, 27
raised van door 76
raised van top 76
rake 59
rake with angled handle 59
ramp 50
ramp for rail car 75
ramp support foot 50
random math problem generator program 32, 42
range 51
ratchet tools 86
rattle 63
razor holder 7
razor with built up handle 7
reacher 10
reacher holder 10
reacher with light 10
reach measuring device 69
Reading 34
READING 18, 24
Reading and Writing Skills 42
reading evaluation program 42
Reading General 18, 25
reading service receiver 18, 24
reading tutorial program 25, 32, 42
realtime captioning system 37, 58
rear brake attachment for walker 80
rear view mirror 76
rear view mirror for scooter 81
rear wheelchair wheels 84
rear wheel position adapter 84
| Receiver holder  | 10, 26 |
| Reception Accessories  | 26 |
| Reciprocal folding walker  | 80 |
| Recliner chair  | 47 |
| Recliner elevator  | 47 |
| Recliner stabilizer  | 47 |
| Reclining armrest  | 67, 82 |
| Reclining bath seat  | 2 |
| Reclining infant seat  | 2, 68 |
| Reclining swing  | 49 |
| Reclining wheelchair  | 81 |
| Reclining wheelchair conversion  | 83 |
| Recorded book  | 18, 24 |
| Recreation  | 34 |
| Recreation General  | 34 |
| Recreational  | 77 |
| RECREATIONAL ELECTRONICS  | 37 |
| RECREATION GENERAL  | 60 |
| Reflective adhesive tape for canes  | 17 |
| Reflector for white cane  | 17 |
| Reflectors for wheelchair spokes  | 84 |
| Reflux positioner  | 6, 71 |
| Refreshable braille display  | 13, 31 |
| Refrigerator lock  | 48 |
| Rehabilitation loom  | 73 |
| Rehabilitation tutorial program  | 32 |
| Reinforced bed  | 47 |
| Reinforced chair  | 47 |
| Release mechanism for legrest assembly  | 83 |
| Remote alarm signal module  | 36 |
| Remote control door lock  | 46 |
| Remote control for MP3 player  | 35, 58 |
| Remote control for van lift  | 76 |
| Remote control holder  | 58 |
| Remote control intercom  | 36 |
| Remote controller  | 36 |
| Remote control radio  | 36 |
| Remote control receiver for light signal  | 38 |
| Remote control starter  | 75 |
| Remote control switch  | 35 |
| Remote control tape recorder  | 36 |
| Remote control telephone  | 26 |
| Remote control typing system  | 27 |
| Remote display  | 36 |
| Remote headlight dimmer control  | 76 |
| Remote health monitoring system  | 8 |
| Remote keyboard  | 30 |
| Remote Switches  | 35 |
| Remote television control module  | 36 |
| Removable pocket  | 3 |
| Replacement power drive  | 83 |
| Replacement seat straps  | 83 |
| Replacement section for travel cane  | 17 |
| Replacement upholstery  | 83 |
| Resistance breathing exerciser  | 72 |
| Respiration biofeedback unit  | 69, 72 |
| Respirator  | 71 |
| Respirator carrier  | 82 |
| RESPIRATORY AIDS  | 71 |
| Respiratory control activity  | 72 |
| Respiratory Disabilities  | 91 |
| Respiratory Drainage and Suction  | 71 |
| Respiratory Equipment General  | 71 |
| Respiratory Monitors  | 72 |
| Respiratory suction system  | 71 |
| Respiratory training activity  | 71, 72 |
| Rest Cot  | 73 |
| Rest Mat  | 73 |
| Restraint mitt  | 9 |
| Restraints  | 9 |
| Rib belt  | 53 |
| Ribbon switch  | 35 |
| Riding bolster  | 62 |
| Riding Clothes  | 62 |
| Riding lawn mower control modification  | 59, 75 |
| Riding lawn mower with hand controls  | 59 |
| Riding pad  | 62 |
| Riding toy  | 63 |
| Right hand directional signal extension lever  | 76 |
| Rigid cane  | 18 |
| Ring splint  | 53 |
| Ring top opener  | 51 |
| Ring toss  | 59 |
| Robot  | 36 |
| Robotic arm  | 55 |
| Robotic lawn mower  | 59 |
| Robotic upper extremity orthosis  | 54 |
| Rocker knife  | 6 |
| Rocker knife and fork  | 6 |
| Rocker shoe  | 4 |
| Rocker switch  | 35 |
| Rocking arm rest  | 1 |
| Rocking attachment for wheelchair  | 83 |
| Rocking bed respirator  | 47, 71 |
| Rocking boat  | 72 |
| Rocking chair  | 47 |
| Rocking chair with seating system  | 72 |
| Rocking horse  | 60 |
| Rocking horse with safety seat  | 63 |
| Rollator  | 80 |
| Roll Cushion  | 47, 71 |
| Roller knife  | 6 |
| Rolling cart  | 52 |
| Rolling pin  | 52 |
| Roll in shower  | 45 |
| ROLLS  | 72 |
| Room air conditioner  | 36, 49, 50 |
| Room divider screen  | 73 |
| Rope cutter  | 87 |
INDEX

rope ladder 47
rotary bookholder 24
rotary van lift 76
rotating cylinder switch 35
rotating plate 6
rotating round table 48, 87
rotational swing 72
rowing system 61
rubber spoon 6
rubber tire 83
ruler stabilizer 41, 86

S

SAFETY AND SECURITY GENERAL 65
safety awareness tutorial program 32, 41
safety bar restraint 9
safety flag 81, 83
safety frame 11
Safety Frames 11
safety frame with elevated toilet seat 11
safety frame with toilet seat 11
safety grip socks 1, 3
safety monitor 67
Safety Signal Systems 25
safety tread 1
safety tread for bathtub 1, 45
Safety Treads 1
safe with keypad access 65
sailboat 61
Sailing 61
salad spinner 52
salt mill 52
salt shaker 16, 52
sander 85
sand water table 60
sandwich holder 6
sauna cabinet 73
sauté spoon 51
saw guide 86
Saws 86
scale accessory 9
Scales 9
scale with large numbers 9, 15
scanner 13, 30
Scanning 23
scanning calculator 42
scanning communicator 23
scanning communicator program 23, 32
scanning control for MP3 player 36
scanning control for MP3 program 58
scanning control switch program 31, 35
scanning keyboard interface 30
scanning remote control switch 35
scanning symbol communicator 23
scanning symbol communicator program 23

scar care product 8
scarf 4
Scheduling 10
school bus signal 25
Science 34
SCIENCE 43
science tutorial program 32, 34, 42, 43
science work station 43, 87
scissors 57, 61
Scissors 61
scissors holder 57, 61
scissors with flexible handle 57, 61
scoliometer 69
Scoliosis 91
scoliosis orthosis 53
scoop bowl 6
scoop dish 6
scooter 81
Scooter Accessories 81
scooter back pouch 2, 81
scooter board 81
scooter controller 81
scooter cover 81
scooter front pouch 2, 81
scooter loader for pickup truck 76
scooter loader for sport utility vehicle 76
scooter loader for van 76
scooter ramp 70
scooter restraint system 75, 76
Scooters 81
Scooters General 81
scooter side pouch 2, 81
scooter tiller cover 81
scooter tire 81
screen magnification program 14, 16, 18, 24, 31
screen magnifier 13, 16, 24, 31
screen print program 31
screen reader program 14, 31
screen reader script set 14, 31
screen reader script set for music production program 14, 19, 31, 34
Screens 73
screw cap opener 51
Screwdrivers 86
screwdriver with light 20, 86
scroll reading aid 25
scrub brush 51
Seasonal Affective Disorder (SAD) 91
seat accessory for scooter 81
seat and back support 67, 68
seat attachment for skis 63
seat attachment for wakeboard 63
seat belt alarm 76
seat belt extension handle 76
seat belt lock 76
INDEX

seat belt restraint 9, 75, 76
seat cover for wheelchair 67
seat cushion for rollator 80
seat cushion with contoured base 67
seat cushion with lift 47, 67
seat for archery 61
seat for crutch 79
seat for kayak 61
seat for walker 80
Seating Hardware 68
seating hardware general 68
seating restraint 76
seating simulator 68
seating system for stroller 68
seating system kit 68
seating system on wheeled base 68
SEATING SYSTEMS 67
Seating Systems General 68
seat insert for sailboat 61
seat lift chair 47
seat lift for tractor 76
seat or back panel 68
Seats and Backs 83
seat support for chair 2
Seat Supports 68
seat transfer lift 12, 47
secondary and auxiliary control system 75
security power failure light 65
security system 25, 36, 38, 65
seizure monitor 9
self contained commode 11
self fastening watch 10
self opening scissors 57, 61
self opening tweezers 86
self propelled stretcher 81
self setting watch 10, 20
self threading sewing needle 19
semipneumatic caster tire and wheel 83
sensitized brakes 75
sensitized steering 75
SENSORS 19
sensor switch 35, 67
Sensor Switches 35
sensory busy box 63
Sensory Disability Access 31
SENSORY INTEGRATION 72
sensory integration activity 72
sensory integration activity program 32, 72
Sensory Integration Equipment General 72
sensory integration evaluation system 72
sequential message communicator 23
service dog 8
serving fork 6
serving spoon 6
Serving Utensils 6
servo hand control for accelerator and brake 75
setup program for peripheral card 29
Severe Physical Disabilities 91
Sewing 19
sewing aid 19, 61
SEWING AND NEEDLEWORK 60
Sewing General 61
sewing machine 61
Sewing Machines 61
sewing machine table for wheelchair 61, 83
sewing manual for adapting clothing 3, 61
sewing pattern 3, 61
sexual aid 10
SEXUAL AIDS 10
sexuality education aid 10
sexuality education program 10, 32, 42
sexuality education tutorial 10, 42
shallow sink 46, 48
Shampoo Aids 7
shampoo basin 7
shampoo dispenser 5, 7
shampooing aid 7
Shaving 7
shaving cream dispenser lever 5, 7
sheepskin boot 4
sheet 46
Shifting and Clutch Controls 75
shift lever modification 75
shin support 53
shirt 3
shock absorber for crutch 79
shock absorption material for wheelchair caster 82
shoe aid 5
Shoe Aids 5
shoe build ups 69
shoe horn 5
shoe horn with built up handle 5
shoe insert 53
shoe insert for cast 53
shoe lace fastener 5
shoe laces 4
shoe remover 5
Shoes 4
Shoes and Slippers 4
Shoes General 4
shoe sharing service 4
shoeshine valet 4
SHOPPING 52
shopping bag carrier 52
shopping bag handle 52
shopping basket for wheelchair 52
shopping cart 52
short handled garden tool 59
short opponens orthosis 54
Short Stature 91
short wave radio controller program 34, 58
shoulder brace 53
shoulder ladder 70
shoulder strap carrying aid 2
shoulder support 68
shoulder warmer 4
shoulder wheel 70
shoulder wrap 4
shovel with angled handle 59
shower bathtub 45
shower bench 2
shower cabinet 45
shower caddy 1
shower chair 2
Shower Chairs 2
shower commode 2, 11
Shower Commodes 11
shower control system 45
shower curtain 1
shower curtain sealer 1
shower doors 45
showerhead on adjustable arm 45
showerhead on adjustable bar 45
shower mat 1
shower ramp 45
Showers 45
shower sling 1
shower stool 2
Shower Stools 2
shower stretcher 2
shower tub trolley 2
shower with built in grab bar 45
shower with built in seat 45
side cutting fork 6
side cutting spoon 6
side cutting spork 6
side lying positioner 71
side panel 83
side rail 46
side rail pad 46
sidewall cushion 1
Signal Accessories 26
signal amplifier 26, 38
signal beacon 17
signal beacon for golf hole 19, 62
Signal Controls 36
signal dog 8
signal light detector 13, 20
signal system 65
SIGNAL SYSTEMS 25, 38
Signal Systems General 25
signature guide 22, 28
SIGN LANGUAGE 37
sign language dictionary 37
sign language display watch 10, 38
sign language flash cards 37, 42
sign language program 32, 33, 37, 42
sign language training 37, 42
sign language training program 32, 37
sign language translation device 23, 37
SIGNS 49
silicore seat and back cushion 67
simplified operation padlock 65
simulated braille label 16, 19
single control switch game program library 34, 58, 59
single lever faucet 45, 46, 48
single message communicator 23
single switch communicator program 23
single switch keyboard modification 30
single switch keyboard modification program 30, 31
single switch word processing program 34
Sink Accessories 46
Sinks General 46
sip and/or puff switch—use pneumatic switch
sit-ski 63
sit to stand lift 12
sitz bath 45
ski attachment for crutch 63, 79
skills assessment work sample program 32, 87
skills training and assessment system 32, 87
skin care product 10, 11
skin cement 10, 11
skinfold caliper 69
skin response biofeedback unit 69
skin temperature probe 69
ski pole 63
skirt for walker 80
skirt shield 4
ski stabilizer 63
slack back upholstery 83
slacks 4
slant board 30
slant exercise board 70
sleeping aid 8, 46
sleeve protector 3, 83
slide 60
slide out drawer for cabinet 48
sliding bookshelf 87
sliding freezer shelf 48
slip 4
slippers 4
slipper socks 4
slippers with footrest attachment 4
slip resistant coating for bathtub 1, 45
slot control switch 35
slow cooker 51
small item storage aid for van 76
small object tester 2, 8
small steering wheel 75
smartphones 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>smock</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smoke alarm</td>
<td>25, 38, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smoke alarm access bracket</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKING</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snow melting system</td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snowpants</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snow runners</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snow ski sled</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snow wheelchair</td>
<td>63, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soap holder</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soap holder with wall grab bar</td>
<td>1, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soap lotion dispenser</td>
<td>5, 45, 46, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social skills assessment program</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social networking</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sock aid</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket mounting system</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socks</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soft chair</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software authoring program</td>
<td>31, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software General</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solid back insert</td>
<td>67, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solid folding seat</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solid seat insert</td>
<td>68, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solitaire board</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound activated light switch</td>
<td>48, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound activated speech therapy aid</td>
<td>24, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound activated toy</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound amplification program</td>
<td>31, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound monitor</td>
<td>2, 25, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound spectrograph</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound switch</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>space saving door</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spade</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spatial orientation activity</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spatula</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speakerphone</td>
<td>26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special amplification device</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Dialing Telephones</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Work Stations</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIALTIES</td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Transmission Telephones</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Walkers</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech aid</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech aid accessory</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech amplifier</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech amplifier telephone</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech analysis program</td>
<td>24, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech clarification program</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech compressor</td>
<td>18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech delay device</td>
<td>24, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Disabilities</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech mask</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech mirror</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech processor</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech remediation program</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech/swallowing therapy device</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech synthesizer</td>
<td>13, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech synthesizer control switch</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech synthesizer program</td>
<td>14, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech teaching device</td>
<td>24, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Training</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEECH TRAINING</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech training cassette tape</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech training chart</td>
<td>24, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech training program</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speed adapter for four track cassette player</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speedometer</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spelling card game</td>
<td>42, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Skills</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spelling tutorial program</td>
<td>32, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spice organizer</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinal Cord Injury</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spinal orthosis</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spine evaluation system</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spine exerciser</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spinning board</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spirometer</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>splintmaking material</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>splintmaking work station</td>
<td>53, 73, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>splint modification for guitar</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>splint strap</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoke protector</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoon</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoons</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoon with built up handle</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoon with extended handle</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoon with horizontal palmar handle</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoon with offset handle</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spoon with vertical palmar handle</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spork</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sporkal</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spork with built up handle</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sport jacket</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPORTS AND OUTDOOR RECREATION</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports General</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sport wheelchair</td>
<td>63, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Wheelchairs</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPORT WHEELCHAIRS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spray can dispenser lever</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spray on nonslip grip</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spring suspension swing</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>squeeze switch</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stabilizer for kayak</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacking hand cones</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stair cane</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stair climbing powered wheelchair</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stair walker</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
stall bars  73  
stand for tablet computer  29  
stand for telephone device for the deaf (TDD)  26, 38  
stand for text telephone (TT)  26, 38  
STANDING  79  
standing aid  79  
standing aid for cane  79  
standing frame  79  
standing platform  79  
standing table  79  
standing table with cutouts  79  
standing transfer aid  12  
stand up wheelchair  81  
stand with bookholder  24  
stapler  85  
staple remover  85  
stapler for braille documents  17, 21, 28  
stapling aid  85  
Static Function  54  
steering column extension  76  
Steering Components  75  
steering levers  82  
steering wheel spinner  76  
steering wheel spinner ring for amputee  76  
Steps and Stools  48  
step stool  48  
STIMULATORS  72  
stirrup accessory  62  
stockinette  53  
stocking aid  5  
Stocking Aids  5  
stockings  4  
stock tie  3, 4  
stoma shield for shower  1, 11  
Storage  47, 48  
storage furniture  48  
storage reel for appliance cord  65  
storage shelves  48  
story reading program  42  
story writing program  32, 42  
stove safety sensor  65  
straddle seat  68  
Straddle Seats  68  
straight cane  79  
straight cane with cane holder  79  
straw drinking training aid  5  
Straws  5  
street sign training  42  
Strength Assessments  69  
STRETCHERS  81  
stretcher wheelchair  81  
stretch gloves  4  
strobe light  48, 49, 65  
stroller  84  
stroller attachment for wheelchair  2, 84  

stroller for detachable car seat  67  
stroller handle extension  2  
student report writing program  41  
student tracking program  41  
study carrel  48  
stuttering  23, 91  
stylist for tablet computer  29  
stylist for touch screen  30  
subsidiary communications (subcarrier) radio  19, 58  
suction base  10  
suction holder  10  
Suction Holders  10  
suction mounted foot brush  1  
suction mounted hand brush  1  
suction mounted hand sponge  1  
sugar dispenser  52  
suit  3  
sunglasses  13  
supinator  69, 70  
supine stander  79  
support bar for snowboard  63  
support cane  79  
support for tablet computer  29  
support frame  72  
support frame for bathtub insert  45  
support frame for shower  45  
support frame for skating  63  
support frame for skiing  63  
surface anchor  9  
Surface Materials  49  
suspension ambulation aid  69  
suspension balanced forearm orthosis  1  
suspension caster fork  82  
suspension crawling tube  72  
suspension frame for toys  63, 72  
suspension platform swing  72  
sweatpants  3, 4  
sweatshirt  3, 4  
swim booties for ankle foot orthosis  53  
Swimming  63  
swimming pool exercise equipment  70  
swimming trunks  3  
swim suit  3  
swim vest  3  
swing  49, 60, 72  
swing away lapboard  83  
swinging detachable elevating footrest  83  
Swings  72  
swing with torso support  72  
switch activated telephone  26  
switch adapted appliance  36, 51, 52  
switch adapted bluetooth device  25  
switch adapted camera  60  
switch adapted cell phone  25
switch adapted digital recorder 58
switch adapted game spinner 58, 59
switch adapted mouse 30
switch adapted MP3 player 58
switch adapted video recorder 60
switch adapted voting machine 49
switch adapter 35, 36
switch adapter for Apple computer 30
switch adapter for computer 30
switch controlled multi function program 30
switch controlled telephone 26
switch emulation program 34, 36
switch latch 36
switch mounting hardware 36
switch operated toy 63
switch stand 36
switch timer 36
swivel chair 47
swivel fork 6
swivel fork with built up handle 6
swivel joint crutch tip 79
swivel seat 75
swivel spoon 6
swivel spork 6
symbolic communicator program 23, 33
symbolic language picture creation program 23, 33
symbolic language picture library 23, 33
symbolic language pictures 23
symbolic language system 23
synthetic skin bandage 8
syringe filling device 8, 15
syringe injection aid 8, 15
syringe magnifier 8, 15
syringe needle guide 8, 15
syringe needle guide and vial holder 8, 15
Syringes 8

T

table 48
table adapter 48
Tables 48, 73
table saw accessory 86
Tablet Computer Accessories 29
tablet computer control interface 29, 30
tablet computer protector 29
tabletop broiler 51
tabletop lamp dimmer 48, 49
tachometer 85
taco holder 6, 52
tactile access program 14, 25, 31
tactile aid for math 15, 43
tactile alarm clock 20
Tactile and Braille 25
tactile attendance board 17, 85
tactile book 18, 25
tactile building blocks 63

tactile calendar 20

tactile caliper 20, 86

tactile card game 19, 58

tactile checkbook 15, 22, 28, 41

tactile clockface 15, 20, 41

tactile compass 17

tactile computer punch card reader 13

tactile cooking thermometer 16, 52

tactile desk alarm clock 20

tactile dice 19, 58, 59

tactile discrimination training 72

tactile drawing kit 21, 27

tactile food labels 16

tactile game 19, 58, 59

tactile globe 15, 41

tactile graphics 15, 18, 25, 42

tactile graphics copier 21, 27

tactile graphics display 14, 18, 25, 31

tactile graphics embosser 21, 27

tactile graphics paper 19, 21, 27

tactile graphics set for anatomy 15, 42

tactile graphics set for math 15, 43

tactile graph reading kit 18, 25

tactile indoor thermometer 21

tactile kitchen scale 16, 52

tactile label 16

tactile labeling system for medication 8, 15

tactile labeling tape 16

tactile letters 15, 42

tactile map 15, 17, 41

tactile marker 16

tactile math puzzle 19, 59

Tactile Measuring Tools 86

tactile metronome 19

tactile micrometer 20, 86

tactile navigation and orientation aid 17

tactile numbers 15, 42

tactile orientation marking 17

tactile outdoor thermometer 21

tactile padlock 13, 65

tactile paging system 13, 25, 38, 39

tactile pocket watch 10, 20

tactile poker chips 19, 59

tactile postage scale 17, 85

tactile puzzle 19, 59

tactile reader 18, 25

tactile rule 86

tactile saw guide 20, 86

tactile scale 9, 15, 20, 39

tactile schedule training tool 41

tactile scoring card 19, 59

tactile screen navigation device 14, 31

tactile script letter guide 28

tactile sign 13, 49
tactile skills training program 15, 18, 21, 25, 27, 42
tactile square 20, 85
tactile stopwatch 10, 20
tactile teaching thermometer 15, 41
tactile telephone receiver 26
tactile thermometer 9, 15
tactile thermostat 13, 36, 49, 50
tactile timer 20
tactile voltmeter 20, 86
tactile watch 10, 20
tailgate lifter 76
talking book mailing container 18, 24
talking book player 15, 18, 24, 41
tall toilet 46
tall wheelchair 81	
tandem bicycle 58
tandem bicycle adapter 57
tape measure 86
tape player 16, 18
tape recorder switch adapter 58, 85
tap turner 45, 46, 48
teaching clock 41
teapot stand 52
telecaption decoder 37, 58
telecaptioning authoring software for digital video 34, 37, 58
telecaption video recorder 37, 58
telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD) 26, 38
telecommunication program 33
telegraphic system 27
Telephone Accessories 26
Telephone Accessories General 26
telephone adapter for hearing aids 26, 38
Telephone Aids 10
telephone answering machine 26
telephone caption display program 26, 33, 38
telephone cutoff switch 26
telephone disconnector 26
telephone enclosure 27, 49, 50
telephone headset 26
telephone holder 27
telephone option for communicator 26
TELEPHONES 25, 38
Telephones General 27
telephone signal 25, 26, 38
telephone signal indicator 20, 26, 38
telephone skills training system 87
telephone with braille markings 20, 26
telephone with speakerphone 26
telescoping cane 18
telescoping magnet 10
television cabinet 48
television remote control 58
television repair work station 87
television screen magnifier 16, 19, 58
temporary knee ankle foot orthosis 53
tennis serving aid 62
TENS 72
TENS accessories 72
terminal device 55
terminal device for sports 55, 63
terry cloth hand cone covers 70
testing system for myoelectric hand 55
text interpretation and report program 41
text editor program 34
text generator 34
text output web browser 14, 31, 33
text telephone (TT) 26
text telephone (TT) emulation program 25, 33, 38
text to braille reading device 18, 25
text to speech communication program 23, 33
text to speech telephone 26, 33
textured ball 61
textured paint additive 46
textured paper 19, 21, 27
T handle cup 5
T handle for joystick 35
T handle screwdriver 86
therapeutic EMG 72
therapeutic hosiery 4
therapeutic riding training activity 62
THERAPEUTIC SEATS 68
therapeutic wedge 68
THERAPY FURNISHINGS 73
therapy mat 73
therapy pool 73
therapy putty 70
therapy roll 72
therapy treatment chair 68, 71, 73
thermal pen 21, 27
THERMAL & WATER MODALITY EQUIPMENT 73
thermal wrap 8
Thermometers 9
themo oil battery 82
thermostat extension handle 36, 49, 50
thigh support 53
thoracic extension bench 71
threaded sewing needle 19, 60
three dimensional puzzle 59
three step footstool 73
three view mirror 73
three wheel cycle 58
three wheel tandem 58
threshold ramp 46, 50
thumb protector 8
thumb splint 53
thumb switch 35
tilt desk 87
tilting bed 47
tilting glass holder 9
tilting mirror 48
tilt in space conversion 83
tilt in space wheelchair 81
tilt table 73, 79
tilt top table 48
TIME 10, 20, 38
timed reminder signal 67, 69
time event counter 69
time management training system 87
timer 10, 38, 52
timer program 10
time skills tutorial program 32, 41
timing switch 36, 65
tire chains 84
tire cleaner 83
tire gauge 85
tire pump 83
Tires 83
tire swing 72
toe cast sock 3
toe lifter 53
toe protector 8
toe splint 53
toe strap 67, 82
toe switch 35
toilet bidet 45, 46
toilet brush 51

toilet flushing aid 46
toilet footrest 11
Toilet Hygiene 11, 12
TOILETING 10, 60
Toileting General 11
toilet paper dispenser 12, 48
toilet paper roll holder with wall grab bar 45
toilet riser 46
Toilets 11, 46, 48
toilet seat cleaner 51
toilet seat cushion 12
toilet seat deflector 12
toilet seat lift 12
Toilet Seats 12
Toilet Seats General 12
toilet transfer board 11, 12
tone indexer for cassette tape 15, 16, 18, 24, 41
tongs 10, 52
tongue switch 35
tool cabinet 86
tool grip 9, 59, 86
tool handle extension 59
tool holder 86
Tools 20
TOOLS 85
Tools General 86
tool stand 86
toothbrush 7
Toothbrushes 6
toothbrush with built up handle 7
toothbrush with rubber head 6
toothpaste dispenser 5, 6
torque wrench 87
TORSO 53
torso support 68
torso support accessory 68
touch activated clock 20, 38
touch activated toy 63
touch light 48, 49
touch pad 30
touch screen 30
touch screen navigation assistance program 31
touchscreen web browser 33
touch switch 35
touch switch accessory 35
touch switch for cursor 30, 35
touch tone message decoder 26, 38
touch tone transmitter 26
towel bar with grab bar 1, 45, 48
towel dispenser 48
towel stand 1
toy 63
toy fence 63
toy handle extension 63
toy holder 63
TOYS 63
toy telephone 63
trachea stoma bib 9
trachea stoma button 9
trachea stoma necklace 9
Tracheostomy 91
tracheostomy collar 9
Tracheostomy Devices 9
tracheostomy filter 9
tracheostomy mask 9
tracheostomy shower shield 9
tracheostomy tube accessory 9
tracheostomy tube holder 9
track ball 30
track ball input interface 30
TRACTION 73
traction head halter 73
traction system 73
training keyboard 30
training stairs 69
training system for collating/sorting/filing 87
training system for matching/sorting/assembly 41, 87
training system for myoelectric hand 55
training system for sorting mail 87
training walker 80
trampoline 60, 70, 72
transcribing paper line guide 21, 27
TRANSFER 12
INDEX

transfer aid 12
transfer bar for van 76
transfer bed 47
transfer bench 2
transfer board 12, 84
transfer chair for onboard airplane 75, 82
transfer lift accessory 12
transfer lift bathtub adapter 1, 12
transfer lift chair seat 12
transfer lift for car 75
Transfer Lifts 12
transfer lift scale attachment 12
transfer lift sling 12
transfer lift stretcher 12
translation program for paperless braille machine 21, 28
Transmission Accessories 26, 27
transmitter for FM amplification system 37
transmitter tuning aid 58
TRANSPORTATION SAFETY EQUIPMENT 75
transport bag for crutches 2, 79
TRANSPORTERS 82
transport wheelchair 82
transport wheelchair base 82
trapeze 47
trash can with automatic lid opener 52
Travel Aids 17
Travel Cane Accessories 17
Travel Canes 18
table cane stabilizer 17
travel chair 84
travel chair restraint system 75, 76
tavel vest 17
tray for armchair 48
tray for dispensing medication 8
tray for walker 2, 80
Trays and Bed Tables 48
Trays and Tables 48
treadmill exerciser 70
treadmill for wheelchair 70, 82
treatment table 73
triangular finger grip 7, 10
tricycle back support 57
tripod cane 79
tri wheel walker 80
trough crutch 79
trouser aid 5
trousers 3
trunk mounted scooter loader 76
trunk mounted wheelchair alternative loader 76
trunk mounted wheelchair loader 76
Trunk Supports 68
T stool 72
tube key 5
tube swing 72
tubular elastic compression bandage 8
turning aid 12
turn signal alert device 25, 37, 38, 76
Turn Signal and Light Controls 76
turntable desk 87
turntable exerciser 70
tweezers 7
tweezers with magnifying lens 8, 17
tweezers with magnifying lens and light 7, 17, 19, 57, 61
twin handle cup 5	
twist cap bottle opener 51
two handle glass holder 9
two way radio with headset 26
tympamic thermometer 9
typewriter incline board 27
Typewriters 27
typewriter to printer converter 27, 29
TYPING 27
typing instruction program 27, 32, 42
typing instruction program for blind students 21, 27, 32, 42
Typing Skills 42
typing stick 27
typoscope 18, 25

U
ulnar deviation orthosis 54
ultrasonic nebulizer 71
ultrasonic proximity alert device 75
ultrasonic switch 35
ultrasound gel 73
ultrasound stimulator 72
ultrasound unit 73
umbrella 4
umbrella for wheelchair 84
umbrella holder for wheelchair 84
umbrella with light 4
undercabinet bookholder 52
under counter dishwasher 48
under counter ice maker 48
underpants 4
under seat pocket 2, 82
under seat pocket for scooter 2, 81
undershorts 3
underwear 3
Underwear 3, 4, 5
unilateral safety frame 11
universal modem 27, 31
Upholstery 83
Upper Extremity 70
UPPER EXTREMITY 53, 55
Upper Extremity Amputation 91
Upper Extremity Disabilities 91
Upper Extremity Orthoses General 54
urinal 12
urinal drain valve 12
Urinals 12
urinary deodorant detergent 10, 11
urinary pouch 11
urine bottle holder 11
urine disposal unit 12
urine test strip 8
urine trough 12
USB charger for powered wheelchair 83
USB port adapter 29
utensil holder 10
Utensil Holders 10
utensil organizer 52
Utensils 6
Utility Applications 34
utility program 33
utility stick 10
utility tray 52

V

vacuum cleaner 51
vacuum seating system 68
vacuum system 10
Van Accessories General 76
van conversion 77
van lift 76
van lift safety alarm 75, 76
van lift safety lock 75, 76
Van Lifts and Ramps 76
van lift without platform 76
van modification 76
van ramp 76
Vans 77
van step 76
vaporizer 71
vegetable brush 52
vegetable slicer 51
VEHICLE ACCESSORIES 75
Vehicle Accessories General 76
vehicle emergency alert device 37, 75, 76
vehicle mobility training track 60, 70
VEHICLES 77
velcro 5
velcro peripheral vascular dressing 8
velvet loop material for velcro 53
ventilation monitor 72
ventilator 71
ventilator cart 71
ventilator mount for scooter 81
VERTICAL ACCESSIBILITY 49, 50
vertical handrim projections 82
vertical outlet extension 36
vertical pole 12
vest restraint 9
vial holder 8
vial opener 8

vibrating alarm clock 38
vibrating alarm watch 10, 38
vibrating battery tester 13, 20, 39, 86
vibrating cane 18
vibrating electronic mobility aid 17, 39
vibrating paper money identifier 20, 39
vibrating pedestrian signal 39, 49
vibrating pillow 47
vibrating timer 38
vibration detection switch 35
vibrotactile amplification system 37
Video and Television Equipment 58
video display telephone 26, 38
video exercise program 70
video game 19, 34, 59
Video Games 59
video magnification program 14, 24, 34
video magnifier 13, 16, 18, 24, 29
video magnifier stand 13, 16, 18, 24, 29
video recorder remote control 58
videotape despooler 86
video telecaption system 37
video telephony program 27, 33, 38
video telescope 16, 18
vinyl coating 7
vise 85
vise clamp 85
VISION 73
visual beep indicator program 31
visual motor task switch 35
visual orientation marking 17, 46
visual reinforcement audiometry testing device 69
visual schedule program 32
visual skills assessment tool 15, 41, 69
visual stimulation activity 41, 71
visual symbol training system 23
visual timer 10
visual training activity 41, 71
visual web browser 33
vocabulary analysis program 32, 42
vocabulary enhancement activity 15, 42
vocabulary enhancement program 32, 42
vocabulary tutorial program 23, 32, 42
VOCATIONAL ASSESSMENT 87
vocational assessment system 87
vocational planning program 33, 87
VOCATIONAL TRAINING 87
voice activated answering machine 20, 27
voice activated call signal 25
voice activated cell phone 25
voice activated microphone 17, 85
voice activated tape recorder 85
voice activated telephone 20, 26
voice activated telephone dialer 20, 26
voice amplifier 27, 38
voice carry over (VCO) display 26
Voice Input 14
voice input alarm clock 20
voice input audio note recorder 10, 16
voice input audio notetaker program 14, 33
voice input check register 13
voice input clock 20
voice input coffee maker 16, 51
voice input control switch 14, 30, 31, 35
voice input dialer program 20, 26
voice input electronic organizer 16, 85
voice input evaluation system 13, 30
Voice Input Interfaces 30
voice input keyboard 30, 31
voice input module 14
voice input mouse 14, 30, 31
voice input option 31
voice input program 14, 31
voice input scientific word processor program 14, 15, 34, 42
voice input terminal 14, 31
voice input terminal control interface 14, 31
voice input text editor program 14, 34
voice input text message program 20, 27, 33
voice intensity control 38
voice output dialing program for cell phone 26
Voice Output 14, 31
voice output accounting program 14, 33
voice output alarm clock 20
voice output alarm clock radio 20
voice output appointment calendar program 14, 33
voice output audio note player 10, 16
voice output audio notetaker program 14, 16, 33
voice output bar code communication aid 23
voice output bar code creation program 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 34
voice output bar code reader 13, 16, 20
voice output bar code reading program 14, 20, 31
voice output battery charger 13, 20, 85
voice output battery tester 13, 20, 86
voice output braille reading device 18, 24, 25
voice output calculator 15, 17, 43, 85
voice output calculator program 14, 31, 43, 85
voice output calendar 20
voice output caliper 20, 86
voice output caller identification 20, 27
voice output cash register 87
voice output checkbook program 14, 33
voice output check register program 33
voice output clock 20
voice output coffee maker 16, 51
voice output compass 17
voice output computer 14, 29, 31
voice output computer filing program 14, 33
voice output computer terminal program 14, 33
voice output computer typewriter 21, 27
voice output cooking thermometer 16, 52
voice output counter 20
voice output credit card terminal 17, 87
voice output database program 14, 33
voice output dial indicator 21, 85, 86
voice output dialing program for cell phone 14, 26, 33
voice output dice 19, 59
voice output dictionary 14, 34
voice output digital clock 20
voice output electronic book reader 13, 18, 24, 29
voice output electronic mobility aid 17
voice output electronic organizer 16, 85
voice output electronic rule 21, 86
voice output exercise monitor 15, 70
voice output file card 16, 17, 85
voice output first aid kit 8, 15, 65
voice output foreign language tutorial program 14, 32
voice output form creation program 14, 17, 33, 85
voice output form processor 17, 85
voice output form processor program 14, 33
voice output frequency counter 21, 58, 85
voice output game 19, 58, 59
voice output game program 14, 19, 34, 59
voice output gauge 21, 86
voice output globe 15, 41
voice output glucose analyzer 8, 15
voice output heart monitor 9, 15, 69
voice output household thermometer 13
voice output indoor navigation and orientation system 17
voice output keyboard interface 14, 30
voice output keyboard program 14, 31
voice output labeling system 16
voice output liquid measure 16, 52
voice output mailing list program 14, 33
voice output medication label reader 15, 20
voice output medication reminder 15
voice output menu 13
voice output meter reader 21, 86
voice output micrometer 21, 86
voice output microwave oven 16, 51
voice output module 13
voice output module for electronic tool 21, 86
voice output module for marine instruments 61
voice output module for scientific sensor 15, 20, 43, 86
voice output money identification program 14, 31
voice output motorized mouse 14, 30
voice output music composition program 14, 19, 31, 34, 60
voice output notetaker program 14, 16, 33
voice output option 14, 31
voice output paper money identifier 20
voice output pedestrian signal 17, 49
voice output pedometer 19
voice output photo album 60
voice output program 14, 31, 33
voice output program for personal digital assistant (PDA) 16
voice output pulse meter 9, 15
voice output reading machine 18, 24, 25
voice output reading tutorial device 24, 42
voice output recognition training program 14, 31
voice output scale 9, 15
voice output scientific math program 14, 34
voice output sign 13, 17, 49
voice output spelling tutorial device 13, 15, 42
voice output sphygmomanometer 7, 16
voice output spreadsheet program 14, 33
voice output stopwatch 20
voice output telecommunication program 14, 33
voice output telephone 20, 26
voice output telephone aid 14, 17, 20, 27, 33, 38
voice output telephone directory 17, 85
voice output test program 14, 15, 32, 42
voice output textbook program 14, 18, 24, 32, 42
voice output thermometer 9, 16
voice output timer 20
voice output translator 13
voice output utility program 14, 33
voice output VCR 19, 58
voice output VCR programmer 19, 58
voice output voltmeter 21
voice output voting machine 13, 49
voice output watch 10, 20
voice output web browser 31, 33
voice output word processor 13, 31
voice output word processor program 15, 33, 34
voice output zip code program 15, 17, 33, 85
volar wrist and thumb orthosis 54
volar wrist orthosis with finger flexion control 54
voltage detector 86
volumeter 69
voter assistance call signal 25, 49
voting booth 49, 50
voting booth accessory 49, 50

W
waist pouch 2
Walker Accessories 80
walker aid 17
walker and commode tips 11, 80
walker carrier for wheelchair 2, 82
Walker Carrying Accessories 2
walker for beach 80
walker for camping 62, 80
walker for golf 62, 80
walker for hunting 80
walker glide tips 80
walker hand brakes 80
walker handgrip extension bracket 80
walker handgrip pads 80
walker handle 80
walker light 80

WALKERS 80
Walkers General 80
walker wheel 80
walker with axillary support 80
walker with lifter 80
walker with platform arm support 80
walk in bathtub 45
walking cast orthosis 53
Walking Disabilities 91
wall grab bar 45, 48
wall grab bar for bathtub 45
wall grab bar for shower 45
wall grab bar for toilet 45
wall hanger for elevated toilet seat 12
wall mounted desk 48, 87
wall mounted folding seat 48
wall mounted mirror 73
wall mounted shower stretcher 2, 45
wall mount safety frame 11
wall protective package 84
Walls 48
wall to floor grab bar 45, 48
wandering patient system 65
washable shoes 4
washcloth with extended handle 1
washcloth wringer 1
wash mitt 1
Wash Mitts and Washcloths 1
watch winder 10
Water 67
water and air flotation mattress 47
water and air flotation mattress surface 47
water and air flotation seat cushion 67
water and foam flotation mattress 47
waterbed 47
water bottle for walker 80
water dam for shower 45
water flotation mattress 47
water flotation mattress surface 47
water flotation seat cushion 67
water flow control 45
water heater 52
water hydraulic bath lift 1
water inflatable bath lift transfer seat 1
Water Mattresses 47
waterproof membrane 46
waterproof pillowcase 47
waterproof sheet 46
Water Sports General 63
water temperature control 1, 45
water wand holder 59
Weather 21
weather alert system 25, 38, 65
web browser 33
web page creation software 34
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>web seat</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>web site accessibility evaluation software</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wedge foam seat cushion</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wedge pillow</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wedge seat</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weeder</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight bearing monitor</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted ball</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted belt</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted collar</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted cup</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted pad</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted pen</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted pencil</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted shape</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted sleeve</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted spoon</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighted vest</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight exercise machine</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight storage cart</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight storage rack</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheel bearing adapter kit</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair accessible crib</td>
<td>2, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair accessible shelter</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEELCHAIR ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair Accessories General</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair alternative loader for pickup truck</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair alternative loader for van</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEELCHAIR ALTERNATIVES</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair and Scooter Carriers</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair and Scooter Carrying Accessories</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair antitip attachment</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair armrest bracket</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair armrest pad</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair armrest widening device</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair axle positioning system</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair back pouch</td>
<td>2, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair back pouch access aid</td>
<td>2, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair back support</td>
<td>67, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair base</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair bumper</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair carrier</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair carrier for hand propelled tricycle</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair carrier for pickup truck</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair cart</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair cleaning system</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair commode</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair control switch assessment system</td>
<td>35, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair cover</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair dining platform</td>
<td>6, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair drainage system</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair dress</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair drink holder</td>
<td>9, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair Driven Vehicles</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair exercise course</td>
<td>49, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair exercise roller</td>
<td>70, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair exercise routine</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair fencing frame</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair fitting system</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair for pool</td>
<td>63, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair golf clubs</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair heater</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair hub</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair jungle gym</td>
<td>49, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair labeling system</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair legrest pouch</td>
<td>2, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lever braking system</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lever drive system</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lifter</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lift for aircraft</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lift for boat</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lift for commuter railcar</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lift for pickup truck</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair lift for sport utility vehicle</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair light</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair loader for car</td>
<td>75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair loader for pickup truck</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair loader for sport utility vehicle</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair loader for van</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair maintenance manual</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair mobility training track</td>
<td>49, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair mobilizer</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair motor</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair mounted robotic arm</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair mounting kit for communicators</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair narrowing device</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair picnic table</td>
<td>48, 49, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair Play</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair propulsion monitor</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair push handle extension</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair rain skirt</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair repair stand</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair restraint for boat deck</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair restraint system</td>
<td>75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair scale</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair seat belt</td>
<td>9, 68, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair seat belt accessory</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair shower commode</td>
<td>2, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair side pouch</td>
<td>2, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair skirt</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair swing</td>
<td>49, 60, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair thermos with long straw</td>
<td>5, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair tire cover</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair tire inner tube</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair transfer training stool</td>
<td>12, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair trousers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair urinal</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair with elevating seat</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheelchair with hinged back</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheeled cart for therapy equipment</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
wheeled dining table 48
wheeled document cart 85
wheeled leg attachment for walker 80
wheeled push toy 63
wheeled shopping bag 52
wheele training aid 70
wheel lock 83
wheel lock extension lever 83
Wheel Locks 83, 84
Wheels 84
whirlpool 45, 73
whirlpool bathtub 45
whirlpool chair 73
whirlpool table 73
whisk 52
white cane 18
white cane positioning training aid 17
white cane tip 17
window opening aid 48
Windows 48
windshield glare screen 75
wire basket for walker 2, 80
wire basket for wheelchair 2, 82
wireless intercom 25
wireless microphone 37
wireless signal transmitter 25, 38
wireless student response system 30, 41
wireless touch switch 35
wire tied tire 83
wobble switch 35
women's blouse 4
women's bodysuit 5
Women’s Clothing 4
women's dress 4
women's hunt jacket 4
women's jacket 4
women's jeans 4
women's jumper 4
women’s jumpsuit 4
women's long underwear 5
women's nightgown 4
women’s nightshirt 4
women’s overalls 4
women's pajamas 4
women's riding shirt 4
women's robe 4
women's shoes 4
women's shorts 4
women's shower suit 5
women's skirt 4
women's sweater 4
women's top 4
women's t shirt 4
women's turtleneck shirt 4
women's undershirt 5
women's vest 4
wooden knobs for games 59
wood fiber mat 49
wood puzzle 59
word card game 42, 58
word catalog for speech therapists 24, 42
word prediction program 34
word processor 29
word processor program 34
Work Chairs 87
work organizer 15
work sample system 87
work simulator 87
Work Station Accessories 87
WORK STATIONS 87
Work Tables 87
work tray for sorting/matching/assembly 41, 87
wound care products 8
Wrenches 87
wrench holder 87
wrist and forearm splint 54
wrist hold down 28
wrist restraint 9
wrist splint 54
wrist strap for cane 79
wrist support for archery 61
wrist support for gardening 54, 59
wrist support for mouse 30
wrist support orthosis 54
Writing 34
WRITING 27
writing aid 28
writing board 28, 28
writing guide 22, 28
Writing Guides 28
writing paper 28
Writing Paper 28
writing paper holder 28
writing paper with raised lines 22, 28
writing skills training program 28, 34, 42
writing skills training system 42
Writing Tools 28

Y

youth diaper 11
youth positioning chair 68

Z

zipper back upholstery 83
zipper pull 5
zipper shoe fastener 5

123

3-D printer 29
Appendix I

Relating AbleData's Indexing Terms to ISO 9999, Assistive products for persons with disability – Classification and terminology
Relating AbleData’s Indexing Terms to ISO 9999, Assistive products for persons with a disability—Classification and terminology

ISO 9999, Assistive products for persons with a disability — Classification and terminology, was developed by a series of working groups and committees convened by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It has a similar, though not identical, structure to AbleData’s indexing terms. Like AbleData, ISO 9999 classifies assistive products based on function (as opposed to type(s) of disability that a product addresses). At its highest level, ISO 9999 defines 12 functional areas called “classes,” each of which is subdivided into categories that are referred to as “subclasses.” Within most subclasses, more specific product types, termed “divisions,” are listed.

Each class, subclass and division is given a two-digit numerical designation.

- A class has two digits.
- A subclass has four digits—two noting its parent class and its own two-digit designation.
- A division has six digits—two noting its parent class, two noting it parent subclass, and its two-digit designation.

In an effort to align the AbleData database of the assistive technology with ISO 9999, AbleData staff have associated AbleData’s specific product categories, which comprise the most detailed level of the indexing terms, to ISO 9999’s divisions, the most specific level of that classification. Some ISO 9999 subclasses do not have divisions under them, and in such cases, the related AbleData categories were associated with those subclasses.

In this section, we list the AbleData product categories associated with each ISO 9999 division or subclass.
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR PERSONAL MEDICAL TREATMENT</td>
<td>Included are those assistive products which are intended to improve, monitor or maintain the medical condition of a person. Excluded are assistive products used exclusively by health-care professionals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for respiration</td>
<td>Equipment for assisting a person to breathe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 03 03</td>
<td>Inhaled-air pretreatment devices</td>
<td>Devices that take in air from the surrounding area and physiologically treat it before inhalation by warming, cooling or cleaning the air.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 04 03 06                  | Inhalation equipment                               | Devices for assisting a person to inhale or to administer drugs in the form of vapor, gas, liquid spray or fine dust. Included are, e.g., jet dispensers, automatic inhaler dispensers, pressure respirators, ultrasound nebulizers, filters and nebulizers with dosage aerosols. | Air Compressor  
Atomizer  
Cannula Support  
Exsufflation Belt  
Medication Compressor  
Nebulizer  
Portable Nebulizer  
Ultrasound Nebulizer  
Vaporizer |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04 03 12</td>
<td>Respirators</td>
<td>Devices for providing artificial ventilation through the nose, the mouth, or an artificial hole in the airpipe (tracheostomy) for a person who has difficulties with breathing. Included are, e.g., ventilator and respirator that filter and/or purify the surrounding air, Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) and Bilevel Positive Airway Pressure (BIPAP).</td>
<td>Breathing Mask, Nasal Skin Care Product, Portable Respirator, Portable Ventilator, Portable Ventilator Power Adapter for Powered Wheelchair, Pressure/Vacuum Diaphragm Pump, Respirator, Respirator Carrier, Rocking Bed Respirator, Ventilator, Ventilator Cart, Ventilator Mount for Scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 03 18</td>
<td>Oxygen Units</td>
<td>Devices providing concentrated oxygen gas, which is breathed in through the nose and/or mouth. Included are, e.g., units that concentrate oxygen from the surrounding air.</td>
<td>Cylinder Cart, Cylinder Cart for Wheelchair, Eyeglass Frame with Nosepiece for Oxygen System, Liquid Oxygen Unit, Oxygen Concentrator, Oxygen Container, Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case, Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case for Scooter, Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case for Walker, Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case for Wheelchair, Portable Oxygen System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 03 21</td>
<td>Aspirators</td>
<td>Devices for sucking secretions and/or substances out of the lungs.</td>
<td>Portable Aspirator, Respiratory Suction System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 03 24</td>
<td>Benches and cushions for respiratory therapy</td>
<td>Devices for positioning a person in order to help him/her to breathe and/or to drain secretions from the lungs.</td>
<td>Positioning Table for Postural Drainage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 03 27</td>
<td>Respiration muscle trainers</td>
<td>Devices for training the respiratory muscles either by applying resistance when a person is breathing or by direct compression onto the walls of the chest. Included are, e.g., masks that give resistance to inhaling and/or exhaling.</td>
<td>Breathing Exerciser                                Exhalation Kit                                Exhalation Therapy Device                                Resistance Breathing Exerciser                                Respiration Biofeedback Unit                                Respiratory Control Activity                                Respiratory Training Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 03 30</td>
<td>Respiration meters</td>
<td>Instruments for measuring the volume of air inhaled or exhaled. Included are, e.g., spirometers.</td>
<td>Apnea Respiration and Cardiac Monitor Tester                        Apnea Respiration Monitor                                Oxygen Monitor                                                Peak Expirator Flow Meter                                Pulmonary Monitor                                Spirometer                                               Ventilation Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for circulation therapy</td>
<td>Equipment for assisting circulation by passive or active compression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 06 06</td>
<td>Anti-edemastockingsforarmsandlegs and other parts of the body</td>
<td>Tube-like elastic bandages for reducing or preventing swelling caused by circulation problems.</td>
<td>Compression Wrap for Edema                                Finger Pressure Wrap for Edema                                Pressure Wrap Garments                                Therapeutic Hosiery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 06 09</td>
<td>Air-filled garments and compression units for circulation problems</td>
<td>Equipment with air-filled attachments for surrounding an affected part of the body. Equipment consisting of both compression garments and compressors, which produces waves of compression to aid the circulation and/or prevent swelling caused by circulation problems.</td>
<td>Hand Pressure Device                                Hyperbaric Chamber                                Hyperbaric Sleeve                                Intermittent Compression Unit                                Lymphedema Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for light therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 09 03</td>
<td>Ultraviolet A (UVA) lamps</td>
<td>Devices providing emissions in the spectrum range of 315 nm to 400 nm.</td>
<td>Light for Seasonal Affective Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 09 06</td>
<td>Selective Ultraviolet Phototherapy (SUP) and Ultraviolet B (UVB) lamps</td>
<td>Devices providing emissions in the spectrum range 280 nm to 315 nm.</td>
<td>Light for Seasonal Affective Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 09 09</td>
<td>Protective eyeglasses for light therapy</td>
<td>Devices for protecting the eyes from ultraviolet rays.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for dialysis therapy</td>
<td>Devices for purifying the blood of a person.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 15 03</td>
<td>Hemodialysis (HD) units</td>
<td>Machines used regularly for purifying the blood of a person who has poorly functioning or absent kidneys. Included are, e.g., dialysers, monitors, blood pumps, heparin pumps and air detectors.</td>
<td>Alarm for Home Dialysis Machine Dialysis Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 15 06</td>
<td>Units for continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD)</td>
<td>Body-worn devices continuously purifying the blood of a person with poorly functioning or absent kidneys. Included are, e.g., infusion unit bags, frames, heaters, and fistula cannulas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 15 12</td>
<td>Instrument sets for dialysis</td>
<td>Devices to connect a person to a dialyzer. Included are, e.g., trays and forceps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19</td>
<td>Assistive products for administering medicines</td>
<td>Assistive products to control the rate and/or quantity of medicines administered. Included are, e.g., devices that assist or help liquid medicines to be introduced directly into the body through the skin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 04</td>
<td>Assistive products for measuring, dispensing or modifying medication to ensure its proper use</td>
<td>Devices to help a person measure the correct dosage of medicine, taken orally or injected; to dispense the correct dosage of a medicine; to modify a tablet, capsule or pill to obtain a lower dose of the active ingredient; or to modify the form of medication to facilitate its proper administration or consumption. Included are, e.g., pill crushers and assistive products for dosing used in conjunction with injection syringes.</td>
<td>Audible Medication Reminder, Easy Open Medicine Bottle, Eye Drop Dispenser, Glass with Pill Holder, Injection Strap, Liquid Medication Guide, Liquid Medicine Spoon, Magnifying Lens for Medication Bottle, Medication Identification Straps, Pendant for Nitroglycerin Tablets, Pill Crusher, Pill Organizer, Pill Organizer with Alarm, Pill Splitter, Pill Splitter with Magnifier, Syringe Filling Device, Syringe Injection Aid, Syringe Needle Guide, Syringe Needle Guide and Vial Holder, Tactile Labeling System for Medication, Tray for Dispensing Medication, Treatment Management Program, Vial Holder, Vibrating Medication Reminder, Voice Output Medication Label Reader, Voice Output Medication Reminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 06</td>
<td>Injection guns</td>
<td>Devices with a trigger for introducing liquid medicines directly into the body through the skin.</td>
<td>Syringe Magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 09</td>
<td>Injection syringes, single use</td>
<td>Devices with a plunger for introducing liquid medicines directly into the body through an needle inserted in the skin. Each syringe is intended to be used once only.</td>
<td>Syringe Magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 12</td>
<td>Injection syringes, multi-use</td>
<td>Devices with a plunger for introducing liquid medicines directly into the body through a needle inserted in the skin. Each syringe can be sterilized and reused.</td>
<td>Audible Insulin Pump, Audible Insulin Syringe, Insulin Pump, Syringe Magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 15</td>
<td>Injection needles, single use</td>
<td>Needles intended to be used once only.</td>
<td>Needle for Syringe Injection Aid, Needle Incinerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 18</td>
<td>Injection needles, multi-use/permanent use</td>
<td>Needles that can be sterilized and reused and/or needles that can stay in the body for a long period of time.</td>
<td>Needle Incinerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 24</td>
<td>Infusion pumps</td>
<td>Devices attached to the body for the automatic administration of medicine. Included are, e.g., insulin pumps.</td>
<td>Insulin Syringe Infuser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 27</td>
<td>Unpowered infusion systems</td>
<td>Intravenous drip systems for the administration of medicine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 30</td>
<td>Assistive products for inserting suppositories</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suppository Inserter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 19 33</td>
<td>Accessories for assistive products for administering medicines</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., products for positioning and fixation of needles.</td>
<td>Cooler for Medication, Eye Drop Guide, Insulated Medication Pack, IV Pole for Walker, IV Rod, IV Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 22</td>
<td>Sterilizing equipment</td>
<td>Devices that eliminate harmful bacteria, viruses and other microorganisms from assistive products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24</td>
<td>Physical, physiological and biochemical test equipment and materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 03</td>
<td>Urine analysis equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Urine Test Strip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 06</td>
<td>Bacteria culture media and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 09</td>
<td>Blood pressure meters (sphygmomanometers)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Sphygmomanometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Sphygmomanometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 12</td>
<td>Blood analysis devices, equipment and materials</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., blood glucose monitors.</td>
<td>Anticoagulation Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood Sugar Test Strip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glucose Analyzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glucose Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hemodialysis Bloodset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Insulin Reaction Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture Device for Blood Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Glucose Analyzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 15</td>
<td>Electrocardiogram (ECG) equipment</td>
<td>Equipment for monitoring and recording the activities of the heart.</td>
<td>Apnea Respiration and Cardiac Monitor Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apnea Respiration Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heart Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Portable ECG Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pulse Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Heart Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Pulse Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 21</td>
<td>Assistive products for measuring human physical and physiological properties</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., stethoscopes.</td>
<td>Driving Fitness Evaluation Program Electronic Stethoscope Electronic Stethoscope with Amplifier Hearing Screening Instrument One Hand Stethoscope Scoliometer Volumeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 24</td>
<td>Body thermometers</td>
<td>Instruments for measuring body temperature.</td>
<td>Audible Thermometer Digital Thermometer Electronic Thermometer Fever Strip Large Print Thermometer Skin Temperature Probe Tactile Thermometer Tympanic Thermometer Voice Output Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 27</td>
<td>Personal scales</td>
<td>Instruments for weighing a person.</td>
<td>Beam Scale Bed Scale Chair Scale Digital Scale Scale Accessory Scale with Large Numbers Tactile Scale Transfer Lift Scale Attachment Voice Output Scale Wheelchair Scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 24 30</td>
<td>Assistive products for measuring skin condition</td>
<td>Instruments for measuring the state of the skin, e.g., skin thickness, wetness and conduction.</td>
<td>Skin Response Biofeedback Unit Skinfold Caliper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 25</td>
<td>Cognitive test and evaluation materials</td>
<td>Equipment for testing functions and activities related to logical thinking, intellectual potential and reasoning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 04 25 03                  | Language test and evaluation materials     | Equipment for testing and evaluating a person's ability to use and understand language as a means of communication. | Assistive Technology Assessment System  
Automated Evaluation System for Communicators  
Communication Aid Evaluation Program  
Developmental Assessment System  
Developmental Evaluation Program  
Language Development Assessment Program  
Language Development Evaluation System  
Sensory Integration Evaluation System  
Sound Spectrograph  
Speech Analysis Program  
Time Event Counter  
Vocabulary Analysis Program  
Vocabulary Tutorial Program |
| 04 25 06                  | Psychological test and evaluation materials | Equipment for testing and evaluating behavior, attitudes, and emotional response. | Assistive Technology Assessment System  
Developmental Assessment System  
Developmental Evaluation Program  
Sensory Integration Evaluation System  
Social Skills Assessment Program  
Time Event Counter |

Guide to AbleData Indexing Terms  
September 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 04 25 09                  | Educational test and evaluation materials                  | Equipment for testing and evaluating learning capabilities, abilities and potential. Included are, e.g., vocational tests. | Assessment and Evaluation System  
Assessment Evaluation Test  
Assistive Technology Assessment System  
Braille Assessment Evaluation Test  
Braille Math Skills Inventory  
Braille Reading Readiness Test  
Cognitive Rehabilitation Evaluation Program  
Community Placement Assessment Program  
Computerized Aptitude Test and Interest Inventory  
Developmental Assessment System  
Developmental Evaluation Program  
Directional Sense Evaluation  
Driving Fitness Evaluation Program  
Large Print Assessment Evaluation Test  
Reading Evaluation Program  
Sensory Integration Evaluation System  
Test Interpretation and Report Program  
Time Event Counter  
Vocational Assessment System  
Voice Output Test Program |
| 04 27                     | Stimulators                                                | Assistive products for increasing, decreasing or stabilizing body functions, through non-orthotic stimulators.         | Bed Scale                                                                                     |
| 04 27 06                  | Stimulators for pain relief                               | Equipment which changes the nerve sensitivity and therefore reduces the sensation of physical pain.                   | Headache Biofeedback Unit  
Hydrotherapy Bath  
Pain Relief Stimulator  
TENS  
TENS Accessories  
Ultrasound Stimulator |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 04 27 09                  | Muscle stimulators not used as orthoses | Equipment for stimulating a muscle or a particular area of a muscle causing it to contract or relax. Included are, e.g., stimulators to treat incontinence. | Anal Stimulator  
Cyclical Electrical Stimulator  
Electrode Garment  
Externally Triggered Electrical Stimulator  
Facial Muscle Exerciser  
Female Incontinence Stimulator  
Galvanic Stimulator (use Pulsed Direct Current Stimulator)  
Interferential Current Stimulator  
Massager  
Neuromuscular Stimulator  
Neuromuscular Stimulator for Scoliosis  
Oral Stimulation Aid  
Peroneal Stimulator  
Pulsed Direct Current Stimulator  
Therapeutic EMG  
Ultrasound Stimulator |
| 04 27 12                  | Vibrators | Devices made to oscillate very rapidly that are used in vibratory massage for therapeutic purposes. Included are, e.g., relaxation massage devices and vibrators for loosening mucus in the lungs (percussors). | Massager  
Percussor |
| 04 27 15                  | Sound stimulators | Devices to mask the auditory perception of noise produced from within the ear or from external sources. Included are, e.g., tinnitus masks. | Tinnitus Masker  
Tinnitus Treatment Device |
| 04 27 18                  | Assistive products for stimulating the senses and sensibility | Included are, e.g., tactile stimulators and products for occlusion treatment to cover one eye in order to stimulate the other eye. | Auditory Stimulation Activity  
Deep Touch Pressure Device  
Pressure Garment  
Vibrotactile Amplification System  
Visual Stimulation Activity |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04 27 21</td>
<td>Assistive products for intentionally stimulating cell growth</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., magnetic field stimulation and electric stimulation for bone growth and tissue growth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 30</td>
<td>Assistive products for heat or cold treatment</td>
<td>Devices to produce heat or cold for therapeutic purposes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 30 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for heat treatment</td>
<td>Devices for heating the body or an area of the body for therapeutic purposes. Included are, e.g., infrared (IR) lamps, and preheated cushions.</td>
<td>Body Warming System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dry Heat Applicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elbow Warmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foot Warmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Warmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Warmer Mittens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heat Therapy System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heating Muff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heating Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hot Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hot Pack Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrocollator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrocollator Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrotherapy Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knee Warmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low Back Warmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraffin Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sauna Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thermal Wrap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 30 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for cold treatment</td>
<td>Devices for cooling the body or an area of the body for therapeutic purposes.</td>
<td>Body Cooling System, Cold Pack, Cold Pack Cover, Cold Pack Unit, Cold Pack with Compression Wrap, Cold Therapy System, Cooling Cushion, Cooling Hat, Cooling Pad, Cooling Vest, Folding Ice Bag, Hydrotherapy Bath, Personal Spray Cooling System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 33</td>
<td>Assistive products to manage tissue integrity</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., assistive products to prevent pressure sores and decubitus ulcers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 33 03</td>
<td>Seat cushions and underlays for tissue integrity</td>
<td>Devices that maintain tissue integrity through redistribution of weight on the buttocks.</td>
<td>Decubitus Pad, Eggcrate Foam Cushion, Foam Ring Seat Cushion, Foam Strap Padding, Roll Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 33 04</td>
<td>Back cushions and back pads for tissue integrity</td>
<td>Devices that redistribute weight on vulnerable parts of the back.</td>
<td>Decubitus Pad, Eggcrate Foam Cushion, Roll Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 33 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for tissue integrity when lying down</td>
<td>Products intended to redistribute weight on vulnerable parts of the body during extended periods of lying and to prevent sores and decubitus ulcers.</td>
<td>Alternating Air Pressure Mattress Surface, Decubitus Pad, Flotation Bed, Roll Cushion, Waterbed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 33 09</td>
<td>Special equipment for tissue integrity</td>
<td>Equipment for evaluating or warning of excess pressure on parts of the body. Included are, e.g., alarms for pressure sore prevention.</td>
<td>Pressure Evaluation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure Relief Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 36</td>
<td>Assistive products for perceptual training</td>
<td>Assistive products training in the correct acquisition and mental processing of external stimuli (coming from sight, hearing and other senses).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 36 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in perceptual discrimination and matching</td>
<td>Equipment for helping a person to distinguish between, match and categorize external stimuli. Included are, e.g., vibrating chairs (for training deaf persons).</td>
<td>Auditory Perceptual Training Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Auditory Training Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perception Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perceptual Card Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perceptual Training Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perceptual Training Activity for Visually Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perceptual Training Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visual Stimulation Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visual Training Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 04 36 06                  | Assistive products for training in perceptual coordination | Equipment for training to improve a person's ability to correctly process and coordinate external stimuli, especially those relating to concepts of space and time, spatial concepts and eye-hand coordination. | Activity Board
Auditory Perceptual Training Program
Ball Flotation Therapy
Direction Tutorial Program
Eye-Control and Gazing Training Program
Eye Hand Coordination Activity
Eye Hand Coordination Exerciser
Fine Motor Training Kit
Floor Ladder
Floor Ladder for Scooter
Floor Mat with Handprints
Form Board
Hand Cone
Horizontal Glider
Large Foam Shapes
Large Geometric Shape
Large Knobbed Puzzle
Low Vision Simulation Device
Motor Planning Skill Activity
Overhead Support Frame
Pegboard
Perception Game
Perceptual Card Game
Perceptual Training Activity
Perceptual Training Activity for Visually Impaired
Perceptual Training Program
Puzzle with Large Pieces
Puzzle with Sound
Sensory Busy Box
Sensory Integration Activity
Sensory Integration Activity Program
Spatial Orientation Activity
Tactile Discrimination Training |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Puzzle</td>
<td>Products for facilitating the coordination of the incoming information from different senses.</td>
<td>Tactile Puzzle, Three Dimensional Puzzle, Visual Motor Task Switch, Visual Stimulation Activity, Visual Training Activity, Weighted Belt, Weighted Blanket, Weighted Collar, Weighted Pad, Weighted Shape, Weighted Sleeve, Weighted Vest, Wood Puzzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 36 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in sensory integration</td>
<td></td>
<td>Activity Board, Audio Sensory Integration Aid, Bolster Swing, Floor Mat with Handprints, Hammock Suspension Swing, Horizontal Glider, Lifesize Doll with Mechanical Joints, Overhead Support Frame, Physical Therapy Kit, Platform Swing, Reclining Swing, Rocking Boat, Rotational Swing, Sensory Busy Box, Sensory Integration Activity, Sensory Integration Activity Program, Sensory Integration Evaluation System, Spinning Board, Spring Suspension Swing, Suspension Crawling Tube, Suspension Platform Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swing with Torso Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tire Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tube Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Blanket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Collar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 45</td>
<td>Assistive products for spinal traction</td>
<td>Devices used to produce stretching of the spine.</td>
<td>Cervical Traction System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Floor Traction Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gravity Traction System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermittent Traction System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar Traction Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdoor Traction Pulley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pelvic Traction Belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Traction Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Traction Head Halter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Traction System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48</td>
<td>Equipment for movement, strength and balance training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48 03</td>
<td>Exercise and ergometer cycles</td>
<td>Stationary cycles for physical exercise. Included are, e.g., arm ergometer cycles and weight bearing treadmill systems.</td>
<td>Bicycle Exerciser Cycle Saw Ergometer Exercise Machine Exercise Planning Program FES Cycle Hand Propelled Bicycle Exerciser Treadmill Exerciser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48 07</td>
<td>Assistive products for walking exercise</td>
<td>Stationary equipment for providing support to a person learning to walk. Included are, e.g., parallel bars and weight support treadmill systems.</td>
<td>Exercise Planning Program Handrails for Treadmill Exerciser Parallel Bars Parallel Bars Accessory Powered Elevating Parallel Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48 08</td>
<td>Standing frames and supports for standing</td>
<td>Stationary equipment for providing support to a person for keeping an upright position.</td>
<td>Folding Wheeled Walker with Standing Aid Mobile Standing Aid Parapodium Positioning Strap for Standing Aid Powered Prone Board Powered Standing Aid Prone Board Prone Board with Casters Prone Stander Prone Wedge Standing Aid Standing Frame Standing Platform Supine Stander Suspension Ambulation Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 04 48 12                  | Finger and hand exercise devices | Equipment for training movement or strengthening the fingers and/or the hands. | Continuous Passive Motion Device  
Door and Latch Frame  
Finger Exerciser  
Finger Strap  
Hand/Wrist/Forearm Exercise Table  
Hand Cone  
Hand Exerciser  
Hand Mitt  
Pronator  
Stacking Hand Cones  
Terry Cloth Hand Cone Covers  
Therapy Putty |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 04 48 15                  | Arm exercise devices, trunk exercise devices and leg exercise devices | Equipment for training movement and balance or for strengthening the limbs and the trunk. Included are, e.g., wall bars, trampolines, gymnasium mats, balance boards, and equipment that supports aerobic and strength training for people who are sitting in a wheelchair while exercising. | Adjustable Chin Up Bar  
Ankle Exerciser  
Arm Exerciser  
Audio Exercise Program  
Balance Barrel  
Balance Beam  
Balance Board  
Balance Dome  
Balance Training Device  
Barbell Weights  
Bolster Swing  
Climbing Frame  
Climbing Rope Ladder  
Computer for Exercise Machine  
Continuous Passive Motion Device  
Crunch Mat  
Disc Weights  
Dumbbell Weights  
Exercise Band  
Exercise Bench  
Exercise Machine  
Exercise Mat  
Exercise Planning Program  
Exercise Program  
Exercise Skate  
Floor Ladder  
Floor Ladder for Scooter  
Footstep Counter  
Hammock Suspension Swing  
Hand/Wrist/Forearm Exercise Table  
Hand Weights  
Hobby Horse  
Horizontal Glider  
Leg Exerciser |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overhead Pulley Exerciser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overhead Support Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Performance Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Platform Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powder Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Progressive Resistive Arm Exerciser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pronator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pulley Exerciser for Balance Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pulley Weights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Punching Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Push Up Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Push Up Blocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadriceps Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reclining Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rocking Boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rotational Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rowing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shoulder Ladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shoulder Wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slant Exercise Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spine Exerciser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Suspension Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stall Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Supinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suspension Platform Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swimming Pool Exercise Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swing with Torso Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tire Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trampoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tube Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turntable Exerciser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48 18</td>
<td>Weighted cuffs</td>
<td>Cuffs filled with weighted substances worn on the limbs during exercise to strengthen them or to prevent trembling in them.</td>
<td>Arm and Leg Weights, Cuff Weights, Exercise Cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48 21</td>
<td>Tilting tables</td>
<td>Platforms for positioning and supporting a person while progressively moving them from a lying position to an upright position so that the body can adapt to functioning in that position.</td>
<td>Inversion Table, Manual Height Adjustable Therapy Table, Powered Elevating Mat Table, Powered Elevating Therapy Table, Powered Elevating Treatment Table, Powered Tilt Table, Standing Platform, Standing Table, Standing Table with Cutouts, Tilt Table, Treatment Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48 24</td>
<td>Biofeedback devices for movement, strength and balance training</td>
<td>Devices for providing an audible, visible or tactile signal in response to a specific physical or physiological action.</td>
<td>EMG Feedback Unit, Head Position Switch, Posture Switch, Respiration Biofeedback Unit, Skin Response Biofeedback Unit, Voice Output Pedometer, Weight Bearing Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 04 48 27                  | Assistive products for positioning the body during therapy          | Equipment for supporting a person in the correct position to facilitate therapy and treatment. | Arm Positioner  
Arm Suspension Mitt  
Back Board  
Body Positioner  
Child Positioning Wedge  
Foot Positioner  
Gait Belt  
Hand Positioner  
Hardware for Therapeutic Suspension  
Equipment  
Head Position Switch  
Head Positioner  
Incline Mat  
Infant Positioning Cushion  
Inflatable Roll  
Knee Positioner  
Kneeling Frame  
Leg Positioner  
Leg Strap  
Massage Board  
Massage Table  
Mat Divider  
Mat Table  
Positioning Picture Sticker  
Positioning Wedge  
Positioning Weight  
Powered Bath Lift for Hydrotherapy  
Powered Elevating Mat Table  
Prone Rocker  
Roll Cushion  
Side Lying Positioner  
Support Frame  
Therapeutic Wedge  
Therapy Mat |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Therapy Roll</td>
<td></td>
<td>Therapy Roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Therapy Treatment Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Therapy Treatment Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thoracic Extension Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thoracic Extension Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trapeze</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trapeze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatment Table</td>
<td></td>
<td>Treatment Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 48 30</td>
<td>Jaw exercise devices</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., devices for traction of the jaw.</td>
<td>Mouth Wedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 49</td>
<td>Wound care products</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., assistive products for wound care dressings, wound care absorption, wound care drainage and products for fixation of wound care products.</td>
<td>Hyperbaric Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Synthetic Skin Bandage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Elastic Compression Bandage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Velcro Peripheral Vascular Dressing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wound Care Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 89</td>
<td>Other products for personal medical treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output First Aid Kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR TRAINING IN SKILLS</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., devices intended to improve a person’s physical, mental and social abilities. Devices that have a function other than training, but which may also be used for training, should be included in the class covering its principal function.</td>
<td>Educational Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for communication therapy and training</td>
<td>Products for improving communication skills in written and spoken language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 03 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for voice and speech training</td>
<td>Products for training and developing the use of voice and speech, particularly in relation to the production and awareness of sounds. Included are, e.g., assistive products for training spoken language, S-, F-, and Sch-indicators and acoustic spectral analyzers.</td>
<td>Auditory Evaluation System&lt;br&gt; Auditory Feedback for Stuttering Therapy&lt;br&gt; Auditory Feedback Program for Stuttering Therapy&lt;br&gt; Auditory Trainer&lt;br&gt; Auditory Training Activity&lt;br&gt; Auditory Training Amplifier&lt;br&gt; Continuous Loop Tape Recorder for Speech Therapy&lt;br&gt; Doll with Mirror Face&lt;br&gt; Oral Motor Planning Activity&lt;br&gt; Photo Card&lt;br&gt; Sound Activated Speech Therapy Aid&lt;br&gt; Sound Spectrograph&lt;br&gt; Speech/Swallowing Therapy Device&lt;br&gt; Speech Delay Device&lt;br&gt; Speech Mask&lt;br&gt; Speech Mirror&lt;br&gt; Speech Remediation Program&lt;br&gt; Speech Teaching Device&lt;br&gt; Speech Training Cassette Tape&lt;br&gt; Speech Training Chart&lt;br&gt; Speech Training Program&lt;br&gt; Voice Intensity Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 03 06</td>
<td>Training materials for developing reading skills</td>
<td>Products for training and developing reading skills, particularly strategy, approach and performance.</td>
<td>Cognitive Skills Tutorial ProgramLanguage Training SystemLanguage Tutorial ProgramLarge Print Word PuzzleLesson Authoring ProgramModified Educational ProgramPre-Reading Tutorial ProgramReading Tutorial ProgramSpelling Card GameSpelling Tutorial ProgramStory Reading ProgramTactile LettersVocabulary Enhancement ProgramVocabulary Tutorial ProgramVoice Output Reading Tutorial DeviceVoice Output Spelling Tutorial DeviceWord Card Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 03 09</td>
<td>Training materials for developing writing skills</td>
<td>Products for training and developing writing skills, particularly strategy, approach, performance and creativity.</td>
<td>Language Training SystemLanguage Tutorial ProgramLarge Print Answer SheetLesson Authoring ProgramModified Educational ProgramSpelling Card GameSpelling Tutorial ProgramStory Writing ProgramStudent Report Writing ProgramVoice Output Spelling Tutorial DeviceWriting Skills Training ProgramWriting Skills Training System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in alternative and augmentative communication</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in alternative communication techniques and vocabulary to allow interpersonal communication. Included are, e.g., Braille, sign language, Bliss language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 06 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in finger spelling</td>
<td>Products for training in, and learning, finger spelling, i.e., tactile communication for deaf blind people.</td>
<td>Finger Spelling Alphabet Wall Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finger Spelling Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finger Spelling Workbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 06 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in sign language</td>
<td>Products for training in, and learning, sign languages, i.e. visual languages for deaf people.</td>
<td>Manual of Signs for Computer Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sign Language Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sign Language Flash Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sign Language Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sign Language Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sign Language Training Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 06 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in lip-reading</td>
<td>Products for training in, and learning, lip-reading. Included are, e.g., assistive products for training deaf and hard of hearing persons to understand what other people say by watching the movement of their lips.</td>
<td>Lip Reading Training Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 06 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in cued speech</td>
<td>Products for training and learning vocal languages supplemented by signing.</td>
<td>Communication Cueing Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 05 06 15      | Assistive products for Braille training | Products for training blind persons to read using the Braille code, which is a system of writing that uses characters made up of raised dots. | Braille Alphabet Cards  
Braille Alphabet Magnets  
Braille Assessment Evaluation Test  
Braille Blocks  
Braille Board Game  
Braille Flash Card Holder  
Braille Game  
Braille Instruction Kit  
Braille Language Flash Cards  
Braille Math Skills Inventory  
Braille Math Table  
Braille Reading Readiness Test  
Braille Reading Tutorial Program  
Braille Textbook  
Braille Training Device  
Braille Training Program Foam Letters  
Manual for Teaching Braille  
Math Worksheets in Braille  
Tactile Skills Training Program |
| 05 06 18      | Assistive products for training in tactile symbols excluding Braille |  | Tactile Graph Reading Kit  
Tactile Skills Training Program |
| 05 06 21      | Assistive products for training in icons and symbols | Products for training and learning simplified and formalized pictures that represent a message and/or information. Included are, e.g., pic-symbols. | Communicator Training Program  
Visual Symbol Training System |
| 05 06 24      | Assistive products for training in Bliss communication | Products for training and learning communication with a special picture language called Bliss. | Blissymbolics Computer Typewriter Program  
Blissymbolics Instruction Program  
Visual Symbol Training System |
| 05 06 27      | Assistive products for training in communication with pictures and drawings | Products for training and learning communication using pictures and drawings which illustrate the word or sentence to be communicated. | Communicator Training Program  
Visual Symbol Training System |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05 06 30</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in Morse communication</td>
<td>Products for teaching the Morse alphabet (a coded alphabet in which each letter is represented by a specific sequence of sounds or signals) and training people to use it.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for continence training</td>
<td>Devices to train a person to control the bladder and the intestine or bowel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 09 03</td>
<td>Incontinence alarms</td>
<td>Devices that produce a signal when involuntary urination or defecation takes place.</td>
<td>Incontinence Alarm, Incontinence Exercise Trainer, Potty Training Switch, Ultrasound Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in cognitive skills</td>
<td>Assistive products designed to enhance the abilities that underlie reasoning and logical activities, e.g., memory, attention, concentration, and conceptual and applied thinking.</td>
<td>Biofeedback Behavior Training System, Language Training Flash Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 12 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for memory training</td>
<td></td>
<td>Activity Board, Cognitive Skills Tutorial Program, Memory Improvement Activity, Memory Improvement Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 12 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in sequencing</td>
<td>Products for training a person to put words, actions, numbers, etc., in the correct order.</td>
<td>Cognitive Skills Tutorial Program, Tactile Numbers, Training System for Collating/Sorting/Filing, Training System for Matching/Sorting/Assembly, Work Tray for Sorting/Matching/Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 12 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in attention</td>
<td>Products for developing concentration and other functions of attention.</td>
<td>Activity Board, Cognitive Skills Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 12 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in concept development</td>
<td>Products for training a person to understand concepts such as color, size, shape, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 12 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in classification</td>
<td>Products for training a person to group related things together.</td>
<td>Work Tray for Sorting/Matching/Assembly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 05 12 18     | Assistive products for training in problem solving |  | Activity Board  
Cognitive Skills Tutorial Program  
Problem Solving Program  
Random Math Problem Generator Program |
| 05 12 21     | Assistive products for training in inductive/deductive reasoning | Products to train a person to use logical thinking when drawing conclusions from sets of facts, and when generalizing and interpreting those facts. |  |
| 05 12 24     | Assistive products for developing understanding of cause and effect |  | Cause and Effect Training Program  
Cognitive Skills Tutorial Program  
Visual Training Activity |
| 05 15        | Assistive products for training in basic skills |  |  |
| 05 15 03     | Assistive products for early training in counting | Products designed to assist in the acquisition of the conceptual link between the number of objects, figures, and basic arithmetical operations. | Flash Card Program  
Letters and Numbers  
Math Skills Game  
Math Skills Training System  
Math Training for Blind Students  
Math Worksheets in Braille  
Number Line Device  
Tactile Aid for Math  
Tactile Graphics Set for Math  
Tactile Numbers  
Work Tray for Sorting/Matching/Assembly |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05 15 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for coding and decoding written language</td>
<td>Products for training in the relationship between letters and their corresponding sounds.</td>
<td>Alphabet Game, Lesson Authoring Program, Letters and Numbers, Modified Educational Program, Spelling Card Game, Spelling Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 15 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in the understanding of time</td>
<td>Products for training in the concept and function of time.</td>
<td>Tactile Clockface, Teaching Clock, Time Management Training System, Time Skills Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 15 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in the understanding of money</td>
<td>Products for training in the basic concept and function of money.</td>
<td>Consumer Skills Training System, Large Print Financial Organizer, Money Management Training System, Money Management Tutorial Program, Money Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 15 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in understanding measurement of size and capacity</td>
<td>Products that teach the concept of mass, volume and length and the application of those concepts to measure objects.</td>
<td>Tactile Teaching Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 15 18</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in basic geometric skills</td>
<td>Products that aid a person to learn the main characteristics of geometric shapes, and to recognize, name and compare shapes.</td>
<td>Large Print Protractor, Tactile Graphics Set for Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 18</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in various educational subjects</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., assistive products to assist study and competence acquisition in a range of areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 18 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for mother tongue training</td>
<td>Products to aid in educating a person in the ability to speak and understand their native language.</td>
<td>Academic Tutorial Program, Flash Card Program, Language Training Flash Cards, Language Training System, Language Tutorial Program, Vocabulary Enhancement Activity, Vocabulary Enhancement Program, Vocabulary Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 18 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for foreign language training</td>
<td>Products to aid in educating a person in the ability to speak and understand a language or dialect other than their native language.</td>
<td>Voice Output Foreign Language Tutorial Program, Voice Output Translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 18 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in the humanities</td>
<td>Products to aid in educating a person in the humanities such as history, philosophy and literature.</td>
<td>Academic Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 18 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in the social sciences</td>
<td>Products to aid in educating a person in the social sciences such as sociology and psychology.</td>
<td>Academic Tutorial Program, Consumer Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 18 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in mathematics and the physical sciences</td>
<td>Products to aid in educating a person in mathematics and the natural sciences such as biology, physics, and chemistry.</td>
<td>Academic Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Braille Math Table&lt;br&gt;Clinician Training Program&lt;br&gt;Large Print Math Puzzle&lt;br&gt;Large Print Math Table&lt;br&gt;Large Print Science Aid&lt;br&gt;Large Print Teaching Thermometer&lt;br&gt;Lesson Authoring Program&lt;br&gt;LowVisionScienceOverlaysforLightBox&lt;br&gt;Math Skills Game&lt;br&gt;Math Skills Training System&lt;br&gt;Math Training for Blind Students&lt;br&gt;Math Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Math Worksheets in Braille&lt;br&gt;Modified Educational Program&lt;br&gt;Number Line Device&lt;br&gt;Random Math Problem Generator Program&lt;br&gt;Science Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Tactile Aid for Math&lt;br&gt;Tactile Graphics Set for Anatomy&lt;br&gt;Tactile Graphics Set for Math&lt;br&gt;Tactile Math Puzzle&lt;br&gt;VoiceOutputModuleforScientificSensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in the arts</td>
<td>Assistive products for the acquisition and exercise of functional abilities and tools allowing artistic expression in a range of fields.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 05 24 03     | Assistive products for training in musical skills | Products used for learning about general music theory, how to play a specific instrument, and how to sing.           | Audio Music Training Course  
Braille Music Manual  
Braille Music Translation Program  
Electric Metronome  
Large Print Music Paper  
Large Print Music Program  
Music Reading Aid  
Optical Musical Notation Recognition Program  
Piano Music for One Hand  
Rhythm Tapper  
Screen Reader Script Set for Music Production Program  
Tactile Metronome |
| 05 24 06     | Assistive products for training in drawing and painting skills | Products used for learning about drawing and painting techniques.                                                     | Art Therapy Product  
Drawing Activity  
Painting Activity  
Painting Aid |
| 05 24 09     | Assistive products for training in drama and dance  | Products used for learning about acting and dancing techniques.                                                      |                                                                                                 |
| 05 27        | Assistive products for training in social skills  | Devices and material for helping to learn how to interact with the outside world, both in terms of individual social integration and relationships with others. |                                                                                                 |
| 05 27 03     | Assistive products for training in recreational activities | Products used to teach a person to take part in leisure activities.                                                   |                                                                                                 |
| 05 27 06     | Assistive products for training in social behavior | Products used to teach a person to interact and live in harmony with other individuals.                             | Behavior Training Program  
Social Skills Assessment Program |
<p>| 05 27 09     | Assistive products for personal safety training  | Products used to teach a person to identify external dangers and dangerous personal behavior.                        | Safety Awareness Tutorial Program |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 05 27 12      | Assistive products for travel training | Products to teach persons skills relating to travel, e.g., use of public transport, maps, and timetables. | Accessible Map  
Audio Map Skills Training  
Direction Tutorial Program  
Large Print Globe  
Large Print Map  
Low Vision Globe  
Low Vision Map  
Map Skills Training  
Orientation and Mobility Training Game  
Orientation and Mobility Training Program  
Street Sign Training  
Voice Output Globe |
| 05 30         | Assistive products for training in control of input units and handling products and goods | | |
| 05 30 03      | Assistive products for training in mouse control | | Mouse Skills Training Program |
| 05 30 06      | Assistive products for training in joystick control | | Control Switch Assessment Program  
Control Switch Assessment System  
Control Switch Training Program |
| 05 30 09      | Assistive products for training in switch control | | Control Switch Assessment Program  
Control Switch Assessment System  
Control Switch Training Program  
Puzzle Switch  
Wheelchair Control Switch Assessment System |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05 30 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in typing</td>
<td></td>
<td>One Hand Typing Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Training Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Typing Instruction Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Typing Instruction Program for Blind Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 30 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in selection techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 33</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in daily living activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 33 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for training to use orthoses and prostheses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Above Knee Training Orthosis System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Above Knee Training Prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flash Card Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prosthetic Training Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Training System for Myoelectric Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 33 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in everyday personal activities</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dressing Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dressing Activity Apron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dressing Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dressing Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fastener Blocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Independent Living Skills Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lacing Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lacing Shoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual on Eating Skills for Blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Personal Skills Tutorial Program Placemat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech/Swallowing Therapy Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straw Drinking Training Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 33 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in personal mobility</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., equipment for training in walking and using a wheelchair.</td>
<td>Ambulation Pattern Trainer&lt;br&gt;Below Knee Training Orthosis System&lt;br&gt;Below Knee Training Prosthesis&lt;br&gt;Child's Training Bicycle&lt;br&gt;Crawler&lt;br&gt;Crawling Trainer&lt;br&gt;Crawling Tube&lt;br&gt;Crawling Tunnel&lt;br&gt;Curb and Ramp&lt;br&gt;Driving Simulator&lt;br&gt;Driving Skills Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Dual Brake for Driver Training&lt;br&gt;Floor Footprints&lt;br&gt;Floor Ladder&lt;br&gt;Floor Ladder for Scooter&lt;br&gt;Foam Ramp&lt;br&gt;Gait Belt&lt;br&gt;Gait Trainer&lt;br&gt;Knee Angle Monitor&lt;br&gt;Mobility Training Program&lt;br&gt;Motor Planning Skill Activity&lt;br&gt;Obstacle Course&lt;br&gt;OrienteationandMobilityTrainingGame&lt;br&gt;OrienteationandMobilityTrainingProgram&lt;br&gt;Pattern Exerciser&lt;br&gt;Posture Training Activity&lt;br&gt;SuspensionAmbulationAidTrainingStairs&lt;br&gt;Training Stairs&lt;br&gt;Training Walker&lt;br&gt;Vehicle Mobility Training Track&lt;br&gt;WheelchairControlSwitchAssessment System&lt;br&gt;Wheelchair Mobility Training Track&lt;br&gt;Wheelchair Transfer Training Stool&lt;br&gt;Wheelie Training Aid&lt;br&gt;White Cane Positioning Training Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 33 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in housekeeping</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cookbook HomeMaintenanceSkillsTraining Activity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>ORTHOSES AND PROSTHESES</td>
<td>Orthoses are externally applied devices used to modify the structural and functional characteristics of the neuromuscular and skeletal systems. Prostheses are externally applied devices used to replace, wholly or in part, an absent or deficient body part. Included are, e.g., body powered and externally powered external orthoses, prostheses, cosmetic prostheses, and orthopedic footwear. Excluded are endoprostheses, which are not part of this International Standard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03</td>
<td>Spinal and cranial orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses are designed to modify the structural and functional characteristics of the neuromuscular and skeletal systems of the spine and skull. The device may be custom fabricated to meet the functional needs of the individual user or prefabricated to meet a particular set of functional requirements. The prefabricated devices may be adjustable to fit an individual user, or they may be ready to use so that adjustment is not possible or no adjustment is necessary for any user.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 03</td>
<td>Sacro-iliac orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the sacro-iliac region of the trunk.</td>
<td>Abdominal Binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 04</td>
<td>Lumbar orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the lumbar region of the trunk.</td>
<td>Low Back Orthosis Lumbar Traction Orthosis Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 06</td>
<td>Lumbo-sacral orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk.</td>
<td>Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 07</td>
<td>Thoracic orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the thoracic region of the trunk.</td>
<td>Kyphosis Orthosis Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 08</td>
<td>Thoraco-lumbar orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the thoracic and lumbar regions of the trunk.</td>
<td>Scoliosis Orthosis Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 09</td>
<td>Thoraco-lumbo-sacral orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the thoracic, lumbar and sacro-iliac regions of the trunk.</td>
<td>Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 12</td>
<td>Cervical orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the cervical region, including the atlanto-occipital joint. Included are, e.g., the head/spine joints.</td>
<td>Cervical Collar Cervical Support Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 15</td>
<td>Cervico-thoracic orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole cervical and thoracic regions including the atlanto-occipital joint. Included are, e.g., the head/spine joints.</td>
<td>Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 18</td>
<td>Cervico-thoraco-lumbo-sacral orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole cervical, thoracic, lumbar and sacro-iliac regions including the atlanto-occipital joint. Included are, e.g., the head/spine joints.</td>
<td>Spinal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 21</td>
<td>Cranial orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the skull (cranium).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 24</td>
<td>Uvula orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the uvula. Included are, e.g., devices to enable continuity in breathing and to avoid snoring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 03 27</td>
<td>Joints for spinal orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses used as components of spinal orthoses to allow or control motion of the joints of the spine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 04</td>
<td>Abdominal orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the abdomen.</td>
<td>Hyperextension Orthosis Rib Belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 04 03</td>
<td>Abdominal muscle supports</td>
<td>Devices to support the abdomen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 04 06</td>
<td>Abdominal hernia supports</td>
<td>Devices to support and hold a hernia in place. Included are, e.g., hernia straps, girdles and trusses.</td>
<td>Abdominal Binder Rib Belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06</td>
<td>Upper limb orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that are designed to modify the structural and functional characteristics of the neuromuscular and skeletal systems of the upper limbs. The device may be custom fabricated to meet the functional needs of the individual user or prefabricated to meet a particular set of functional requirements. The prefabricated devices may be adjustable to fit an individual user, or they may be ready to use so that adjustment is not possible or no adjustment is necessary for any user.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 03</td>
<td>Finger orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of a finger.</td>
<td>Aluminum Finger Strips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finger Cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finger Extension Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finger Flexion Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FingerSplintforPianoPlaying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ring Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SplintModificationforGuitar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thumb Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 06</td>
<td>Hand orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of a hand.</td>
<td>Anti Vibration Glove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FlexorHingeHandOrthosis Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Functional Hand Position Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Cone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Orthosis Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 07</td>
<td>Hand finger orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the whole or part of the hand and one or more fingers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 12</td>
<td>Wrist-hand orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the wrist joint and the whole or part of the hand.</td>
<td>Long Opponens Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Short Opponens Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ulnar Deviation Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Volar Wrist and Thumb Ortosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wrist Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wrist Support Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 13</td>
<td>Wrist-hand-finger orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the wrist joint and the hand and one or more fingers.</td>
<td>Volar Wrist Orthosis with Finger Flexion Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 15</td>
<td>Elbow orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the elbow joint.</td>
<td>Elbow Extension Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elbow Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elbow Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 19</td>
<td>Elbow-wrist-hand orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the elbow, the wrist joints and the whole or part of the hand.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 20</td>
<td>Forearm orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the forearm with or without the elbows or the wrist joints, i.e. with fracture treatment.</td>
<td>Balanced Forearm Orthosis Balanced Forearm Orthosis Accessory Extension Contracture Splint Flexion Contracture Splint Forearm Support Fracture Orthosis Powered Prehension Orthosis Robotic Upper Extremity Orthosis Suspension Balanced Forearm Orthosis Ulnar Deviation Orthosis Wrist and Forearm Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 21</td>
<td>Shoulder orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the shoulder joint.</td>
<td>Shoulder Brace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 24</td>
<td>Shoulder-elbow orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the shoulder and the elbow joints.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 25</td>
<td>Arm orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the upper arm with or without the shoulder or elbow joints, i.e. with treatment of fractures.</td>
<td>Arm Immobilizer Fracture Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 30</td>
<td>Shoulder-elbow-wrist-hand orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the shoulder, elbow, wrist joints and the whole or part of the hand.</td>
<td>Exoskeletal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 32</td>
<td>Hand/finger joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of upper limb orthoses to allow or control motion of the hand or finger joints.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 33</td>
<td>Wrist joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of upper limb orthoses to allow or control motion of the wrist joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 36</td>
<td>Elbow joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of upper limb orthoses to allow or control motion of the elbow joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 06 39</td>
<td>Shoulder joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of upper limb orthoses to allow or control the motion of the shoulder joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Lower limb orthoses

Orthoses designed to modify the structural and functional characteristics of the neuromuscular and skeletal systems of the lower limbs. The device may be custom fabricated to meet the functional needs of the individual user or prefabricated to meet a particular set of functional requirements. The prefabricated devices may be adjustable to fit an individual user, or they may be ready to use so that adjustment is not possible or no adjustment is necessary for any user.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06 12</td>
<td>Lower limb orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses designed to modify the structural and functional characteristics of the neuromuscular and skeletal systems of the lower limbs. The device may be custom fabricated to meet the functional needs of the individual user or prefabricated to meet a particular set of functional requirements. The prefabricated devices may be adjustable to fit an individual user, or they may be ready to use so that adjustment is not possible or no adjustment is necessary for any user.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 03</td>
<td>Foot orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass whole or part of the foot. Included are, e.g., insoles and shoe inserts, pads, arch supports, heel cushions, heel cups, and orthopedic inserts.</td>
<td>Boot Orthosis, Inversion Tread, Night Foot Splint, Shoe Insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 06</td>
<td>Ankle-foot orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the ankle joint and the whole or part of the foot.</td>
<td>Ankle Foot Orthosis, Boot Orthosis, Swim Booties for Ankle Foot Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 09</td>
<td>Knee orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the knee joint.</td>
<td>Below Knee Training Orthosis System, Flexion Contracture Splint, Knee Extension Orthosis, Knee Orthosis, Knee Strap, Patella Stabilizer, Walking Cast Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 12</td>
<td>Knee-ankle-foot orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the knee and ankle joints and the foot.</td>
<td>Knee Ankle Foot Orthosis, Temporary Knee Ankle Foot Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 13</td>
<td>Leg orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the lower leg, i.e. with fracture treatment.</td>
<td>Below Knee Training Orthosis System, Calf Support, Fracture Orthosis, Shin Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 15</td>
<td>Hip orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the hip joint.</td>
<td>Hip Abduction Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hip Rotation Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 16</td>
<td>Hip-knee orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the hip and the knee joints.</td>
<td>Above Knee Posterior Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Above Knee Training Orthosis System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thigh Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 17</td>
<td>Thigh orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the thigh, i.e. with fracture treatment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 18</td>
<td>Hip-knee-ankle-foot orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the hip, knee and ankle joints and the foot.</td>
<td>Leg Immobilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 19</td>
<td>Thoraco-lumbo/lumbo-sacral-hip-knee-ankle-foot orthoses</td>
<td>Orthoses that encompass the lumbar regions of the trunk, the hip, knee and ankle joints and the foot with or without the thoracic part of the spine.</td>
<td>Exoskeletal Orthosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 20</td>
<td>Foot-toe joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of lower limb orthoses to allow control motion of the foot and toe joints.</td>
<td>Toe Lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toe Splint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 21</td>
<td>Ankle joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of lower limb orthoses to allow control motion of the ankle joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 24</td>
<td>Knee joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of lower limb orthoses to allow control motion of the knee joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 12 27</td>
<td>Hip joints</td>
<td>Orthotic joints used as components of lower limb orthoses to allow control motion of the hip joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 15</td>
<td>Functional neuromuscular stimulators and hybrid orthoses</td>
<td>Devices designed to compensate for a loss of motor function by electrical stimulation; formerly known as FES. Included are, e.g., functional electrical stimulators and hybrid orthotic systems used in combination with mechanical orthoses in hybrid orthotic systems.</td>
<td>FES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FES Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18</td>
<td>Upper limb prostheses</td>
<td>A collection of compatible components, usually produced by a single manufacturer, which may be integrated with any individually manufactured component to produce a range of different upper limb prostheses. Included are, e.g., cosmetic upper limb prostheses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 03</td>
<td>Partial hand prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the upper limb distal to the wrist joint, either after amputation or in cases of limb deficiency, at birth. Included are, e.g., finger prostheses.</td>
<td>Finger Prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myoelectric Prosthetic Finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 06</td>
<td>Wrist disarticulation prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the upper limb at the wrist joint after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 09</td>
<td>Trans-radial prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the upper limb between the wrist and elbow joints after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 12</td>
<td>Elbow disarticulation prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the upper limb at the elbow after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 15</td>
<td>Trans-humeral prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the upper limb between the shoulder and elbow joints after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 18</td>
<td>Shoulder disarticulation prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace the upper limb at the shoulder joint after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 21</td>
<td>Forequarter amputation prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace the upper limb at the scapulo-thoracic and sterno-clavicular joints after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 24</td>
<td>Prosthetic hands</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to substitute for appearance and for some of the functions of the normal hand.</td>
<td>Myoelectric Prosthetic Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myoelectric Wrist Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myoelectric Wrist Rotator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Passive Hand Prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 25</td>
<td>Split hooks</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to substitute for some of the functions of the normal hand.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 26</td>
<td>Appliances or tools for prosthetic hands with a particular function</td>
<td>Products to be used for a specific purpose with, or in place of, prosthetic hands.</td>
<td>Clamp for Upper Extremity Prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terminal Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terminal Device for Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 30</td>
<td>Wrist units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to substitute for the appearance and for some of the functions of the normal wrist joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 33</td>
<td>Elbow units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to substitute for the appearance and for some of the functions of the normal elbow joint.</td>
<td>Electric Elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 36</td>
<td>Shoulder units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to substitute for the appearance and for some of the functions of the normal shoulder joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 39</td>
<td>External joints for upper limb prostheses</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to encompass the normal wrist or elbow joints.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 40</td>
<td>Humeral rotation units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to substitute for normal internal/external rotation of the shoulder joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 18 41</td>
<td>Additional humeral flexion units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of upper limb prostheses to increase the effective elbow flexion range of the prosthesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24</td>
<td>Lower limb prostheses</td>
<td>A collection of compatible components, usually produced by a single manufacturer, which may be integrated with any individually manufactured component to produce a range of different lower limb prostheses. Included are, e.g., cosmetic lower limb prostheses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 03</td>
<td>Partial foot prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the lower limb distal to the ankle joint after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth. Included are, e.g., toe prostheses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 06</td>
<td>Ankle disarticulation prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the lower limb at the ankle joint after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 09</td>
<td>Transtibial prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the lower limb between the knee and ankle joints after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td>Below Knee Robotic Prosthesis Below Knee Training Prosthesis Below Knee Water Resistant Prosthesis Graphite Below Knee Prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 12</td>
<td>Knee disarticulation prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace part of the lower limb at the knee after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td>Knee Prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 15</td>
<td>Trans-femoral prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace the lower limb between the hip and knee joints after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td>Above Knee Training Prosthesis Above Knee Water Resistant Prosthesis Lower Extremity Shower Prosthesis Prefabricated Adjustable Above Knee Socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 18</td>
<td>Hip disarticulation prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace the lower limb at the hip joint after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 21</td>
<td>Trans-pelvic prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that replace the lower limb together with part or all of the hemipelvis after amputation or, in cases of limb deficiency, at birth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 24</td>
<td>Hemi-corporectomy prostheses</td>
<td>Devices used after amputation of both lower limbs and the pelvis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 27</td>
<td>Ankle-foot prosthetic units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to substitute for some of the functions of the foot and ankle. Included are, e.g., separate ankle units and foot units.</td>
<td>Endoskeletal Pylon and Ankle Exoskeletal Ankle Foot Adapter Passive Foot Prosthesis Prosthetic Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 30</td>
<td>Torque reducers</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to allow rotation in the transverse plane between the components of the prosthesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 31</td>
<td>Shock absorbers</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to reduce peak force at initial impact.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 33</td>
<td>Knee units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to substitute for some of the functions of the knee joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 36</td>
<td>Hip units</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to substitute for some of the functions of the hip joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 37</td>
<td>External joints for lower limb prostheses</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to encompass the hip, knee or ankle joint and constrain unwanted motion at the joint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 40</td>
<td>Liners</td>
<td>Devices used to provide one or more of several interface functions, including volume adjustment, pressure distribution, abrasion elimination or (suction) suspension.</td>
<td>Knee Orthosis Liner Stockinette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 41</td>
<td>Prefabricated Sockets</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to accommodate the residual limb and act as the interface between the limb and the prosthesis. It may be adjustable for the individual user.</td>
<td>Socket Mounting System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 45</td>
<td>Alignment components for lower limb prostheses</td>
<td>Devices used as components of lower limb prostheses to permit changes in the position of the components relative to one another.</td>
<td>Alignment Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 24 48</td>
<td>Temporary prostheses for lower limb amputees</td>
<td>Devices used for the early mobilization of lower limb amputees to provide the supply of a definitive prosthesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30</td>
<td>Prostheses other than limb prostheses</td>
<td>Devices used to replace, totally or in part, the appearance and function of an absent body segment other than limbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 03</td>
<td>Wigs</td>
<td>Devices that substitute for all the hair on a person's head.</td>
<td>Cap with Hairpiece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 06</td>
<td>Hairpieces and toupees</td>
<td>Devices that substitute for a part of the hair on a person's head.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 09</td>
<td>Eyelashes and eyebrows</td>
<td>Devices that substitute for eyelashes or eyebrows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 12</td>
<td>Moustaches and beards</td>
<td>Devices that substitute for the moustache or beard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 15</td>
<td>Back fillers</td>
<td>Devices that fill in severe curvatures of the spine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 18</td>
<td>Mammary prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that reproduce the appearance of all or part of the breast.</td>
<td>Breast Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 21</td>
<td>Ocular prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that reproduce the appearance of the eye.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 24</td>
<td>Aural prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that reproduce the appearance of the ear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 27</td>
<td>Nasal prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that reproduce the appearance of the nose.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 30</td>
<td>Composite facial prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that reproduce the appearance of all or a part of the face.</td>
<td>Face Prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Included are, e.g., devices combining eye prostheses, ear prostheses, and nose prostheses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 33</td>
<td>Palate prostheses</td>
<td>Devices that reproduce the appearance and the function of the palate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 36</td>
<td>Dentures</td>
<td>Devices that reproduce the appearance and the function of the teeth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 30 39</td>
<td>Skin-covering agents</td>
<td>Substances used to cover blemishes on the skin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33</td>
<td>Orthopedic footwear</td>
<td>Footwear intended to treat or compensate for the impaired body functions or body structures of a person's leg, ankle and feet.</td>
<td>Adjustable Shoes Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 04</td>
<td>Orthopedic shoes to prevent a deformity</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., deep-lasted, soft-interface and long-entry footwear.</td>
<td>Adjustable Shoes Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 05</td>
<td>Orthopedicshoestoreduceadeformity</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., soft-interface footwear.</td>
<td>Adjustable Shoes Custom Shoes Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 07</td>
<td>Orthopedicshoestoholdadeformity</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable Shoes Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 12</td>
<td>Orthopedicshoestolimittherangeofmotionofjointsintheanklearthefoot</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic Shoes Rocker Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 15</td>
<td>Orthopedicshoestoincreasetherangeofmotionofjointsintheanklearthefoot</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 18</td>
<td>Orthopedicshoestoaddtothelengthofthelegorthefoot</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 21</td>
<td>Orthopedic shoes to improve the shape of the leg or foot</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 24</td>
<td>Orthopedic shoes to compensate for weak muscle activity</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 27</td>
<td>Orthopedic shoes to control the effect of muscle hyperactivity</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 33 30</td>
<td>Orthopedic shoes to reduce or distribute load on tissue</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orthopedic Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 06 89                     | Accessories for orthoses and prostheses         | Products used in conjunction with an orthosis or prosthesis intended to improve the fit or performance of the orthosis or prosthesis. | Adhesive Back Foam
Arm Sox
Cable
Cable Housing
Camera Mount for Prosthesis
Cast Anti-Itch Preparation
Cast Boot
Cast Cover
Cast Protector
Cosmetic Cover
Foam Material
Foam Strap Padding
Foot Protector for Cast
Kit for Ambulation
Lower Body Prosthetic Jacket
One Hand Buckle
Orthopedic Cast Heater
Orthosis Liner
Prosthetic Accessory
Shoe Build Ups
Shoe Insert
Shoe Insert for Cast
Splint Strap
Splinting Material
Testing System for Myoelectric Hand
Velvet Loop Material for Velcro |
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR PERSONAL CARE AND PROTECTION</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., assistive products for dressing and undressing; for body protection; for personal hygiene; for tracheostomy, ostomy and incontinence care; and for sexual activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03</td>
<td>Clothes and shoes</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., clothes and shoes for babies and children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 05</td>
<td>Outerwear</td>
<td>Clothing worn outdoors over other clothes to protect a person against cold, wind and all types of precipitation. Included are, e.g., coats for outdoor use; ponchos and wraps for person riding in a wheelchair, pram or sledge.</td>
<td>Blanket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Cape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Hunt Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Poncho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Scarf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disposable Clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dressage Coat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lap Robe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Muffler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s Hunt Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s Jumpsuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Playsuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Poncho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Raincape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Raincoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rainpants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scarf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shoulder Warmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shoulder Wrap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Snowpants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Travel Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbrella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Umbrella with Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Rain Skirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Hunt Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Jumpsuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 09</td>
<td>Headwear</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap for Hair Loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap with Hairpiece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cooling Hat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 12</td>
<td>Gloves and mittens</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electric Mittens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gardening Gloves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glove Sharing Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gloves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Warmer Gloves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Warmer Mittens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mittens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Muff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stretch Gloves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 15</td>
<td>Blouses and shirts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Blouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Sweater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Sweatshirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Swim Diaper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's T Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Turtleneck Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s Sweater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s T Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men’s Turtleneck Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sweatshirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Blouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Riding Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Sweater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s T Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women’s Turtleneck Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 18</td>
<td>Jackets and trousers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Jeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Jumper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Overalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Pants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Shorts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Sweatpants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drop Seat Trousers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hunting Pants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's Jeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's Overalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's Shorts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pants Suit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Removable Pocket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sport Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sweatpants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trousers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Trousers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Jeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Overalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Shorts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 21</td>
<td>Skirts and dresses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Swim Diaper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Dress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Skirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Culottes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Dress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Skirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Dress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Jumper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Skirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 24</td>
<td>Underwear</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bodysuit Bra Camisole Garter Belt Long Underwear Men's Bodysuit Men's T Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's Undershirt Post Mastectomy Bra Skirt Shield Slip Underpants Undershorts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Underwear Women's Bodysuit Women's Long Underwear Women's Undershirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 27</td>
<td>Stockings and socks</td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Socks Electric Socks Leg Warmers Safety Grip Socks Slipper Socks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Socks Stockings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 30</td>
<td>Nightwear</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bed Jacket Child's Nightwear Child's Robe Hospital Gown Men's Nightshirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's Pajamas Men's Robe Women's Nightgown Women's Nightshirt Women's Pajamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Robe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 33</td>
<td>Bathing wear</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., clothing for hydrotherapy and protective bathing pants.</td>
<td>Bathing Suit Men's Shower Shorts Swim Suit Swim Vest Swimming Trunks Wet Suit Vest Women's Shower Suit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 39</td>
<td>Bibs and aprons</td>
<td>Garments worn over the front of the body to protect clothing or the body from getting soiled.</td>
<td>Apron Apron Hoop Bib Bib Clips Bib Hoop Drooling Control Fireproof Apron Garden Apron Smock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 42</td>
<td>Shoes and boots</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., shoes for dedicated uses such as sport shoes.</td>
<td>Adjustable Shoes Aquatic Slippers/Shoes Booties Boots Child's Audible Shoes Child's Shoes Foam Shoe Men's Shoes Sheepskin Boot Shoe Sharing Service Shoeshine Valet Slippers Slippers with Footrest Attachment Washable Shoes Women's Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 45</td>
<td>Anti-slip assistive products for shoes and boots</td>
<td>Devices fixed to footwear to prevent slipping.</td>
<td>Ice Grippers Safety Grip Socks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 48</td>
<td>Buttoning devices and fasteners</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., zippers, elastic shoelaces, holders for aprons, strips made of nylon fabric that can be fastened into themselves (Velcro strips) and other products that can facilitate buttoning or fastening.</td>
<td>Elastic Shoe Lace, Hook and Loop Fastener, Modified Button, One Hand Belt Buckle, Shoe Lace Fastener, Shoe Laces, Velcro, Zipper Shoe Fastener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 03 51</td>
<td>Ties with special features to fasten</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., neckties and bowties.</td>
<td>Men’s Tie, Stock Tie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 06</td>
<td>Body-worn assistive products for body protection</td>
<td>Equipment to prevent injury to parts of the body.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 06 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for head protection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Helmet Accessory, Helmet with Hearing Aid, Helmet with Reacher, Insect Net Hat, Protective Helmet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 06 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for eye and face protection</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., moist chambers and watch-glass dressings.</td>
<td>Eye Patch, Infant Eye Protector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 06 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for ear protection or hearing protection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ear Protector, Ear Water Removal Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 09 06 12                 | Assistive products for elbow protection or arm protection |  | Arm Pad  
Arm Protector  
Arm Sling  
Arm Sling Cover  
Arm Sling with Shoulder Harness  
Arm Sox  
Arm Support Pillow  
Arm Warmer  
Child's Arm Sling  
Elbow Pad  
Elbow Protector  
Elbow Warmer  
Forearm Pad  
Hemiplegic Shoulder Sleeve Protector  
Subluxation Support  
Shower Sling |
| 09 06 15                 | Assistive products for hand protection | Included are, e.g., wheelchair gloves. | Anti Vibration Glove  
Finger Protector  
Hand Mitt  
Pressure Glove  
Push Cuffs  
Push Gloves  
Restraint Mitt  
Thumb Protector |
| 09 06 18                 | Assistive products for knee protection or leg protection | Included are, e.g., stockings for amputated legs (stump socks). | Knee Pads  
Knee Protector  
Knee Warmer  
Leg Protector |
| 09 06 21                 | Assistive products for heel protection, toe protection or foot protection |  | Heel Protector  
Swim Booties for Ankle Foot Orthosis  
Toe Cast Sock  
Toe Protector |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09 06 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for trunk protection or protection of the whole body</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., trousers and underwear with built-in protection to prevent a fracture when falling.</td>
<td>Fall Mat Hip Protector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 06 27</td>
<td>Assistive products for airway protection</td>
<td>Devices to protect the respiratory tract from harmful external influences.</td>
<td>Laryngectomy Stoma Bib Stoma Shield for Shower Trachea Stoma Bib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for dressing and undressing</td>
<td>Equipment to assist when putting on or taking off clothes and shoes.</td>
<td>Folding Stocking Aid Long Handled Stocking Aid Pantyhose Aid Sock Aid Stocking Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 09 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for applying socks and pantyhose</td>
<td>Devices to help a person to put on socks, stockings and tights.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 09 09 06                  | Shoehorns and bootjacks                    | Devices to help a person to put on and take off footwear.        | Lacing Aid  
Lacing Board  
Lacing Shoe  
Long Handled Shoe Horn  
Shoe Aid  
Shoe Horn  
Shoe Horn with Built Up Handle  
Shoe Lace Fastener  
Shoe Remover |
|                           |                                            |                                                                  | Bra Fastening Aid  
Dressing Frame |
| 09 09 09                  | Clothes holders                            | Devices to hold clothes in a fixed position while dressing.      | Amputee Dressing Aid  
Dressing Stick  
Hanger with Extended Hook  
Pull Loops  
Trouser Aid |
| 09 09 12                  | Dressing and undressing hooks or sticks    | Devices to fix or grab the clothes while dressing and undressing.| Pull Loops  
Zipper Pull  
Zipper Shoe Fastener |
| 09 09 15                  | Zipper pullers                             | Devices to help a person to use a zipper.                        | Buttonaid  
Buttonhook |
<p>| 09 09 18                  | Button hooks                               | Devices to help a person to button and unbutton clothes and shoes.|                                                                                                                                                  |
| 09 12                     | Assistive products for toileting           |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 09 12 03                  | Commode chairs| Chairs, with or without castors, with a built-in collection receptacle used for toileting away from the bathroom. Included are, e.g., sanichairs and commode chairs also used for showering. | Caster Commode  
Child’s Commode  
Child’s Commode Seat Reducer  
Commode Chair Stabilizer  
Commode Seat Cushion  
Commode with Removable Arms  
Commode with Seat Lift  
Fixed Height Commode  
Folding Fixed Height Commode  
Folding Height Adjustable Commode  
HeightAdjustableCommode  
Self Contained Commode  
Shower Commode  
Walker and Commode Tips  
Wheelchair Commode  
WheelchairShowerCommode |
| 09 12 06                  | Toilets       | Included are, e.g., raised toilets and those with built-in douche and air dryers.                                                                                                                                 | Electric Elevating Toilet  
Extended Lever for Toilet Handle  
Floor Toilet  
FootOperatedToiletFlushing Aid  
Height Adjustable Toilet  
Portable Toilet  
Tall Toilet  
Toilet Bidet  
Toilet Flushing Aid  
Toilet Riser |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09 12 09</td>
<td>Toilet seats</td>
<td>Devices attached to the toilet bowl or toilet chair for a person to sit on. They may provide stability and comfort.</td>
<td>Adjustable Toilet Seat Child's Toilet Seat Commode Seat Attachment Cushioned Toilet Seat Safety Frame with Toilet Seat Toilet Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 12</td>
<td>Raised toilet seats mounted on frame</td>
<td>Raised toilet seats (separate) that stand on floor, where the seat can easily be removed from the toilet bowl rim.</td>
<td>Carrying Case for Elevated Toilet Seat Elevated Toilet Seat Molded Elevated Toilet Seat Safety Frame with Elevated Toilet Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 15</td>
<td>Toilet seat inserts</td>
<td>Raised toilet seats (loose attachments) placed directly on the toilet bowl or toilet seat, where the seat can easily be removed from the toilet bowl or toilet seat.</td>
<td>Carrying Case for Elevated Toilet Seat Elevated Toilet Seat Molded Elevated Toilet Seat Wall Hanger for Elevated Toilet Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 18</td>
<td>Raised toilet seats fixed to toilet</td>
<td>Devices permanently fixed onto the toilet bowl to increase the height of the seat and to facilitate sitting on, and standing up from, the toilet. Included are, e.g., plinths.</td>
<td>Adjustable Toilet Seat Molded Elevated Toilet Seat Safety Frame with Elevated Toilet Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 21</td>
<td>Toilet seats with built-in raising mechanism to help standing up and sitting down</td>
<td>Toilet seats that have a built-in lifting mechanism to help a person to sit down on and stand up from the toilet.</td>
<td>Commode with Seat Lift Powered Elevating Toilet Seat Lift Toilet Seat Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 24</td>
<td>Toilet arm supports and toilet back supports mounted on the toilet</td>
<td>Devices mounted onto the toilet which provides support getting on or off the toilet. Included are, e.g., body supports mounted on the toilet.</td>
<td>Adjustable Safety Frame Back Support for Toilet Grab Bar for Toilet Safety Frame Safety Frame with Elevated Toilet Seat Safety Frame with Toilet Seat Unilateral Safety Frame Wall Grab Bar for Toilet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 25</td>
<td>Toilet arm supports and toilet back supports, free standing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjutable Safety Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Floor Mounted Grab Bar for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toilet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grab Bar for Toilet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Safety Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Safety Frame with Elevated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toilet Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Safety Frame with Toilet Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral Safety Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Grab Bar for Toilet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Mount Safety Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 27</td>
<td>Toilet paper tongs</td>
<td>Devices for holding toilet paper and facilitating bottom wiping.</td>
<td>Toileting Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 30</td>
<td>Toilet roll holders</td>
<td>Devices for holding toilet paper in an accessible position.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 33</td>
<td>Bedpans</td>
<td>Containers for collecting bodily waste matter, enabling a person to tourinate and defecate while, e.g., in bed.</td>
<td>Bedpan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bedpan Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bedpan Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 36</td>
<td>Douches and air dryers for attachment to a toilet</td>
<td>Devices attached to toilet top provide a water spray with or without air blowing afterwards to wash and dry a person's bottom while sitting on the toilet.</td>
<td>Personal Cleansing System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 39</td>
<td>Wall-mounted urinals</td>
<td>Sanitary equipment mounted on the wall to enable a person to urinate in an standing position.</td>
<td>Male Pubic Pressure Urinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urinal Drain Valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 43</td>
<td>Transportable hygiene rooms</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., accessible mobile toilet booths.</td>
<td>Portable Accessible Restroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 12 89</td>
<td>Other assistive products for toileting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Toilet Footrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for tracheostomy care</td>
<td>Devices used in connection with breathing through an artificial opening in the windpipe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 15 03</td>
<td>Tracheostoma cannulas</td>
<td>Tubes that are placed into an opening in the windpipe of a person with a tracheostomy to enable him/her to breathe.</td>
<td>Tracheostomy Tube Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracheostomy Tube Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 15 06</td>
<td>Tracheostoma protectors</td>
<td>Devices for protecting an opening in the windpipe of a person from harmful external influences.</td>
<td>Child's Tracheostomy Collar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laryngectomy Filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laryngectomy Shower Shield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laryngectomy Stoma Bib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stoma Shield for Shower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trachea Stoma Bib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trachea Stoma Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trachea Stoma Necklace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracheostomy Collar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracheostomy Filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracheostomy Mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracheostomy Shower Shield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18</td>
<td>Assistive products for ostomy care</td>
<td>Devices for collecting bodily waste matter through an artificial opening in the intestines (a stoma).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 04</td>
<td>One-piece closed-ended ostomy bags</td>
<td>Flexible closed containers, which cannot be emptied, for collecting bodily waste matter through a stoma.</td>
<td>Colostomy Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 05</td>
<td>Two-piece system closed-ended ostomy bags</td>
<td>Effluent collection systems in which a component is positioned around the stoma, allowing a closed-ended bag to be attached or removed while the component itself remains in position.</td>
<td>Colostomy Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 07</td>
<td>One-piece open-ended ostomy bags with non-return valve</td>
<td>Effluent collection system with or without a flange, all the component parts of which are removed from the body when the bag is changed.</td>
<td>Colostomy Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 08</td>
<td>Two-piece system open-ended ostomy bags with non-return valve</td>
<td>Effluent collection system in which a component is positioned around the stoma, allowing a bag for collecting urine or soft feces from a stoma to be attached or removed while the component itself remains in position.</td>
<td>Colostomy Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 09</td>
<td>Support and pressure products for ostomy bags</td>
<td>Products that apply pressure and provide support in order to hold in place a bag collecting bodily waste matter through a stoma.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 13</td>
<td>Press plates and belts for ostomy care</td>
<td>Devices applied around a bag to ensure the correct position of the assistive product for ostomy care.</td>
<td>Ostomy Pouch Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 14</td>
<td>Adhesive products for ostomy care</td>
<td>Products that are used to fasten ostomy products to the body by adhesion.</td>
<td>Ostomy Support Belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 15</td>
<td>Ostomy bag closures</td>
<td>Devices that allow emptying or reclosure of an open-ended ostomy bag.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 18</td>
<td>Odor absorbents and deodorizers for ostomy care</td>
<td>Devices and materials that absorb unwanted smells or emit fragrance, used for ostomy care.</td>
<td>Odor Control Deodorant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ostomy Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urinary Deodorant Detergent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 21</td>
<td>Pocket supports for ostomy bags</td>
<td>Devices to enclose a bag collecting bodily waste matter from a stoma.</td>
<td>Ostomy Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for bowel irrigation</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., products to flush the bowel.</td>
<td>Colostomy Irrigation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 30</td>
<td>Stoma shields</td>
<td>Devices that protect from harmful external influences the opening or hole through which bodily waste is drained from the intestines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 33</td>
<td>Stoma drainage catheters</td>
<td>Tubes for draining bodily waste from an internal stoma container directly through an opening, e.g., into the toilet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 36</td>
<td>Flushing syringes for ostomy care</td>
<td>Equipment for washing out the internal containers which collect bodily waste matter from the intestines through an opening.</td>
<td>Colostomy Irrigation System, Ostomy Brush, Ostomy Cleaning System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 39</td>
<td>One-piece open-ended ostomy bags</td>
<td>Flexible container for collecting bodily effluent from a stoma, with an opening for emptying the bag.</td>
<td>Ileostomy Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 42</td>
<td>Two-piece open-ended ostomy bags</td>
<td>Effluent collection system in which a component is positioned around the stoma which allows an open-ended bag to be attached or removed while the component itself remains in position.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 45</td>
<td>Skin barriers for ostomy care</td>
<td>Products with the purpose to seal the ostomy bag to the skin and stay on, protecting the peristomal skin from excrements and secretion and keeping the skin physiology intact by absorbing or permeating sweat. Included are, e.g., fillers and assistive products to protect and make even unevenness in the ostomy area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 18 48</td>
<td>Post-operative ostomy bags and accessories</td>
<td>Bags and accessories used for post-operative purposes when creating and maintaining a stoma. Included are, e.g., sterile products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 21</td>
<td>Products for skin protection and skin cleaning</td>
<td>Products used to protect the skin from injury from a variety of sources, including the use of prostheses and orthoses and the use of adhesives for ostomy care.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 21 03</td>
<td>Adhesive solvents</td>
<td>Substances for removing adhesive materials.</td>
<td>Adhesive Remover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 21 06</td>
<td>Skin detergents</td>
<td>Substances for cleaning the skin.</td>
<td>Skin Care Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 21 09</td>
<td>Disinfectants</td>
<td>Substances for killing germs and bacteria.</td>
<td>No Rinse Soap, Skin Care Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 21 15</td>
<td>Sealing materials</td>
<td>Substances for completely enclosing an area of the skin.</td>
<td>Elastomer Product, Scar Care Product, Skin Cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 21 18</td>
<td>Skin-protective agents</td>
<td>Substances that protect the skin.</td>
<td>Cast Anti-Itch Preparation Electrode Gel Nasal Skin Care Product Ostomy Supplies Scar Care Product Skin Care Product Ultrasound Gel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24</td>
<td>Urine diverters</td>
<td>Devices for draining away urine when the control of the bladder is impaired.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24 03</td>
<td>Long-term indwelling catheters</td>
<td>Tubular devices inserted into the urethra to provide drainage and flushing of the bladder.</td>
<td>Catheter Inflation Syringe Internal Catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24 06</td>
<td>Intermittent catheters</td>
<td>Disposable tubes temporarily inserted into the urethra to provide drainage and flushing of the bladder.</td>
<td>Internal Catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24 09</td>
<td>Penile sheaths</td>
<td>Soft rubber sheaths which fit over the penis through which urine is drained through an outlet tube which can be connected to urine collection bags.</td>
<td>External Catheter Male Sheath Urinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24 12</td>
<td>Urine chutes</td>
<td>Devices to direct urine from the body into, e.g., a toilet. It can be used when standing.</td>
<td>Toilet Seat Deflector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24 15</td>
<td>Body-worn urinals for women</td>
<td></td>
<td>Female Urinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24 18</td>
<td>Assistive products for self-catheterization</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., mirrors, labial spreaders, knee-spreading cushions, ergo-hand insertion aids, cath-hand and penis support.</td>
<td>Catheter Clamp Catheter Cleaning Brush Catheter Connector Catheter Drain Valve Catheter Supplies Catheterization Aid Irrigation Syringe Odor Control Deodorant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 24 21</td>
<td>Body-worn urinals for men</td>
<td>Products that are worn around the penis and held firmly on the pubis by a belt and straps and coupled to a urinary drainage bag.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 27</td>
<td>Urine and feces collectors</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., connecting units (tubes, connectors, valves).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 27 04</td>
<td>Closed-ended urine collection bags</td>
<td>Flexible containers for collecting urine without an opening for drainage of the contents.</td>
<td>Catheter Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drainage Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Bag Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urinary Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 27 05</td>
<td>Open-ended urine collection bags</td>
<td>Flexible containers for collecting urine with an opening for drainage of the contents.</td>
<td>Automatic Leg Bag Emptier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catheter Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drainage Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Bag Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urinary Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 27 09</td>
<td>Non-body-worn urinals and urine bottles</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., devices with a similar function for women.</td>
<td>Disposable Urinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Night Drain Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urine Bottle Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urine Disposal Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urine Trough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Urinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 27 13</td>
<td>Suspenders and fastening devices for urine collectors</td>
<td>Devices for securing a collection bag to the body, wheelchair, bed, etc.</td>
<td>Catheter Collection Bag Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catheter Strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catheter Tube Bed Clamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catheter Tube Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Bag Strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Drainage System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 27 18</td>
<td>Urine collection systems</td>
<td>All the components and attachments of the urine collector required for normal usage.</td>
<td>Leg Bag Emptier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Leg Bag Emptier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urinal Drain Valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 27 21</td>
<td>Feces collection bags</td>
<td>Body-worn flexible containers for collecting fecal matter from the rectum.</td>
<td>Disposable Bag for Commode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30</td>
<td>Assistive products for absorbing urine and feces</td>
<td>Devices used for absorbing discharge of urine from the bladder and fecal matter from the rectum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 12</td>
<td>Single use incontinence products for children</td>
<td>Absorbent pads especially designed for children that are held in place by close-fitting underwear or stretch mesh briefs. Also known as liners or shields.</td>
<td>Child’s Swim Diaper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disposable Diaper Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 15</td>
<td>Washable incontinence pants for children</td>
<td>Single-piece garments that can be washed and reused, similar to boy's briefs or girl's panties, that have padding or other material to absorb moisture, e.g., from urine.</td>
<td>Child's Swim Diaper Female Incontinence Garment Incontinence Pants Youth Diaper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 18</td>
<td>Single use inserts for adults</td>
<td>Absorbent pads that are held in place by close-fitting underwear or stretch mesh briefs. Also called liners or shields.</td>
<td>Incontinence Pad Incontinence Pants Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 21</td>
<td>Single use diapers for adults</td>
<td>Assistive products that are adult-size versions of babies' diapers. They usually have elastic waist and legs and self-adhesive tabs. Also called all-in-ones, nappies or briefs.</td>
<td>Adult Swim Diaper Disposable Diaper Female Incontinence Garment Male Incontinence Garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 24</td>
<td>Single use protective or disposable underwear for adults</td>
<td>Assistive products similar to training pants for children. Also known as pull-ons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 27</td>
<td>Single use incontinence products preformed for men</td>
<td>Assistive products for lightly incontinent men that are designed to fit around the penis and sometimes the scrotum. Also called shields, guards or leaves.</td>
<td>Male Incontinence Garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 30</td>
<td>Single use incontinence products without barrier to liquid, for adults</td>
<td>Assistive products that require fixation with a plastic backing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 33</td>
<td>Single use products for fecal incontinence for adults</td>
<td>Disposable products especially designed for adults to collect fecal material.</td>
<td>Incontinence Collector Pouch Enema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 36</td>
<td>Washable incontinence pants for adults</td>
<td>Single-piece garments that can be washed and reused, similar to men's briefs or women's panties, that have padding or other material to absorb moisture, e.g., from urine.</td>
<td>Adult Swim Diaper Incontinence Pants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 39</td>
<td>Assistive products for fixation of body-worn products for absorbing urine and feces</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., washable products and products for single use.</td>
<td>Diaper Clip Diaper Restraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 42</td>
<td>Non-body-worn single-use products for absorbing urine and feces</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., single-use hygienic underpads.</td>
<td>Incontinence Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 30 45</td>
<td>Non-body-worn washable products for absorbing urine and feces</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., washable hygienic underpads.</td>
<td>Incontinence Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 31</td>
<td>Assistive products to prevent involuntary urine or feces leakage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 31 03</td>
<td>Urine stoppers</td>
<td>Assistive products which prevent urine coming out involuntarily. Included are, e.g., urethra plugs, vaginal bows, penis clamps and inflatable balloons to pinch off the urethra.</td>
<td>Continence Controller Male Incontinence Clamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 31 06</td>
<td>Feces stoppers</td>
<td>Assistive products which prevent faeces coming out involuntarily. Included are, e.g., anal tampons, anal plugs.</td>
<td>Continence Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 33</td>
<td>Assistive products for washing, bathing and showering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 33 03</td>
<td>Bath/shower chairs (with and without wheels), bath boards, stools, back supports and seats</td>
<td>Devices for supporting sitting during bathing or showering.</td>
<td>Bath Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bath Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bath Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bath Sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bath Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bathboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bathtub Caster Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bathtub Insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bathtub Shower Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bathtub Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Caster Shower Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Bath Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Bath Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corner Shower Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Folding Shower Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inflatable Bathtub Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reclining Bath Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shower Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shower Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shower Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shower with Built in Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Support Frame for Bathtub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whirlpool Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 33 06</td>
<td>Non-slip bathmats, non-slip showermats and non-slip tapes</td>
<td>Materials for preventing a person from slipping while in the bath, bathroom or shower.</td>
<td>Bathtub Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corner Splash Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Safety Tread for Bathtub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shower Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slip Resistant Coating for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bathtub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 33 09</td>
<td>Showers and shower units</td>
<td>Included are shower doors, shower curtains and equipment and fixtures for adjusting the position of the showerhead.</td>
<td>Accessible Shower Stall Bathroom Spray Hose Bathtub Cabinet Bed Shower Handshower on Adjustable Bar Handshower Wall Hanger Handshower with Faucet Fitting Handshower with Flexible Hose Handshower with Soap Dispenser Holder for Handshower Portable Handshower Portable Shower Roll in Shower Shower Bath Tub Shower Cabinet Shower Curtain Sealer Shower Doors Shower Ramp Shower with Built in Grab Bar Shower with Built in Seat Showerhead on Adjustable Arm Showerhead on Adjustable Bar Waterproof Membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 33 12</td>
<td>Bathing stretchers, shower tables and diaper changing tables</td>
<td>Stationary or portable tables on which a person lies during bathing, showering or diaper changing.</td>
<td>Bed Shower Folding Shower Stretcher Shower Stretcher Wall Mounted Shower Stretcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 33 15</td>
<td>Wash basins</td>
<td>Stationary or portable basins for water used when washing parts of the body.</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Sink Portable Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 09 33 18                  | Bidets                                     | Stationary or portable basins primarily intended for washing a person's genitals and bottom. | Bidet  
Sitz Bath  
Toilet Bidet                                                                                           |
| 09 33 21                  | Bathtubs                                   | Also known as baths. Included are, e.g., portable and folding bathtubs.      | Accessible Bathtub  
Bathtub  
Bathtub Cabinet  
Body Immersion Tank  
Cushioned Bathtub  
Drain Control  
Elevated Bathtub  
Inflatable Bathtub  
Portable Bathtub  
Shower Bathtub  
Walk In Bathtub  
Whirlpool  
Whirlpool Bathtub                                                                                   |
| 09 33 24                  | Bathtub shelves                            | Devices placed across the bath for holding required objects or materials.   | Bathroom Caddy  
Bathroom Wall Shelf with Grab Bar  
Corner Shower Shelf with Wall Grab Bar  
Whirlpool Table                                                                                     |
| 09 33 27                  | Assistive products for reducing length or depth of a bathtub | Devices or materials placed inside a bath for reducing its length or depth. | Bathtub Shortener  
Water Dam for Shower                                                                                           |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 09 33 30                  | Washcloths, sponges and brushes with holder, handle or grip | Devices used for washing or scrubbing the body. | Back Scrubber  
Disposable Washcloth  
Long Handled Bath and Grooming Kit  
Long Handled Brush  
Long Handled Sponge  
One Hand Washer  
SuctionMountedFootBrush  
SuctionMountedHandBrush  
SuctionMountedHandSponge  
Wash Mitt  
Washcloth with Extended Handle  
Washcloth Wringer |
| 09 33 33                  | Soap dishes, soap holders and soap dispensers | Devices for holding or giving out soap or detergents. | Handshower with Soap Dispenser  
Liquid Soap Dispenser  
Shampoo Dispenser  
Shaving Cream Dispenser  
Lever  
Shower Caddy  
Soap Holder  
Soap Holder with Wall Grab Bar  
Soap Lotion Dispenser |
| 09 33 36                  | Assistive products for drying oneself | Devices and materials for enabling a person to dry his/her own body. | Body Dryer  
Hand Dryer  
Modified Towel  
Towel Dispenser  
Towel Stand |
| 09 33 39                  | Assistive products for floating | Devices for assisting a person to float while bathing or swimming. Included are, e.g., swimming floats, bathing neck collars and inflatable bathing caps. | Life Jacket  
Personal Flotation Device |
<p>| 09 33 42                  | Snorkels | Devices that allow a person to breathe air from under the water level while bathing or swimming. | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09 33 45</td>
<td>Bath thermometers</td>
<td>Instruments for measuring the temperature of the bath water.</td>
<td>Floating Thermometer Water Temperature Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 36</td>
<td>Assistive products for manicure and pedicure</td>
<td>Devices to assist in the care of hands, fingernails, feet, toes, and toenails.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 36 03</td>
<td>Nail brushes</td>
<td>Devices for scrubbing, cleaning and/or polishing nails.</td>
<td>Nail Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 36 06</td>
<td>Nail files and emery boards</td>
<td>Devices for filing nails.</td>
<td>Long Handled Bath and Grooming Kit Nail File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 36 09</td>
<td>Nail scissors and nail clippers</td>
<td>Devices for cutting or shortening nails.</td>
<td>Left Hand Nail Scissors Nail Clipper NailClipperwithMagnifying Lens Nail Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 39 12</td>
<td>Callous smoothers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Callous Smoother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 39</td>
<td>Assistive products for hair care</td>
<td>Devices for washing and styling the hair.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 39 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for shampooing</td>
<td>Devices for washing hair.</td>
<td>Faucet Spray with Flexible Hose Hairdressing Platform No Rinse Conditioner No Rinse Shampoo Shampoo Basin Shampoo Dispenser Shampooing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 09 39 06                  | Combs and hairbrushes              | Devices for grooming hair.                 | Afro Comb with Built Up Handle  
Afro Comb with Extended Handle  
Comb with Built Up Handle  
Comb with Extended Handle  
Finger Ring Hair Brush  
Hair Brush with Built Up Handle  
Hair Brush with Extended Handle  
Hair Brush with Loop Handle  
Long Handled Bath and Grooming Kit |
| 09 39 09                  | Hair dryers                        | Devices for drying and styling the hair.   | Hair Dryer  
Hair Dryer Holder                                                                                                                                              |
| 09 42                     | Assistive products for dental care |                                            |                                                                                                                                                               |
| 09 42 03                  | Unpowered toothbrushes             |                                            | Denture Brush with Suction Base  
Disposable Toothbrush  
Oral Hygiene Aid  
Toothbrush  
Toothbrush with Built Up Handle  
Toothbrush with Extended Handle  
Toothbrush with Rubber Head |
| 09 42 06                  | Powered toothbrushes               | Included are oral irrigation systems.      | Electric Toothbrush  
Oral Hygiene Aid  
Toothbrush  
Toothbrush with Built Up Handle |
<p>| 09 45                     | Assistive products for facial care | Devices used to assist when applying cosmetics or skin care products to the face or to perform other types of facial grooming. |                                                                                                                                                               |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09 45 03</td>
<td>Shaving brushes, razors and (electric) shavers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adapted Razor Electric Shaver Holder Razor Holder Razor with Built Up Handle Shaving Cream Dispenser Lever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 45 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for the application of facial products</td>
<td>Devices which are used to apply such products as makeup, lotion and facial cream.</td>
<td>Lipstick Holder Lotion Applicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 45 09</td>
<td>Mirrors for facial care</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extension Mirror Hand Held Therapy Mirror Inspection Mirror Magnifying Mirror Mirror Mirror Holder Mirror with Floor Stand Mirror with Neck Bracket Speech Mirror Three View Mirror Tilting Mirror Wall Mounted Mirror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 54</td>
<td>Assistive products for sexual activities</td>
<td>Devices for training and assisting during sexual activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 54 03</td>
<td>Dummies for sexual activities</td>
<td>Imitations for training and assisting during sexual activities. Included are, e.g., penis, vagina and whole-body (inflatable love doll) dummies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 54 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for erection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sexual Aid Vacuum System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 54 09</td>
<td>Vibrators and massaged devices for sexual activity</td>
<td>Vibrating and pulsating devices used in massage or for sexual stimulation, orgasm, ejaculation and erection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 54 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for sexual habilitation and rehabilitation</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., devices for awareness of erogenous zones and own sexuality.</td>
<td>Positioning Pillow Sexuality Education Aid Sexuality Education Program Sexuality Education Tutorial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR PERSONAL MOBILITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for walking, manipulated by one arm.</td>
<td>Devices supporting the user when walking, used singly or in pairs, each manipulated by one of the arms or hands.</td>
<td>Adjustable Cane, Audible Cane, Cane Walker, Cane with Laser Light, Cane with Light, Folding Cane, Folding Travel Cane, Illuminated Cane, Offset Cane, Rigid Cane, Stair Cane, Straight Cane, Straight Cane with Cane Holder, Support Cane, Telescoping Cane, White Cane, White Cane Positioning Training Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 03</td>
<td>Walking sticks and canes with single tip</td>
<td>Devices providing support when walking that have a hand grip without a forearm support, a single shaft, and one tip (ferrule).</td>
<td>Adjustable Cane, Audible Cane, Cane Walker, Cane with Laser Light, Cane with Light, Folding Cane, Folding Travel Cane, Illuminated Cane, Offset Cane, Rigid Cane, Stair Cane, Straight Cane, Straight Cane with Cane Holder, Support Cane, Telescoping Cane, White Cane, White Cane Positioning Training Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 06</td>
<td>Elbow crutches</td>
<td>Devices providing support when walking that have a semi-circular support for the elbow, a horizontal hand grip, a single shaft, and one tip (ferrule).</td>
<td>Elbow Crutch, Folding Crutch, Platform Crutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 09</td>
<td>Forearm crutches</td>
<td>Devices providing support when walking that have a semi-circular support for the forearm below the elbow, a horizontal hand grip, a single shaft, and one tip (ferrule).</td>
<td>Folding Crutch, Forearm Cane, Forearm Crutch, Platform Crutch, Trough Crutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 12</td>
<td>Axillary crutches</td>
<td>Devices providing support when walking that have a horizontal padded support that is placed against the upper body next to the armpit, a horizontal hand grip, and one or more vertical shafts ending in one tip (ferrule). Also known as underarm crutches.</td>
<td>Axillary Crutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Folding Crutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 16</td>
<td>Walking sticks and canes with three or more tips</td>
<td>Devices providing support when walking that have a hand grip without a forearm support, a single shaft that branches into three or more shafts each of which ends in a tip (ferrule). Multiple tips provide extra stability.</td>
<td>Pyramid Cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quad Cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quad Cane with Wheeled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tripod Cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 18</td>
<td>Walking sticks and canes with seat</td>
<td>Devices providing support when walking that have a hand grip without a forearm support, a single shaft, one or more tips (ferrules), and a seat (usually folding) attached to the hand grip or shaft.</td>
<td>Cane with Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 21</td>
<td>Lateral support frames</td>
<td>Walking frames for stabilization that are manipulated with one arm and held to the side of the body. The have four legs with tips (ferrules) and one or two hand grips.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 03 89</td>
<td>Other canes and crutches</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knee Crutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for walking, manipulated by both arms</td>
<td>Devices supporting the user when walking, manipulated by both arms or the upper body.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 06 03</td>
<td>Walking frames</td>
<td>Frames that help persons to maintain stability and balance while walking or standing, usually constructed of metal, that have hand grips, do not provide forearm support, and with either four tips or two tips and two castors.</td>
<td>Adjustable Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Adjustable Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Custom Prescription Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed Height Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Folding Adjustable Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Folding Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hemi Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Junior Adjustable Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Junior Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reciprocal Folding Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stair Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Support Frame for Skating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Support Frame for Skiing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Training Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walker with Lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12 06 06                  | Rollators      | Frames that help a person to maintain stability and balance while walking, usually constructed of metal, that have hand grips and two or more wheels, possibly combined with two tips. Included are, e.g., rollators with a seat for resting, knee walkers and reverse rollators. | Adjustable Walker  
Adjustable Walker with Folding Seat  
Adjustable Wheeled Walker  
All Terrain Walker  
Child’s Adjustable Walker  
Child’s Walker  
Custom Prescription Walker  
Folding Adjustable Wheeled Walker  
Folding Walker  
Folding Wheeled Walker  
Folding Wheeled Walker with Seat  
Folding Wheeled Walker with Standing Aid  
Junior Adjustable Walker  
Junior Walker  
Knee Walker  
Nonfolding Wheeled Walker  
Nonfolding Wheeled Walker with Seat  
Prone Walker  
Rollator  
Training Walker  
Tri Wheel Walker  
Walker for Beach  
Walker for Camping  
Walker for Golf  
Walker for Hunting  
Walker with Lifter |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 12 06 09                  | Walking chairs                             | Devices with wheels and a seat or sling that support the body when walking, with or without forearm support. Included are, e.g., walking bicycles.                                                        | Adjustable Walker with Folding Seat  
Child's Adjustable Walker  
Child's Walker  
Folding Wheeled Walker with Seat  
Junior Adjustable Walker  
Junior Walker  
Nonfolding Wheeled Walker with Seat  
Prone Walker  
Walker with Axillary Support |
| 12 06 12                  | Walking tables                             | Devices with wheels and/or tips and supporting table or forearm support pushed forward by both arms, possibly in combination with the upper body.                                                               | Walker with Platform Arm Support                                                                                     |
| 12 07                     | Accessories for assistive products for walking | Devices designed to be used with walking aids for a specific purpose.                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12 07 05                  | Tips for walking aids                      | Products that fit over the bottom of walking sticks, canes or crutches or the ends of walking frame or rollator legs to enhance the stability of the walking aid. Included are, e.g., tips with additional antislip material, tips for walking on ice, flexible tips. | Cane Tip  
Cane Tip with Ice Gripper  
Crutch Tip  
Crutch Tip with Ice Gripper  
Ice Gripper  
Nylon Tip for Metal Guide  
Ski Attachment for Crutch  
Swivel Joint Crutch Tip  
Walker and Commode Tips  
Walker Glide Tips  
White Cane Tip                                                                 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 07 12</td>
<td>Products to properly grip walking aids</td>
<td>Devices that aid a person to grasp securely a walking stick, cane, crutch, walking frame or rollator. Included are, e.g., adjusted grips, grips with anti-slip material and grips of special material such as foam.</td>
<td>Caddy for Walker, Can Handle Pad, Child's Walker Pegs, Crutch Handgrip Cushion, Crutch Handgrip Pads, Crutch Platform Handle, Foam Grip for Offset Cane, Handgrip, Handgrip Cushion, Platform Crutch Attachment, Platform Forearm Attachment for Walker, Platform Hand Support for Walker, Standing Aid for Cane, Walker Handgrip Extension, Bracket, Walker Handgrip Pads, Walker Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 15</td>
<td>Accessories for walking aids to provide support for specific parts of the body</td>
<td>Products attached to walking aids that support one or more parts of the user’s body so that the user remains properly positioned while the aid is in use. Included are, e.g., underarm supports, back supports, head supports and safety belts.</td>
<td>Balance Ring Attachment for Walker, Limb Support Sling for Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 18</td>
<td>Pads, cushions and other accessories for walking aids to prevent bruising or skin injury</td>
<td>Products that can be added to walking sticks, canes, crutches, walking frames, rollators and walking tables to protect the user from bruising or skin injury caused by repeated contact with a specific part of the walking aid.</td>
<td>Crutch Underarm Cushion, Crutch Underarm Cushion Cover, Forearm Cuff Cover, Forearm Cuff Pad, Seat Cushion for Rollator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 21</td>
<td>Seats for walking aids</td>
<td>Seats that can be added to canes, walking frames, rollators and walking tables that can support the weight of the person using the walking aid. Included are, e.g., foldable and non-foldable solid seats for rollators and walking tables.</td>
<td>Seat Cushion for Rollator, Seat for Crutch, Seat for Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 24</td>
<td>Accessories attached to walking aids to hold or carry objects</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., baskets, pouches, hooks, trays, tables, bags, holders for oxygen units, holders for umbrellas and holders for walking frames and rollators to carry walking sticks, canes or crutches.</td>
<td>Caddy for Walker, Cane Holder for Walker, Carrying Bag for Cane, Carrying Bag for Crutch, Carrying Bag for Walker, Carrying Hook for Walker, IV Pole for Walker, Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case for Walker, Tray for Walker, Wire Basket for Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 27</td>
<td>Products to hold walking aids in place when not in use</td>
<td>Devices to fix in place a walking stick, cane, crutch or walking frame or to park a rollator. Included are, e.g., walking stick or cane holders attached to a table and parking brakes.</td>
<td>Axillary Crutch Attachment for Walker, Cane Holder, Cane Holder for Scooter, Cane Holder for Walker, Cane Holder for Wheelchair, Crutch and Cane Rack, Crutch Holder, Crutch Holder for Scooter, Crutch Holder for Wheelchair, Walker Carrier for Wheelchair, Wrist Strap for Cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 30</td>
<td>Accessories to help maneuver walking aids</td>
<td>Products added to walking aids to assist the user to go in a desired direction and to control speed. Included are, e.g., push bars, anti-swiveling wheels, devices to overcome thresholds and curbstones and continuous brakes.</td>
<td>Leg Guide, Rear Brake Attachment for Walker, Walker Hand Brakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 33</td>
<td>Accessories to adjust the height of rollators and walking frames</td>
<td>Devices that can be added or attached to a rollator or walking frame to increase the walking aid's height.</td>
<td>Leg Extension for Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 36</td>
<td>Lights and safety signaling devices for walking aids</td>
<td>Devices that can be attached to a walking aid to illuminate the walking aid’s surroundings or to mark the position of the walking aid.</td>
<td>Cane Light&lt;br&gt;Crutch Light&lt;br&gt;Illuminated Cane&lt;br&gt;Reflective Adhesive Tape for Canes&lt;br&gt;Reflector for White Cane&lt;br&gt;Walker Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 39</td>
<td>Tires and wheels for walking aids</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., replacement wheels and replacement legs with wheels that can be added or attached to a walking frame to convert it to a rollator or added or attached to a rollator to provide wheels on legs not originally equipped with wheels.</td>
<td>Walker Wheel&lt;br&gt;Wheeled Leg Attachment for Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 07 89</td>
<td>Other accessories for walking aids</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cane Cover&lt;br&gt;Cane Metal Guide&lt;br&gt;Replacement Section&lt;br&gt;Shock Absorber for Crutch&lt;br&gt;Skirt for Walker&lt;br&gt;Transport Bag for Crutches&lt;br&gt;Travel Cane Stabilizer&lt;br&gt;Walker Aid&lt;br&gt;Water Bottle for Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 10</td>
<td>Cars, vans and trucks</td>
<td>Automobiles, vans and trucks for personal use and vans for use in public transportation that are manufactured to accommodate operators or passengers with disabilities.</td>
<td>Public Transport Van&lt;br&gt;Van Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 10 03</td>
<td>Cars, vans and trucks with height-adjustable chassis</td>
<td>Cars, vans and trucks that enable drivers or passengers to enter and exit by lowering the vehicle’s chassis to bring the floor of the vehicle to ground level.</td>
<td>Public Transport Van&lt;br&gt;Van Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 10 06</td>
<td>Low-speed cars</td>
<td>Motorized vehicles with a restricted maximum speed for use on public roads; used in some countries to allow a person to drive without a driver’s licence.</td>
<td>Public Transport Van&lt;br&gt;Van Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 10 09</td>
<td>Cars, vans and trucks with raised roof</td>
<td>Cars, vans and trucks that are originally equipped with a high roof to accommodate a person in a wheelchair inside of the vehicle.</td>
<td>Public Transport Van&lt;br&gt;Van Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 10 89</td>
<td>Other adapted cars, vans and trucks</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adapted Jeep&lt;br&gt;All Terrain Mini Truck&lt;br&gt;Automobile with Ramp&lt;br&gt;Minivan with Ramp&lt;br&gt;Van Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 11</td>
<td>Mass transit vehicles</td>
<td>Vehicles intended to transport groups of people as part of a public or commercial transit system. Included are, e.g., buses, rail cars, airplanes, and trams.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 11 03</td>
<td>Buses with height-adjustable chassis</td>
<td>Buses that enable passengers to enter and exit by lowering the vehicle’s chassis to bring the floor of the vehicle to ground level.</td>
<td>Bus with Low Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 11 06</td>
<td>Trains with low floors</td>
<td>Trains with lowered floor to facilitate entry and exit of the train with or without the use of a ramp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12</td>
<td>Vehicle accessories and adaptations</td>
<td>Products that can be added to vehicles or modifications made to vehicles that either enable the vehicle to be operated by people with disabilities or permit people with disabilities to enter, exit or ride in the vehicle safely.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 04</td>
<td>Vehicle accessories and adaptations to control speed</td>
<td>Products and modifications that can be added to a motor vehicle that assist the operator to vary the speed of the vehicle. Included are, e.g., products relating to use of the accelerator, clutch and gearshift.</td>
<td>Accelerator Pedal Extension Clutch Control Extension Clutch Pedal Modification Cruise Control Driving Control System Gear Selection Extension Lever Hand Clutch Control Hand Control Left Foot Accelerator Pedal One Hand Drive Control System Portable Hand Control Powered Gear Selector Secondary and Auxiliary Control System Servo Hand Control for Accelerator and Brake Shift Lever Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 05</td>
<td>Vehicle accessories and adaptations to control the brake and engage or disengage a parking brake</td>
<td>Products and modifications that can be added to a motor vehicle that assist the operator to slow or stop the vehicle.</td>
<td>Brake Pedal Extension Driving Control System Dual Brake for Driver Training Emergency Backup System for Brakes Hand Control One Hand Drive Control System Parking Brake Extension Lever Portable Hand Control Powered Parking Brake Secondary and Auxiliary Control System Sensitized Brakes Servo Hand Control for Accelerator and Brake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 07</td>
<td>Vehicle accessories and adaptations to operate the steering system</td>
<td>Products and modifications that can be added to a motor vehicle that assist the operator to maneuver a vehicle. Included are steering wheel knobs, servosystems for steering, and extensions of the steering column.</td>
<td>All Terrain Vehicle Control Modification Auxiliary Control System Driving Control System Electronic Directional Signal Emergency Backup System for Steering Foot Steering Control Hand Control Arm Support Horizontal Steering Column One Hand Drive Control System Portable Hand Control Quadriplegic Steering Spinner Bar Secondary and Auxiliary Control System Sensitized Steering Small Steering Wheel Steering Column Extension Steering Wheel Spinner Steering Wheel Spinner Ring for Amputee Ultrasonic Proximity Alert Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 08</td>
<td>Accessories and adaptations to complementary functions necessary to operate a vehicle</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., products relating to the use of adjustable mirrors, door locks, windscreen wipers, indicators, turn signals, and lights.</td>
<td>Automatic Van Door Control Car Door Opener Car Door Reacher Car Seat Safety Mirror Driver Head Position Alert Device Electronic Directional Signal Extension Lever for Accessory Control Knob Gas Cap Opener Horn Switch for Hand Control Ignition Disconnect Switch Oil Level Monitor Power Window Control Rear View Mirror Remote Control Starter Remote Headlight Dimmer Control Right Hand Directional Signal Extension Lever Tachometer Turn Signal Alert Device Vehicle Emergency Alert Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 09</td>
<td>Seat belts and harnesses for motor vehicles</td>
<td>Devices for restraining a person in a vehicle to enhance safety during travel. Included are, e.g., three- and four-point seat belts added to a vehicle's seat, seat belts that attach to a vehicle to restrain a passenger who is seated in a wheelchair within the vehicle, and belt vests. Excluded are wheelchair-based restraint systems.</td>
<td>Car Safety Harness Seat Belt Alarm Seat Belt Extension Handle Seat Belt Lock Seat Belt Restraint Seating Restraint Travel Chair Restraint System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 12</td>
<td>Seats and cushions for motor vehicles and accessories and adaptations relating to seating in a vehicle</td>
<td>Devices designed for helping a person to get into or out of a seat in a motor vehicle, or for supporting a person who is seated during travel. Included are, e.g., child safety seats, swivel seats, elevating seats, and sliding seats.</td>
<td>Adjustable Position Van Seat, Adult Car Seat, Automotive Seat Protector, Back Support Cushion, Base for Child's Car Seat, Car Back Rest, Car Bed, Car Transfer Aid, Child's Car Seat, Elevating Van Seat, Flip Up Seat, Footrest for Car Seat, Powered Seat Base, Quick Release Seat, Seat Lift for Tractor, Swivel Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 15</td>
<td>Hoists to transfer person not seated in wheelchair into or out of a vehicle</td>
<td>Equipment installed in a vehicle for lifting a person into or out of a vehicle.</td>
<td>Car Door Mounted Transfer Lift, Emergency Backup System for Van Lift, Hitch Mounted Transfer Lift Carrier, Remote Control for Van Lift, Rotary Van Lift, Transfer Lift for Car, Van Lift, Van Lift Safety Alarm, Van Lift Safety Lock, Van Lift Without Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12 12 18                 | Assistive products for transferring a person seated in wheelchair into or out of a vehicle | Devices for lifting a person and a wheelchair in which he/she is seated into or out of a vehicle or to allow a person in a wheelchair to roll into a vehicle. Included are, e.g., hoists to transfer a person in a wheelchair into or out of a vehicle, ramps installed in a vehicle to facilitate the loading or unloading of an occupied wheelchair, and lifting platforms installed in a vehicle to facilitate the loading or unloading of an occupied wheelchair. | Adapted Wheelchair and Transfer Lift  
Bus Lift  
Bus Ramp  
Car Door Mounted Transfer Lift  
Emergency Backup System for Van Lift  
Emergency Ramp  
Hitch Mounted Transfer Lift Carrier  
Lift Sensor Mat  
Mobile Home Lift  
Platform Van Lift  
Ramp for Railcar  
Remote Control for Van Lift  
Rotary Van Lift  
Transfer Bar for Van Lift  
Van Lift  
Van Lift Safety Alarm  
Van Lift Safety Lock  
Van Lift Without Platform  
Van Ramp  
Wheelchair Lift for Aircraft  
Wheelchair Lift for Boat  
Wheelchair Lift for Commuter Railcar  
Wheelchair Lift for Pickup Truck  
Wheelchair Lift for Sport Utility Vehicle |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assistive products for fastening a wheelchair in a vehicle</td>
<td>Devices for securing a wheelchair in a vehicle. Included are wheelchair tie-downs.</td>
<td>Hardware for Wheelchair Loader System Scooter Restraint System Wheelchair Restraint for Boat Deck Wheelchair Restraint System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 24</td>
<td>Vehicle chassis and body adaptations</td>
<td>Modification to a vehicle's chassis, frame or other systems to increase its accessibility, usability or comfort for an operator or a passenger with a disability. Included are, e.g., raised roofs, enlarged windows and suspension systems.</td>
<td>Assist Handle for Transfer Power Floor Pan Raised Van Door Raised Van Top Tailgate Lifter Van Modification Van Step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 30</td>
<td>Products to carry unoccupied wheelchairs on vehicles or trailers to carry wheelchairs behind vehicles</td>
<td>Racks or frames that can be mounted on the roof or the back of a vehicle to transport an unoccupied wheelchair, or trailer that can be attached to the rear of a vehicle on which one or more wheelchairs can be towed. Included are, e.g., products to transport scooters.</td>
<td>Bumper Mounted Scooter Carrier Bumper Mounted Wheelchair Alternative Carrier Bumper Mounted Wheelchair Carrier Car Top Mounted Wheelchair Carrier Hitch Mounted Scooter Carrier Hitch Mounted Wheelchair Alternative Carrier Hitch Mounted Wheelchair Carrier Wheelchair Carrier for Pickup Truck Wheelchair Rack for Snowmobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 12 89</td>
<td>Other accessories for motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Disabled Parking Permit Holder Distress Flag Signal Hitch Mounted Carrier for Hand Propelled Cycle Windshield Glare Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 16</td>
<td>Mopeds and motorcycles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 16 03</td>
<td>Two-wheeled mopeds and motorcycles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 16 06</td>
<td>Three-wheeled mopeds and motorcycles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Motorcycle with Wheelchair Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 17</td>
<td>Alternative motorized vehicles</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., stand-on mobility devices, snowmobiles, snow scooters, all-terrain vehicles and go-carts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 17 03</td>
<td>Stair climbing devices</td>
<td>Powered devices that are intended to transport a person or an occupied wheelchair up or down stairs but is not fixed to the stairs, adjacent walls or ceiling.</td>
<td>Powered Stair Transport Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 17 06</td>
<td>Standing motorized vehicles</td>
<td>Vehicles that are controlled by the user who rides in a standing position. The vehicles have two or more wheels, handlebars, and a base on which to stand but no seat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 17 89</td>
<td>Other alternative motorized vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adapted Golf Cart All Terrain Cart All Terrain Vehicle Electric Vehicle Personal Electric Vehicle Powered Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18</td>
<td>Cycles</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., power-assisted cycles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18 04</td>
<td>Foot-propelled bicycles</td>
<td>Pedal-propelled, two-wheeled cycles for one person.</td>
<td>Child’s Training Bicycle Leg Propelled Cycle Modified Bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18 05</td>
<td>Hand-propelled bicycles</td>
<td>Hand-propelled, two-wheeled cycles for one person.</td>
<td>Child’s Training Bicycle Hand Propelled Bicycle Hand Propelled Cycle Modified Bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18 06</td>
<td>Foot-propelled tricycles and quadricycles for one person</td>
<td>Pedal-propelled cycles with three or more wheels designed for use by a single person.</td>
<td>Adult Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Prone Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Four Wheel Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Junior Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Propelled Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Three Wheel Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18 09</td>
<td>Hand-propelled tricycles for one person</td>
<td>Hand-propelled cycles with three wheels designed for use by a single person.</td>
<td>Adult Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Crank Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Propelled Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Propelled Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18 12</td>
<td>Unpowered scooters propelled by pushing with a foot</td>
<td>Foot-propelled devices consisting of a footboard with wheels and a steering handle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18 15</td>
<td>Tandems, tricycles and four-wheeled cycles for two or more persons</td>
<td>Pedal-propelled devices with two or more seats designed to be ridden by more than one person.</td>
<td>Four Wheel Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tandem Bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tandem Bicycle Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Three Wheel Tandem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 18 21</td>
<td>Cycle adaptations</td>
<td>Additions or changes made to cycles to enable their operation. Included are, e.g., additional motors and trainer wheels.</td>
<td>Adapted Bicycle Handlebars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adapted Tricycle Handlebars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Add on Power Unit for Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bicycle and Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bicycle Support Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bicycle Support Wheels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cart for Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Foot Pedal Attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Tricycle Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Tricycle Back Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Tricycle Handlebars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Tricycle Pommel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foot Pedal Attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inflatable Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One Hand Dual Brake Lever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Tricycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tandem Bicycle Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tricycle Back Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 22</td>
<td>Manual wheelchairs</td>
<td>Devices providing wheeled mobility and body support for persons with limited ability to walk, which rely on a user or an assistant to provide power for the wheelchair's operation. Included are, e.g., stand-up wheelchairs (wheelchair that are capable of raising and maintaining a person in a standing position) and reclining manual wheelchairs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 22 03</td>
<td>Bimanual wheel-propelled wheelchairs</td>
<td>Wheelchairs designed to be propelled by the user, by pushing with both hands on the wheels or on the handrims of the wheels. Included are, e.g., wheelchairs propelled with the front wheels or the rear wheels.</td>
<td>Adult Manual Wheelchair Amputee Wheelchair Child’s Manual Wheelchair Front Wheel Drive Wheelchair Heavy Duty Wheelchair Lightweight Wheelchair Low Seat Wheelchair Manual Elevating Wheelchair Manual Reclining Wheelchair Racing Wheelchair Snow Wheelchair Sport Wheelchair Stand Up Wheelchair Tall Wheelchair Tilt in Space Wheelchair Wheelchair for Pool Wheelchair with Elevating Seat Wheelchair with Hinged Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12 22 09                  | Single-side manually propelled wheelchairs | Wheelchairs designed to be propelled by the user using only one hand. Included are, e.g., one-hand lever-propelled and wheel-propelled wheelchairs.                                                           | Adult Manual Wheelchair  
Amputee Wheelchair  
Child’s Manual Wheelchair  
Front Wheel Drive Wheelchair  
Heavy Duty Wheelchair  
Lightweight Wheelchair  
Low Seat Wheelchair  
Manual Elevating Wheelchair  
Manual Reclining Wheelchair  
One Arm Drive Wheelchair  
Stand Up Wheelchair  
Tall Wheelchair  
Tilt in Space Wheelchair  
Wheelchair with Elevating Seat  
Wheelchair with Hinged Back |
| 12 22 12                  | Manually propelled power-assisted wheelchairs | Wheelchairs designed to be propelled by the user by pushing with hands on the handrim(s) of the wheel(s), with one or two electric mechanisms to help rotate one or both of the wheels. | Adult Manual Wheelchair  
Adult Manual Wheelchair with Power Assist  
Amputee Wheelchair  
Child’s Manual Wheelchair  
Front Wheel Drive Wheelchair  
Heavy Duty Wheelchair  
Lightweight Wheelchair  
Low Seat Wheelchair  
Manual Elevating Wheelchair  
Manual Reclining Wheelchair  
Stand Up Wheelchair  
Tall Wheelchair  
Tilt in Space Wheelchair  
Wheelchair with Elevating Seat  
Wheelchair with Hinged Back |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 22 18</td>
<td>Attendant-controlled manual wheelchairs</td>
<td>Wheelchairs designed to be propelled and steered by an assistant by pushing with both hands on the hand grips of the wheelchair. Included are, e.g., push chairs.</td>
<td>Beach Wheelchair Caster Chair Child’s Transport Chair EmergencyEvacuationCarrier Heavy Duty Wheelchair Snow Wheelchair Transport Wheelchair Wheelchair for Pool Wheelchair with Elevating Seat Wheelchair with HingedBack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 22 21</td>
<td>Power-assisted attendant-controlled wheelchairs</td>
<td>Wheelchairs designed to be propelled by an assistant by pushing with both hands on the hand grips of the wheelchairs with one or two electric mechanisms to help rotate one or both of the wheels.</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Wheelchair Wheelchair with Elevating Seat Wheelchair with HingedBack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 23</td>
<td>Powered wheelchairs</td>
<td>Wheelchairs with powered propulsion, intended to provide wheeled mobility and body support for persons with limited ability to walk. Included are, e.g., powered stand-up wheelchairs (wheelchairs that are capable of raising and maintaining a person in a standing position), reclining powered wheelchairs and wheelchairs with elevating or tilt-in-space seats.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 23 03</td>
<td>Electrically powered wheelchairs with manual steering</td>
<td>Wheelchairs powered by electricity with control of direction (steering) by mechanically changing the orientation of the pivot drive wheel(s) without powered assistance. Included are, e.g., scooters.</td>
<td>Adult Powered Wheelchair Child's Powered Wheelchair Heavy Duty Powered Wheelchair Mobility Scooter Powered Reclining Wheelchair Powered Stand Up Wheelchair Powered Wheelchair Alternative Powered Wheelchair with Elevating Seat Snow Wheelchair Tilt in Space Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 23 06</td>
<td>Electrically powered wheelchairs with powered steering</td>
<td>Wheelchairs powered by electricity with power-assisted control of direction (steering).</td>
<td>Adult Powered Wheelchair Child's Powered Wheelchair Heavy Duty Powered Wheelchair Powered Elevating Wheelchair Powered Reclining Wheelchair Powered Stand Up Wheelchair Powered Wheelchair with Elevating Seat Snow Wheelchair Tilt in Space Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 23 09</td>
<td>Combustion powered wheelchairs</td>
<td>Wheelchairs powered by a combustion engine.</td>
<td>Adult Powered Wheelchair Child's Powered Wheelchair Heavy Duty Powered Wheelchair Powered Stand Up Wheelchair Tilt in Space Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 23 15</td>
<td>Stair climbing wheelchairs</td>
<td>Powered wheelchairs that can safely climb and descend stairs while occupied and controlled by the user.</td>
<td>Stair Climbing Powered Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24</td>
<td>Wheelchair accessories</td>
<td>Devices intended to be attached or added to a wheelchair to customize, improve or expand its use.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 03</td>
<td>Steering and control systems for wheelchairs</td>
<td>Devices for controlling the wheelchair’s movements and its direction of travel.</td>
<td>Acceleration and Speed Limiter, Attendant Controller, Collision Prevention System for Scooter, Powered Wheelchair Control Cover, Powered Wheelchair Controller, Powered Wheelchair Controller Bracket, Scooter Controller, Scooter Tiller Cover, Steering Levers, Wheelchair Control Switch Assessment System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 09</td>
<td>Propulsion units for manual wheelchairs</td>
<td>Powered devices that are added to a manual wheelchair to assist the user or attendant to move the wheelchair or to propel the wheelchair without human help.</td>
<td>Add on Power Unit, Power Assist for Wheelchair, Replacement Power Drive, Wheelchair Lever Drive System, Wheelchair Motor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 12</td>
<td>Lights and safety signalling devices for wheelchairs</td>
<td>Devices that can be attached to a wheelchair to illuminate the wheelchair’s surroundings or to mark the position of the wheelchair. Included are, e.g., wheelchair safety flags and reflectors.</td>
<td>Safety Flag, Wheelchair Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 18</td>
<td>Brakes for wheelchairs</td>
<td>Devices for slowing down or stopping a wheelchair or for holding it in a fixed position.</td>
<td>Attendant Operated Wheelchair Brake, Brake for Chair with Wheeled Base, Caster Lock, Incline Holders, Wheel Lock, Wheel Lock Extension Lever, Wheelchair Lever Braking System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 21</td>
<td>Tires and wheels for wheelchairs</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., snow runners.</td>
<td>AllTerrainWheelAttachment for Wheelchair, Ankle Guard for Caster, Camber Plate, Caster Glides, Caster Wheel, Elastomer Tire, Fender for Powered Wheelchair, Flat Tire Sealant, Flatproof Tire Insert, Foam Core Tire, Handrim, Handrim Cover, Handrim Projection Knobs, Handrim Spider, Heavy Duty Spokes, Horizontal Handrim Projections, Oblique Handrim Projections, Plastic Coated Handrim, Pneumatic Caster Tire, Pneumatic Tire, Pneumatic Tire and Wheel, Polyurethane Tire, Quick Release Wheel Axle, RearWheelPositionAdapter, Rear Wheelchair Wheels, Reflectors for Wheelchair Spokes, Rubber Tire, Scooter Tire, Semipneumatic Caster Tire and Wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Snow Runners  Spoke Protector  Suspension Caster Fork  Tire Chains  Tire Pump  VerticalHandrimProjections  Wheel Bearing Adapter Kit  Wheelchair Hub  Wheelchair Tire Cover  Wheelchair Tire Inner Tube  Wire Tied Tire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 24</td>
<td>Batteries and battery chargers for wheelchairs</td>
<td>Devices to supply electric power to a wheelchair.</td>
<td>AlternativePowerConnection  for Powered Wheelchair Battery  Battery Accessory  Battery Charger  Battery Meter  Battery Tray  Thermo Oil Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 28</td>
<td>Devicesforcleaningawhichairorany part of a wheelchair</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., wheelchair cleaning systems and brushes for wheelchair tires.</td>
<td>Tire Cleaner  WheelchairCleaningSystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 30</td>
<td>Occupant restraint systems for wheelchairs</td>
<td>Devicesusedwhenseatedinawheelchairopreventtheoccupantfromslidingorfalling out. Included are, e.g., belts, harnesses and vests.</td>
<td>Leg Strap  Pelvic Restraint  Positioning Pad  Safety Bar Restraint  TravelChairRestraintSystem  Vest Restraint  Wheelchair Seat Belt  Wheelchair Seat Belt  Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12 24 34                  | Devices to protect wheelchairs or persons using wheelchairs from sunlight or precipitation | Included are, e.g., umbrellas and canopies for wheelchairs.                                                                                                                                                  | Canopy for Scooter  
Umbrella Holder for Wheelchair  
Canopy for Chair  
Wheelchair Accessible Shelter |
| 12 24 36                  | Devices to connect a wheelchair to a bicycle                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cycle Attachment for Wheelchair                                                                  |
| 12 24 39                  | Devices to which a wheelchair is attached that facilitate movement up and down the stairs | Carts and other types of vehicles, manually or electrically powered, to which a wheelchair can be securely fastened that allow the wheelchair, while occupied, to climb and descend stairs safely. | Powered Stair Transport for Wheelchair                                                               |
| 12 24 42                  | Devices attached to wheelchair to hold or carry objects              | Products that are fixed to a wheelchair to carry one or more objects. Included are, e.g., pouches, baskets and cases that are attached to a wheelchair; cane and crutch holders; and walker carriers. | Briefcase  
Caddy for Scooter  
Caddy for Wheelchair  
Camera Mount for Wheelchair  
Cane Holder for Scooter  
Cane Holder for Wheelchair  
Cell Phone Mounting Kit for Wheelchair  
Communicator Mounting Kit for Scooter  
Computer Mounting Kit for Wheelchair  
Crutch Holder for Scooter  
Crutch Holder for Wheelchair  
Cylinder Cart for Wheelchair  
Extension Arm for Accessories  
Firearm Mount for Wheelchair  
IV Rod  
Liner for Scooter Basket  
Luggage Rack  
Mounting Clamp for Accessories  
Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case for Scooter |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 24 45</td>
<td>Devices to check surroundings of wheelchairs</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., rear view mirrors and cameras.</td>
<td>Collision Prevention System for Scooter, Rear View Mirror for Scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 24 89</td>
<td>Other accessories for wheelchairs and scooters</td>
<td></td>
<td>All Terrain Platform for Powered Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amputee Conversion Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti Folding Attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti Tipping Lever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carrying Bag for Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drink Container for Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with Long Straw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hitch for Powered Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joystick Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laptop Computer Power Converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Motorized Wheelchair Transporter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Wheelchair Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Portable Ventilator Power Adapter for Powered Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rocking Attachment for Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scooter Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve Protector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USB Charger for Powered Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Anti Tip Attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Heater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Maintenance Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Mobilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Narrowing Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Repair Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 27</td>
<td>Alternative human propelled vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 27 04</td>
<td>Transportation chairs</td>
<td>Devices for short distance transportation in a sitting position, propelled and controlled by an attendant.</td>
<td>Caster Chair, Child's Transport Chair, Emergency Evacuation Carrier, Geriatric Chair, Transfer Chair for Onboard Airplane, Transport Wheelchair, Transport Wheelchair Base, Travel Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 27 07</td>
<td>Prams and buggies</td>
<td>Wheeled devices for carrying one or more persons in a lying or sitting position, designed to be propelled and steered by an attendant. Included are prams and buggies for adults.</td>
<td>Adult Stroller, Stroller, Stroller Attachment for Wheelchair, Stroller for Detachable Car Seat, Stroller Handle Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 27 09</td>
<td>Sleds and sledges</td>
<td>Devices designed for conveying people over ice and snow mounted on runners with or without wheels. Included are, e.g., kick sleds.</td>
<td>Ice Sled, Pack Sled, Snow Runners, Snow Ski Sled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 27 15</td>
<td>Crawlers and mobility boards</td>
<td>Wheeled devices on which a person lies or sits, and moves by pushing on the floor with the arms or legs.</td>
<td>Crawler, Crawling Trainer, Foot Propelled Cart, Hand Propelled Cart, Scooter Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 27 18</td>
<td>Wheeled stretchers, pedal cars and playing carts</td>
<td>Wheeled stretchers are mobile platforms designed to transport people in a lying position and are manually propelled. Pedal cars are small car-shaped vehicles propelled by pedals. Playing carts are wheeled toys for sitting on or in.</td>
<td>Chair Stretcher, Child's Stretcher, Elevating Stretcher, Large Wagon, Powered Stretcher, Self Propelled Stretcher, Stretcher Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 27 24</td>
<td>Manually powered stand-on-mobility devices</td>
<td>Devices that are propelled by the occupant using their arms and are used in a standing position only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 31 03</td>
<td>Sliding boards, sliding mats and turning sheets</td>
<td>Devices for changing the position or direction of a person, using sliding techniques.</td>
<td>Shower Tub Trolley, Toilet Transfer Board, Transfer Aid, Transfer Bench, Transfer Board, Turning Aid, Water Inflatable Bath Lift, Transfer Seat, Wheelchair Transfer Training, Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 31 06</td>
<td>Turntables</td>
<td>Devices to assist a person to make a rotating movement where the feet are placed on the device when moving.</td>
<td>Transfer Aid, Turning Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 31 09</td>
<td>Free-standing rails for self-lifting</td>
<td>Devices to support a person rising from a sitting or laying position (e.g., from a bed or a chair).</td>
<td>Swimming Pool Parallel Bars, Transfer Aid, Vertical Pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 31 12</td>
<td>Grip ladders</td>
<td>Devices fixed at one end for assisting a person to change height or body position step by step.</td>
<td>Bathtub Transfer Ladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 31 15</td>
<td>Lifting belts and harnesses</td>
<td>Devices for assisting a person to move another person manually.</td>
<td>Leg Lifter, Racing Wheelchair Transfer Aid, Swimming Pool Access Aid, Transfer Aid, Walker with Lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 31 18</td>
<td>Carrying chairs, harnesses and baskets</td>
<td>Devices for moving a person from one place to another, carried by one or more attendants.</td>
<td>Baby Carrier, Child Carrier, Swimming Pool Access Aid, Transfer Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 31 21</td>
<td>Transfer platforms</td>
<td>Devices for moving a standing person a short horizontal distance.</td>
<td>Standing Transfer Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36</td>
<td>Assistive products for lifting persons</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring by lifting and (re)positioning a person to enable an intended activity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 03</td>
<td>Mobile hoists for transferring a person in a sitting position with sling seats</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring by lifting and freely moving a person in a sitting, semi-sitting and semi-lying position. The body support unit consists of slings.</td>
<td>Equestrian Transfer Lift, Hydraulic Transfer Lift, Manual Transfer Sling, Mechanical Transfer Lift, Pool Lift, Powered Transfer Lift, Suspension Sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 04</td>
<td>Mobile hoists for transferring a person in standing position</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring and repositioning a person from a sitting position into an upright standing position. The equipment can be moved around freely. The body support consists of slings, a footrest and leg and/or knee support.</td>
<td>Hydraulic Transfer Lift, Mechanical Transfer Lift, Powered Transfer Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 06</td>
<td>Mobile hoists for transferring a person in sitting position with solid seats</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring by lifting and freely moving a person in the sitting position. The body support unit consists of a solid seat, a spade seat or a similar seat.</td>
<td>Hydraulic Transfer Lift, Mechanical Transfer Lift, Pool Lift, Powered Transfer Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 09</td>
<td>Mobile hoists for transferring a person in lying position</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring by lifting and moving a person in the lying position. The body support unit is vertically adjustable but not horizontally revolving.</td>
<td>Powered Transfer Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 12</td>
<td>Stationary hoists fixed to the walls, floor or ceiling</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring by lifting and moving a person in an area limited by the system. Included are, e.g., lifts for swimming pools.</td>
<td>Automatic Boat Loader, Hot Tub Lift, Overhead Transfer Lift, Pool Lift, Powered Transfer Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 15</td>
<td>Stationary hoists fixed to another product</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring by lifting a person in an area limited by the system.</td>
<td>Hydraulic Bath Lift, Mechanical Bath Lift, Pneumatic Bath Lift, Powered Bath Lift, Powered Bath Lift for Hydrotherapy, Transfer Lift, Bathtub Adapter, Water Hydraulic Bath Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 18</td>
<td>Stationary free-standing hoists</td>
<td>Equipment for transferring by lifting and moving a person in an area limited by the system. The hoist has no wheels and stands on the floor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 36 21</td>
<td>Body support units for hoists</td>
<td>Devices for providing support to a person being lifted in a hoist. Included are, e.g., slings, seats, stretchers and toilet seats for mobile and stationary hoists for transfer of persons.</td>
<td>Transfer Lift Accessory, Transfer Lift Chair Seat, Transfer Lift Scale Attachment, Transfer Lift Sling, Transfer Lift Stretcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 39</td>
<td>Assistive products for orientation</td>
<td>Devices for navigation, guidance, identification or recognizing the surrounding environment.</td>
<td>Harness for Guide Dog, Laser Cane, Support Cane, Vibrating Cane, Walker Aid, White Cane, White Cane Positioning Training Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 39 03</td>
<td>Tactile sticks or white canes</td>
<td>Devices used by individuals with a visual impairment to navigate or identify their surroundings. Included are, e.g., tactile white sticks.</td>
<td>Audible Mobility Program, Automobile Locator, Electronic Obstacle Detector, Environmental Accessibility, Light Detection Program, Mapping Program, Personal Location Finder, Personal Location Tracking Program, Tactile Navigation and Orientation Aid, Vibrating Electronic Mobility Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 39 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for electronic orientation</td>
<td>Electronic devices for guidance that provide information to determine the relative position in a certain area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12 39 09                  | Assistive products for acoustic navigation | Devices for guidance that produce a sound or a message to orient a person with a visual impairment. Included are, e.g., sound beacons. | Audible Electronic Mobility Aid  
Audible Indoor Navigation And Orientation Aid  
Audible Luggage Locator  
Audible Mobility Program  
Audible Pedestrian Signal  
Signal Beacon  
Signal Beacon for Golf Hole  
Voice Output Electronic Mobility Aid  
Voice Output Globe  
Voice Output Indoor Navigation and Orientation System  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Sign |
| 12 39 12                  | Compasses                                   | Devices for guidance that supply information on the cardinal directions, i.e. north, east, south and west. | Tactile Compass  
Voice Output Compass |
| 12 39 15                  | Tactile maps                                | Devices for guidance that enable orientation on a map by touch.              | Accessible Map  
Large Print Globe  
Large Print Map  
Low Vision Globe  
Low Vision Map  
Tactile Globe  
Tactile Map |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 39 18</td>
<td>Tactile orientation materials</td>
<td>Materials that supply information on orientation by touch. Included are, e.g., structured surfaces.</td>
<td>Braille Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Detectable Orientation Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DetectableWarningSurface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Navigation and Orientation Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VibratingElectronicMobility Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VibratingPedestrianSignal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 39 21</td>
<td>Visual orientation materials</td>
<td>Materials intended to supply information on orientation through sight.</td>
<td>Glow Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR HOUSEKEEPING</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., assistive products for eating and drinking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for preparing food and drink</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., refrigerators and freezers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for weighing and measuring to prepare food and drink</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., kitchen scales, diet scales, measuring spoons and cups, cooking and meat thermometers, butter dividers, timers and liquid level indicators.</td>
<td>Kitchen Scale, Measuring Cup, Measuring Spoon, Tactile Cooking Thermometer, Tactile Kitchen Scale Timer, Utensil Organizer, Voice Output Cooking Thermometer, Voice Output Liquid Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for cutting, chopping and dividing to prepare food and drink</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., slicing machines, knives, cutting boards, cheese slicers, egg dividers, egg slicers, onion holders and graters.</td>
<td>Bagel Slicer, Cheese Slicer, Chopper, Citrus Reamer, Citrus Zester, Cooking Aid, Cutting Aid, Cutting Board, Cutting Guide, Easy Release Ice Tray, Grater, Kitchen Knife, Kitchen Scissors, Knife Sharpener, Large Handle Knife, Melon Baller, One Hand Strainer, Utensil Organizer, Vegetable Slicer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for cleaning and peeling</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., potato brushes, potato peelers, (manual and electric), potato holders and coring knives.</td>
<td>Bottle Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Colander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cooking Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Garlic Peeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vegetable Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for baking</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., rolling pins, baking tins and baking dishes.</td>
<td>Basting Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cooking Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pan Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pan Lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rolling Pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 15</td>
<td>Machines for food preparation</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., food mixers, food processors, manual and electric egg beaters.</td>
<td>Baster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Food Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Juicer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Sifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salad Spinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 18</td>
<td>Assistive products for cooking and frying</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., cooking dishes, frying pans, egg boilers, coffee and tea makers, saucepan holders/handles, strainers, frying pan covers, vegetable baskets, egg rings, frying tongs, pans and kitchen utensils.</td>
<td>Accessible Counter Cooking Aid Cookware Cookware with Tactile Labeling Easy Open Container Electric Outdoor Grill Electric Skillet Mixing Bowl Mixing Bowl Holder Oven Aid Oven Mitt Over Stove Mirror Pan Holder Pan Lifter Sauté Spoon Spatula Tongs Sauté Spoon Whisk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 21</td>
<td>Cooking units</td>
<td>Devices for heating up food and drink. Included are, e.g., cookers, ovens, microwave ovens and electric cooking plates.</td>
<td>Ceramic Cooktop Convection Oven Cooking Pan with Automatic Stirring Electric Kettle Hot Plate Microwave Oven Oven Pressure Cooker Range Slow Cooker Tabletop Broiler Voice Input Coffee Maker Voice Output Coffee Maker Voice Output Microwave Oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 03 24</td>
<td>Refrigerators and freezers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Below Counter Refrigerator Freezer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refrigerator Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sliding Freezer Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Counter Ice Maker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for dishwashing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 06 03</td>
<td>Sinks</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kitchen Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kitchen Sink Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Portable Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shallow Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 06 06</td>
<td>Dishwashing brushes and flask brushes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dishwashing Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 06 09</td>
<td>Dish drainers</td>
<td>Frames on which washed dishes are placed to enable the water to drain off them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 06 12</td>
<td>Outlet filters and overflow pipes</td>
<td>Devices to prevent overflow from a sink.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 06 15</td>
<td>Dishcloth wringers</td>
<td>Devices for squeezing out excess liquid from a cloth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 06 18</td>
<td>Dishwashers</td>
<td>Powered devices for washing cutlery and crockery.</td>
<td>Dishwasher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Counter Dishwasher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for eating and drinking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for serving food and drink</td>
<td>Containers from which food and drink are served and the utensils used for this action. Included are, e.g., heated serving dishes and vacuum flasks.</td>
<td>Accessible Drinking Fountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bread Slice Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cake/Pie Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drink Container for Wheelchair with Long Straw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Easy Open Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Easy Release Ice Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Food Warmer Dish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hot Liquid Cooling Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jar Scraper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kettle Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kitchen Fork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lazy Susan Glass Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Milk Carton Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pan Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pan Lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pouring Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serving Fork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serving Spoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taco Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teapot Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water Bottle for Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 06</td>
<td>Food dispensers</td>
<td>Containers measuring out a predetermined amount of, e.g., sugar or oil.</td>
<td>Pepper Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pepper Shaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salt Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salt Shaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sugar Dispenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 09</td>
<td>Stoppers and funnels</td>
<td>Devices preventing excess quantities of liquid from being poured out of a vessel. Funnels are cone-shaped devices which reduces spillage when liquid is poured through them into a vessel.</td>
<td>No Spill Funnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 15 09 13                  | Cutlery, chopsticks and straws| Devices used when eating to cut food or on/in/through which food is moved from a container into a person's mouth. | Bottle Straw
Buttering Aid
Child's Spoon
Coated Spoon
Drinking Straw
Drinking Straw with Valve
Feeding Spatula
Fork
Fork with Built Up Handle
Fork with Extended Handle
Fork with Finger Ring
Fork with Horizontal Palmar Cuff
Fork with Offset Handle
Fork with Vertical Palmar Cuff
Fork with Weighted Handle
Glass with Built in Straw
Glossectomy Feeding Spoon
Gooseneck Holder
Hands Free Drinking System
Knife With Built Up Handle
Knife with Extended Handle
Knife with Loop Handle
Knife with Vertical Palmar Cuff
Knife with Weighted Handle
Large Handle Knife
One Hand Cutlery Set
Palmar C Clip
Plastisol Coated Spoon
Rocker Knife
Rocker Knife and Fork
Roller Knife
Rubber Spoon
Side Cutting Fork
Side Cutting Spoon |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side Cutting Spork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon with Built Up Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon with Extended Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon with Horizontal Palmar Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon with Offset Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon with Vertical Palmar Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spork with Built Up Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straw Drinking Training Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straw Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Fork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Fork with Built Up Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Spoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Spork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Utensil Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Utensil Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weighted Spoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 16</td>
<td>Mugs and glasses, cups and saucers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Baby Bottle with Side Handles&lt;br&gt;Cup Holder&lt;br&gt;Cup with Adjustable Handle&lt;br&gt;Cup with Finger Grips&lt;br&gt;Cup with Holder&lt;br&gt;Cup with Large Handle&lt;br&gt;Cup with Non Slip Base&lt;br&gt;Cup with Spout&lt;br&gt;Detachable Handle&lt;br&gt;Glass&lt;br&gt;Glass with Built in Straw&lt;br&gt;Glass with Holder and Lid&lt;br&gt;Glass with Lid&lt;br&gt;Glass with Lid and Spout&lt;br&gt;Glass with Pill Holder&lt;br&gt;Gravity Assisted Cup&lt;br&gt;Lid with Spout for Cup or Glass&lt;br&gt;No Tip Glass Holder&lt;br&gt;Nose Cutout Glass&lt;br&gt;Pedestal Cup&lt;br&gt;T Handle Cup&lt;br&gt;Tilting Glass Holder&lt;br&gt;Twin Handle Cup&lt;br&gt;Two Handle Glass Holder&lt;br&gt;Weighted Cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 18</td>
<td>Plates and bowls</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., warm water plates, bowls with a cover or handgrip, and serving boards.</td>
<td>Dish with Suction Base, High Side Dish, High Side Plate, Inner Lip Plate, Non Skid Bowl, Non Skid Plate, Non Slip Tray, Partitioned Plate, Partitioned Tray, Plate Handle, Plate with Suction Base, Scoop Bowl, Scoop Dish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 21</td>
<td>Food guards</td>
<td>Products that can be fitted to the side of a plate to provide a raised edge that prevents food from being pushed off of the plate.</td>
<td>Food Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 24</td>
<td>Egg cups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 27</td>
<td>Feeding apparatus</td>
<td>Powered or manual devices that enable a person to eat by bringing the food from the dish to the person's mouth.</td>
<td>Arm Support for Feeding, Feeder Seat, Feeder Seat Cushion, Feeding Bottle, Feeding Chair, Feeding Spatula, Glossectomy Feeding Spoon, Infant Feeder for Cleft Palate, Mechanical Feeder, Oral Stimulation Aid, Powered Feeder, Sandwich Holder, Tray for Feeder Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 09 30</td>
<td>Feeding probes</td>
<td>Tubes which enable liquid food to be introduced directly into the body.</td>
<td>Feeding Tube Holder, Pressurized Drinking System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for housecleaning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 12 03</td>
<td>Dustpans, dustbrushes, and dustbrooms</td>
<td></td>
<td>Broom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Broom with Angled Handle Duster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dustpan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 12 06</td>
<td>Brushes, sponges, chamois leathers, dusters, and floorcloths</td>
<td>Washcloths, sponges and brushes with holder, handle or grip, see 09 33 30.</td>
<td>Automatic Floor Duster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cleaning Cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Duster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Long Handled Feather Duster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Long Handled Sponge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oven Cleaning Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toilet Brush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toilet Seat Cleaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 12 09</td>
<td>Vacuum cleaners</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., vacuum cleaning robots.</td>
<td>Automatic Floor Duster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacuum Cleaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 12 12</td>
<td>Carpet sweepers for dry use</td>
<td>Mechanical devices which are pushed across a carpet with a mechanism which lifts the dirt into an internal storage container.</td>
<td>Carpet Sweeper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 12 22</td>
<td>Floor mopping equipment</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., floor mops, pails, stands, and floor mop apparatus for wet use.</td>
<td>Bucket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable Floor Washer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 12 24</td>
<td>Floor polishers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Mounted Trash Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Recycling Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Incontinence Product Disposal Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Door Opener for Trash Receptacle with Swinging Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trash Can with Automatic Lid Opener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for making and maintaining textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 03</td>
<td>Sewing machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Control for Sewing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Switch for Sewing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Machine Table for Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 06</td>
<td>Sewing hoops, pincushions and darning devices</td>
<td>Devices that hold material in a fixed position while sewing or darning. Included are, e.g., embroidering rings.</td>
<td>Magnifying Lens for Needlework Hoop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Needlework Hoop on Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 09</td>
<td>Knitting machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knitting Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 12</td>
<td>Knitting, crocheting, sewing and darning needles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Easy Thread Sewing Needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 15</td>
<td>Patterns for sewing and knitting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Manual for Adapting Clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 19</td>
<td>Assistive products for hand sewing</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., needle threaders and thimbles.</td>
<td>Clamp on Needlework Hoop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low Vision Cross Stitch Patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Needle Threader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self Threading Sewing Needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Threaded Sewing Needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 21</td>
<td>Scissors</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cast and Splint Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kitchen Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left Hand Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Loop Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rope Cutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scissors Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scissors with Flexible Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self Opening Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 24</td>
<td>Ironing machines and irons</td>
<td></td>
<td>Laundry Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 27</td>
<td>Ironing boards and ironing tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clamp for Ironing Board Ironing Board Laundry Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 30</td>
<td>Laundry baskets on casters</td>
<td></td>
<td>Laundry Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 33</td>
<td>Washing machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clothes Washer Large Knobs for Washer Laundry Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 36</td>
<td>Wringers for laundry</td>
<td>Devices that squeeze out excess liquid from laundry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 39</td>
<td>Clothespins</td>
<td>Clips or forked devices for attaching clothes onto a clothesline. Also known as a clothespeg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 43</td>
<td>Assistive products for drying clothes</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., tumbledryers, drying cabinets, spindryers, airers, drying frames and clotheslines.</td>
<td>Clothes Dryer Clothes Dryer Door Opening Aid Laundry Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 15 48</td>
<td>Shoe cleaning devices</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., doormats.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>FURNISHINGS AND ADAPTATIONS TO HOMES AND OTHER PREMISES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 03</td>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., adjustable tables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 03 06</td>
<td>Reading tables, desks and stands</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Lectern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adapted Student Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable Music Rack for Low Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bookholder with Lapdesk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom Access Platforms for Students with Short Stature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Copy Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Copy Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Desk Lapboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Folding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gear Lift Standing Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kidney Shaped Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Play Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Raised Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Study Carrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Table Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt Top Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tray for Armchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tray for Feeder Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turntable Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Typewriter Incline Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voting Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voting Booth Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Mounted Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 03 09</td>
<td>Drafting tables and drawing tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Table, Adjustable Easel, Drafting Table, Easel, Motorized Easel, Table, Tilt Top Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 03 12</td>
<td>Dining tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Counter, Accessible Table, Folding Table, Table, Wheelchair Dining Platform, Wheelchair Picnic Table, Wheeled Dining Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 03 15</td>
<td>Bed tables</td>
<td>Tables designed on, over, or beside a bed.</td>
<td>Accessible Bedroom Furniture, Accessible Table, Accessible Vanity, Bed Tray, Changing Table, Dressing Table, Overbed Table, Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 06</td>
<td>Light fixtures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 06 03</td>
<td>General lights</td>
<td>Lights for illuminating an area directly or indirectly without being concentrated on specific spots.</td>
<td>Automatic Night Light, Battery Operated Lamp, Motion Activated Lamp, Security Power Failure Light, Strobe Light, Tabletop Lamp Dimmer, Touch Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 18 06 06                  | Reading and working lights   | Lights for illuminating one specific area in order to facilitate a particular activity. | Adjustable Arm Lamp  
Adjustable Lamp Stand  
Clip on Light for Glasses  
Door Lock Light  
Flashlight with Alarm  
Height Adjustable Low Vision Lamp  
High Intensity Lamp  
Light Box  
Low Vision Flashlight  
Low Vision Light  
Magnetic Flashlight  
Mobility Light Probe  
Molded Seat  
Monitor And Keyboard Light  
Night Vision Aid  
Screwdriver with Light  
Tweezers with Magnifying Lens and Light |
| 18 06 09                  | Podium and blackboard lights |                                                                              |                                                                                                  |
| 18 09                     | Sitting furniture            | Included are, e.g., adjustable sitting furniture.                           | Casters for Office Chairs  
Classroom Chair  
Dining Chair  
Recliner Chair  
Recliner Elevator  
Recliner Stabilizer  
Rocking Chair  
Rocking Chair with Seating System  
Seat Lift Chair  
Swivel Chair |
<p>| 18 09 03                  | Chairs                       | Included are, e.g., chairs with or without a special mechanism to assist a person to stand or sit. |                                                                                                  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 18 09 06                  | Stools and standing chairs   | Seats with one or more legs that do not have a back or arm supports. Standing chairs provide support for a person remaining in a standing or near-standing position. Included are, e.g., stools and standing chairs with a special mechanism to assist a person to stand or sit. | Adjustable Stool  
Caster Stool  
Child Climbing Stools  
Footstool  
Footstool for Classroom Chair  
Hairdresser Stool  
High Stool  
Seat Lift Chair  
Standing Aid  
Step Stool  
Straddle Seat  
T Stool  
Three Step Footstool |
| 18 09 09                  | Coxit chairs                  | Chairs with a seat which has one or two tilting sections at the front edge. Included are, e.g., arthrodesis chairs and coxit chairs with a special mechanism to assist a person to stand or sit.                        | Adjustable Bench  
Arthrodesis Chair  
Forward Tilt Seat |
<p>| 18 09 15                  | Lounge chairs and easy chairs | Comfortable chairs for general use. Included are, e.g., lounge chairs with a special mechanism to assist a person to stand or sit.                                                                            | Extension Handle for Recliner |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 09 21</td>
<td>Special sitting furniture</td>
<td>Chairs that meet the specific seating requirements of a person. Included are, e.g., high chairs for children, sitting bags and floor seats.</td>
<td>Accessible Outdoor Bench, Adjustable Bench, Adjustable Chair, Arm Chair with High Seat, Bean Bag Chair, Bed Chair, Bolster Chair, Booster Seat with Side Support, Chair with Descending Seat, Child's Adjustable Chair, Child's Chair, Corner Seat, Dining Chair Securement System, Feeder Seat, Feeding Chair, Floor Sitter, Floor Sitter with Casters, Folding Chair with High Seat, Forward Tilt Seat, Geriatric Chair, High Back Chair, Infant Seating System, Modified Boat Seat, Office Chair with Tilt in Space, Positioning Chair, Posture Chair, Reclining Infant Seat, Reinforced Chair, Seat for Archery, Soft Chair, Straddle Seat, Therapy Treatment Chair, Wedge Seat, Youth Positioning Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 09 24</td>
<td>Chair lifts and chair transporters</td>
<td>Devices for transporting a chair without wheels, with or without its occupant.</td>
<td>Seat Transfer Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 18 09 39                  | Modular seating systems             | Seatingsystemsbasedonaframeworktowhichmaybeattachedselectedseat modules, thepositionofwhichmaythenbeadjustedtoachieveaparticular seat configuration. Included are, e.g., chairs assembled from separate elements. | Foam in Place Seating System  
Foam Material  
Modular Seating System  
Molded Seating System Kit  
Rocking Chair with Seating System  
Seating Hardware General  
Seating System for Stroller  
Seating System Kit  
Seating System on Wheeled Base  
Web Seat |
<p>| 18 10                     | Accessories for sitting furniture   |                                                                             |                                                    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 18 10 03                  | Back supports        | Included are, e.g., back supports (and components of back supports) that are attached or incorporated into a chair or seat, lumbar supports, back cushions and back pads. | Air Flotation Seat and Back Cushion  
Back Insert  
Back Support Cushion  
Back Support for Swing  
Child’s Tricycle Back Support  
Curved Back Insert  
Detachable Back Upholstery  
Heavy Duty Back Upholstery  
Inflatable Back Cushion  
Lumbar Support  
Manual Reclining System  
Powered Reclining System  
Powered Reclining System Controller  
Powered Tilt in Space System  
Reclining Wheelchair Conversion  
Replacement Upholstery  
Seat and Back Support  
Seat or Back Panel  
Seat Support for Chair  
Silicone Seat and Back Cushion  
Slack Back Upholstery  
Solid Back Insert  
Solid Seat Insert  
Tilt in Space Conversion  
Tricycle Back Support  
Wheelchair Back Support  
Zipper Back Upholstery |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 18 10 06                 | Seat cushions and underlays  | Cushions and other devices that are placed on a seat to correct and/or maintain a stable sitting position. | Air and Foam Flotation Seat Cushion
Air Cushion Padding
Air Flotation Seat and Back Cushion
Air Flotation Seat Cushion
Alternating Air Pressure Flotation Seat Cushion
Brackets
Commode Seat Attachment
Commode Seat Cushion
Cooling Cushion
Cushion Cover
Cushion Retainer
Drop Base for Wheelchair Cushion
Drop Seat Base
Eggcrate Foam Cushion
Elevating Seat Attachment
Feeder Seat Cushion
Foam Back Cushion
Foam Ring Seat Cushion
Foam Seat Cushion
Gel and Foam Seat Cushion
Gel Flotation Seat Cushion
Heavy Duty Seat Upholstery
Infant Positioning Cushion
Inflatable Ring Seat Cushion
Inflatable Seat Cushion
Polystyrene Bead Seat Cushion
Powered Tilt in Space System
Replacement Seat Straps
Replacement Upholstery
Saddle Cushion
Seat Accessory for Scooter
Seat and Back Support
Seat Cover for Wheelchair
Seat Cushion with Contoured Base |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat Insert for Sailboat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat or Back Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat Support for Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicore Seat and Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Solid Folding Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Solid Seat Insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt in Space Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toilet Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacuum Seating System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water and Air Flotation Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water Flotation Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wedge Foam Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 10 09</td>
<td>Arm supports</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., arm troughs and hemiplegia casts.</td>
<td>Add on Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Support for Feeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Trough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Armrest Wrist Cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elevating Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grab Bar for Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keyboard Palm Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keyboard Wrist Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lapboard Elbow Rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pivoting Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reclining Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rocking Arm Rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Armrest Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Armrest Widening Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 10 12</td>
<td>Head supports and neck supports</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., head supports (and componentsof head supports), neck</td>
<td>Head Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>supports and neck cushion that are attached or incorporated into a chair or</td>
<td>Headrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>seat.</td>
<td>Headrest Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hook on Headrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Neck Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 18 10 15                  | Leg supports and foot supports       | Included are, e.g., leg supports, foot supports, foot plates and stump supports that are attached or incorporated into a chair or seat, abductors, adductors and knee separators.                                      | Abductor  
Abductor for High Chair  
Adductor  
Adjustable Angle Footplate  
Amputee Leg Support  
Ankle Strap  
Calf Trough  
Extended Footrest for Scooter  
Foot Extension for Corner Seat  
Foot Protector  
Foot Support  
Footplate  
Footplate Pad  
Footplate Rollers  
Footrest  
Footrest Extender  
Footrest for Car Seat  
Heel Loop  
Heel Rest  
Knee Protector  
Knee Separator  
Legrest  
Legrest Pad  
Legrest Panel  
Legrest Strap  
One Piece Footboard  
One Piece Legrest  
Powered Elevating Legrest  
Release Mechanism for Legrest Assembly  
Sit to Stand Lift  
Swinging Detachable Elevating Footrest  
Toe Strap  
Wheelchair Bumper |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 10 18</td>
<td>Trunk and pelvic supports</td>
<td>Devices that are attached or incorporated into a chair or seat to provide support to, or to stabilize, a person's shoulders, torso, hips or pelvic region when sitting.</td>
<td>Infant Positioning Cushion, Lateral Hip Guide, Lateral Trunk Support, Padded Cover for Strap, Pelvic Restraint, Pelvic Stabilizer, Positioning Pad, Positioning Strap for Standing Aid, Seat Belt Restraint, Shoulder Support, Side Panel, Therapeutic Wedge, Torso Support, Torso Support Accessory, Vacuum Seating System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 10 21</td>
<td>Cushions or systems added to a seat to assist a person to stand or sit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Standing Aid, Seat Cushion with Lift, Standing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 10 24</td>
<td>Lap trays and tables that can be attached to chairs</td>
<td>Products that can be attached to a chair (including a wheelchair) or placed on the lap of a sitting person that provide a flat surface on which activities can be carried out or objects can be placed.</td>
<td>Bookholder with Lapboard, Bookholder with Lapdesk, Desk Lapboard, Floor Sitter Lapboard, Lap Tray, Lapboard, Lapboard Edge, Lapboard Elbow Rest, Lapboard Mounting Hardware, Lapboard Overlay, Sewing Machine Table for Wheelchair, Swing Away Lapboard, Wheelchair Dining Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 12</td>
<td>Beds</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., beds with adjustable and non-adjustable body positions, detachable bed boards and mattress support platforms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 18 12 04                  | Beds and detachable bed boards/mattress support platforms, non adjustable | Beds with special features such as a fixed handrail or fixed supports. Included are, e.g., high beds. | Bed  
Circle Bed  
Crib  
Enclosed Bed  
Flotation Bed  
Foot Board  
Modified Bunk Bed  
Quiet Bed  
Rest Cot  
Waterbed  
Wheelchair Accessible Crib |
| 18 12 07                  | Beds and detachable bed boards/mattress support platforms, with manual adjustment | Beds with one or more sections of the mattress support platform that can be adjusted in height or angle. Adjustments are performed manually by the user or by an assistant. | Bed  
Circle Bed  
Crib  
Flotation Bed  
Manual Adjustable Bed  
Mattress Raiser  
Pillow Raiser  
Tilting Bed |
| 18 12 10                  | Beds and detachable bed boards/mattress support platforms, with powered adjustment | Beds with one or more sections of the mattress support platform that can be adjusted in height or angle. Adjustments are performed by an electric mechanism operated by the user or by an assistant. | Bed  
Bed with Automatic Turning  
Circle Bed  
Crib  
Flotation Bed  
Motorized Bed  
Reinforced Bed  
Tilting Bed  
Transfer Bed |
| 18 12 12                  | Bed lifts                                                             | Height adjustable undercarriages on which a standard bed can be mounted, thus serving as a height adjustable bed. | }
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                          | Bedding | Bed linen and products to fix bed linen in a desired position. Included are, e.g., cushions, pillows, blankets and fixing devices for blankets.                                                               | Anti Snoring Pillow  
Bed Underpad  
Blanket  
Body Support Pillow  
Cervical Pillow  
Contoured Pillow  
Disposable Pillow  
Electric Blanket  
Electric Mattress Pad  
Inflatable Pillow  
Pillow  
Pillow Case Jig  
Pillow Protector  
Roll Cushion  
Sheet  
Vibrating Pillow  
Waterproof Pillowcase  
Wedge Pillow                                                                 |
<p>| 18 12 15                 |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 12 18</td>
<td>Mattresses and mattress coverings</td>
<td>Mattresses and coverings for comfort.</td>
<td>Air Flotation Mattress&lt;br&gt;Air Flotation Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Alternating Air Pressure Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Fiberfill Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Flotation Bed&lt;br&gt;Foam and Air Flotation Mattress&lt;br&gt;Foam Mattress&lt;br&gt;Foam Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Gel Flotation Mattress&lt;br&gt;Gel Flotation Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Hospital Mattress&lt;br&gt;Mattress Pad&lt;br&gt;Mattress Protector&lt;br&gt;Mattress Straps&lt;br&gt;Mattress with Cutout for Commode&lt;br&gt;Orthopedic Mattress&lt;br&gt;Polymer Mattress&lt;br&gt;Polystyrene Bead Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Rest Mat&lt;br&gt;THERAPY Mat&lt;br&gt;Water and Air Flotation Mattress&lt;br&gt;Water and Air Flotation Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Water and Foam Flotation Mattress&lt;br&gt;Water Flotation Mattress&lt;br&gt;Water Flotation Mattress Surface&lt;br&gt;Waterproof Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 12 21</td>
<td>Blanket supports</td>
<td>Frames fitted to the bed to prevent sheets and blankets from placing any weight on the person's body.</td>
<td>Blanket Support&lt;br&gt;Sleeping Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 12 24</td>
<td>Separate adjustable backrests and leg supports for beds</td>
<td>Devices to support specific parts of the user's body while lying in bed.</td>
<td>Back Rest&lt;br&gt;Bed Board&lt;br&gt;Leg Rest&lt;br&gt;Reflux Positioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 12 27</td>
<td>Bed rails and rails for self-lifting to be fixed to beds</td>
<td>Foldaway or removable rails for preventing the occupant from falling out of the bed or to enable him/her to sit up independently or change position in bed.</td>
<td>Bed Mobility Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bed Transfer Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grab Bar for Bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side Rail Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 12 30</td>
<td>Assistive products for bed shortening</td>
<td>Devices for reducing the length of the bed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 12 33</td>
<td>Bed extensions</td>
<td>Devices for increasing the size of a bed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for height adjustment of furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 15 03</td>
<td>Leg extenders</td>
<td>Devices that are placed under the leg of furniture to increase the length of the legs.</td>
<td>Furniture Tips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable Work Bench Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leg Extenders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 15 06</td>
<td>Height-adjustable plinthes and brackets</td>
<td>Height-adjustable surfaces or brackets on which furniture can be mounted.</td>
<td>Adjustable Lamp Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 15 09</td>
<td>Pedestals and fixed-height plinthes and brackets</td>
<td>Fixed-height surfaces or brackets on which furniture can be mounted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 18</td>
<td>Support handrails and grab bars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 18 03</td>
<td>Handrails and support rails</td>
<td>Bars, usually cylindrical, attached to a wall, floor or other stable structure that provide the means for a person to support or stabilize himself/herself using hands or arms while walking e.g. up and down stairs or ramps or moving along corridors.</td>
<td>Handrail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handrail for Portable Ramp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handrails for Treadmill Exerciser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Railing Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 18 18 06                 | Fixed grab rails and hand grips | Devices, usually straight or angled bars, that are permanently attached to a wall, a wall and a floor, or a wall, ceiling and floor to provide support to a person while standing or changing position. | Bathroom Wall Shelf with Grab Bar  
Corner Shower Shelf with Wall Grab Bar  
Floor Mounted Grab Bar for Toilet  
Grab Bar  
Grab Bar for Arm Chair  
Grab Bar for Bathtub  
Handrail for Portable Ramp  
Installation of Grab Bar  
Railing Guard  
Shower with Built in Grab Bar  
Soap Holder with Wall Grab Bar  
Toilet Paper Roll Holder with Wall Grab Bar  
Towel Bar with Grab Bar  
Wall Grab Bar  
Wall Grab Bar for Bathtub  
Wall Grab Bar for Shower  
Wall Grab Bar for Toilet  
Wall To Floor Grab Bar |
<p>| 18 18 10                 | Removable grab rails and handgrips | Devices, usually straight or angled bars, that can be temporarily attached to walls, floors, ceilings or furniture (e.g. beds) using devices such as clamps or suction pads and removed without tools. They provide support to a person while changing position. | Support Frame for Shower                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 18 11                 | Hinged rails and arm supports   | Devices that provide support to a person when changing her/his position. They can be fixed to a wall or floor and can be folded up or sideways or lowered down to allow access or when they are not needed. |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 21                    | Gate, door, window and curtain openers/closers |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                          |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 21 03</td>
<td>Door openers and door closers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Building Entry System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cabinet Door Opener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Car Door Opener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clothes Dryer Door Opening Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Closer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Handle Lever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Hinge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Knob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Opener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Doorstop and Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gate Opener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Holder for Powered Door Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panic Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Door Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 21 06</td>
<td>Window openers and window closers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Window Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 21 09</td>
<td>Curtain openers and curtain closers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awning Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cubicle Curtain Tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Drapery Control System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 21 12</td>
<td>Sunblind openers and sunblind closers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 21 15</td>
<td>Locks</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., electric locks.</td>
<td>Chain Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Childproof Cabinet Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Childproof Refrigerator Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Lock Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Door Lock with Lever Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gate Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keyless Door Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Padlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnetic Padlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refrigerator Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Control Door Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Safe with Keypad Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat Belt Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Simplified Operation Padlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Padlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 24</td>
<td>Construction elements in the home and other premises</td>
<td>Features of the structure of the house which are designed to assist a person to function independently.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 24 03</td>
<td>Plumbing fittings and taps</td>
<td>Systems in a house in which liquids or gases can be controlled and distributed. Included are, e.g., water and gas supply fittings, such as single lever taps, thermostatic mixing valves, flexible tubing, syphons, and electronic mixing valves.</td>
<td>Accessible Lavatory Electronic Faucet Fixture Safety Cover Foam Faucet Protector for Tub Hands Free Faucet Hot Water Heater Kitchen Faucet Kitchen Sink Accessory Knee Action Mixing Valve Lever Tap Handle Push Button Faucet Shower Control System Showerhead on Adjustable Arm Showerhead on Adjustable Bar Single Lever Faucet Tap Turner Water Flow Control Water Heater Water Temperature Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 24 06</td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 24 09</td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., sliding doors, up-and-over doors, folding doors and swing doors.</td>
<td>Accessible Fire Resistant Door Accessible Restroom Stall Partition Accessible Revolving Door Door Curtain Exterior Door Peephole Protective Panel Room Divider Screen Shower Doors Space Saving Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 24 12</td>
<td>Thresholds</td>
<td>Floor-level sills positioned at the base of doors or at the entrance to internal areas. Included are, e.g., rubber seals for doors (such as around a shower) and cross-over bridges.</td>
<td>Accessible Threshold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 18 24 15                  | Floor coverings                            |                                                                                      | Ground Retention Grid  
                                           Portable Stage  
                                           Wood Fiber Mat                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18 24 18                  | Stairs                                     |                                                                                      | ADA Compliant Stairs  
                                           Bed Access Stairs  
                                           Deep Stairs  
                                           Mobile Base for Sleep System  
                                           Portable Step  
                                           Swimming Pool Stairs  
                                           Training Stairs                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18 30                     | Assistive products for vertical accessibility |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18 30 03                  | Elevators                                  | Platforms or enclosures raised and lowered in a vertical shaft that provide a method of transport between two or more vertical levels (e.g., ship decks and building stories or floors). | Elevator  
                                           Home Elevator  
                                           Wheelchair Lift Enclosure                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18 30 05                  | Fixed lifting platforms                     | Lifting devices that use a platform to move people or freight between two or more vertical levels, have no roof, do not lift within a shaft, and are permanently attached to a structure or the ground. Included are, e.g., wheelchair lifting tables and platform lifts. | Exterior Wheelchair Lift  
                                           Interior Wheelchair Lift                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18 30 07                  | Free-standing lifting platforms             | Lifting devices that have a self-supporting structure that is not portable and not attached to a structure or the ground, use a platform to move people or freight between two or more vertical levels, have no roof, and do not lift within a shaft. Included are, e.g., free-standing wheelchair lifting tables and platform lifts. |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18 30 08                  | Portable lifting platforms                  | Lifting devices that have a self-supporting structure that is designed to be portable and not attached to a structure or the ground, use a platform to move people or freight between two or more vertical levels, have no roof, and do not lift within a shaft. Included are, e.g., portable wheelchair lifting tables and platform lifts. |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18 30 10                  | Stair lifts with a seat                     | Lifting devices which have a seat that is attached to one or more rails and which follow the shape and angle of the staircase.                                                                 | Exterior Seat Lift/Stair Lift  
                                           Interior Seat Lift/Stair Lift                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                        |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 30 11</td>
<td>Stair lifts with a platform</td>
<td>Lifting devices that have a platform attached to one or more rails and which follow the shape and angle of the staircase. Included are, e.g., stair lifts for wheelchairs.</td>
<td>Exterior Wheelchair Lift, Interior Wheelchair Lift, Powered Stair Transport for Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 30 15</td>
<td>Portable ramps</td>
<td>Moveable sloping surfaces which bridge a limited gap between two levels.</td>
<td>Curb and Ramp, Curb Ramp, Emergency Ramp, Folding Tracks, Handrail for Portable Ramp, Hitch Mounted Ramp, Horse Mounting Ramp, Modular Ramp, Portable Ramp, Ramp, Scooter Ramp, Shower Ramp, Swimming Pool Ramp, Telescoping Tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 30 18</td>
<td>Fixed ramps</td>
<td>Fixed sloping surfaces which bridge a limited gap between two levels.</td>
<td>Modular Ramp, Ramp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 30 21</td>
<td>Ladders and stepladders</td>
<td></td>
<td>Access Stairs for Sink, Climbing Rope Ladder, Rope Ladder, Swimming Pool Ladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33</td>
<td>Safety equipment for the home and other premises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 03</td>
<td>Non-slip materials for floors and stairs</td>
<td>Surface materials which minimize the danger of slipping. Included are, e.g., non-slip mats and non-slip tiles.</td>
<td>Anti Skid Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cushioned Rubber Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ice Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Floor Covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Outdoor Matting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Rug Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Stair Tread Covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Snow Melting System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Textured Paint Additive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Waterproof Membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 06</td>
<td>Safety barriers, fences and gates for windows, staircases and lifts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Playpen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bed Enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crib Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crib Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inflatable Play Enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Protective Enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swimming Pool Removable Fence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toy Fence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 09</td>
<td>Safety valves for gas supplies</td>
<td>Devices which automatically stop the flow of gas in order to avoid emergencies.</td>
<td>Heat Protection Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 10</td>
<td>Assistive products for the kitchen or other cooking areas to prevent burns and accidental fires</td>
<td></td>
<td>Smoke Protection Hood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stove Safety Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 12</td>
<td>Rescue equipment</td>
<td>Devices for evacuating a person from a dangerous situation.</td>
<td>Area of Rescue Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPR Mouthguard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distress Flag Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Evacuation Blanket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Evacuation Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Evacuation Slide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Evacuation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Ramp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 15</td>
<td>Tactile materials for the floor</td>
<td>Tactile materials used inside or outside the house that serve for orientation for, e.g., blind people. Included are, e.g., tiles, floor coverings or floor mats.</td>
<td>Beach Mat, Detectable Orientation Surface, Detectable Warning Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 18</td>
<td>Fire-resistant floor coverings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 33 89</td>
<td>Other safety equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Childproof Electrical Plug Adapter, Corner Guard, Electrical Outlet Aid, Electrical Outlet Cover, Fixture Safety Cover, Foam Faucet Protector for Tub, Protective Corner Pad, Small Object Tester, Storage Reel for Appliance Cord, Wall Protective Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 36</td>
<td>Furniture for storage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 36 03</td>
<td>Shelves</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Telephone Shelf, Storage Furniture, Storage Shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 36 06</td>
<td>Cupboards</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Kitchen Components, Adjustable Kitchen Components, Kitchen Storage System, Storage Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 36 09</td>
<td>Bedside cabinets</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., storage devices at the bedside, combinations of bed tables and bedside cabinets.</td>
<td>Accessible Bedroom Furniture, Bed Pouch, Bedside Cabinet, Storage Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 36 12</td>
<td>Medicine cabinets</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Vanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 36 15</td>
<td>Fittings for shelves, cupboards and cabinets</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Wardrobe Cabinet Organizers Desk Accessories Kitchen Storage System Low Clothes Bar for Closet Motorized Clothing Rack Motorized Shoe Organizer Pegboard Accessories Slide Out Drawer for Cabinet Spice Organizer Storage Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 36 89</td>
<td>Other accessible or adapted storage furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accessible Cart for Voting Machine Cassette Storage System Hanger with No Hook Storage Furniture Television Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 89</td>
<td>Other products to adapt homes and other premises</td>
<td></td>
<td>ADA Compliance Evaluation Software ADA Reference House Plan House with Built In Automation Mobile Home Prefab House</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION</td>
<td>Devices for helping a person to receive, send, produce and process information in different forms. Included are, e.g., devices for seeing, hearing, reading, writing, telephoning, signaling, and alarming; and information technology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for seeing</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., magnifying devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 03 03</td>
<td>Light filters (absorption filters)</td>
<td>Devices for absorbing light with defined wavelengths and filtering out those which are unwanted.</td>
<td>Glare Reducer for Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windshield Glare Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 03 06</td>
<td>Spectacles and contact lenses</td>
<td>Devices for helping a person to focus his/her vision. Included are, e.g., contact lens care products.</td>
<td>Eyeglass Caddy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eyeglass Strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnifier Glasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnifier Glasses with Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnifying Lens for Eyeglasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunglasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 03 12</td>
<td>Binoculars and telescopes</td>
<td>Devices for magnifying the image of a distant object for one or two eyes. Included are, e.g., spectacle-mounted monocular and binocular telescopes.</td>
<td>Easy Grip Binoculars, Modified Rifle Scope, Pocket Telescope, Video Telescope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 03 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for extending and adjusting the range and angle of the visual field</td>
<td>Devices for broadening or changing the angle of the visual field. Included are, e.g., prismatic spectacles and recumbent spectacles.</td>
<td>Prism Glasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 03 18</td>
<td>Image-enlarging video systems</td>
<td>Devices for displaying an enlarged image of the subject that has been captured by a video camera. Included are, e.g., cameras, control units, video monitors and digitally processed video systems.</td>
<td>CCTV, Handheld Video Magnifier, Low Vision Projection Screen, Low Vision Reading System, Television Screen Magnifier, Video Magnifier, Video Magnifier Stand, Video Telescope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for hearing</td>
<td>Devices for concentrating, amplifying and modulating sound for a person with hearing disabilities. Included are, e.g., hearing aids with built-in tinnitus masking and induction coil devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 03</td>
<td>Ear trumpets</td>
<td>Devices for concentrating and channeling sounds into the ear.</td>
<td>Amplification System for Radio&lt;br&gt;Amplification System for Television&lt;br&gt;Body Worn Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;PostAuricularandBodyWornHearingAid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 06</td>
<td>Body-worn hearing aids</td>
<td>Devices worn attached to the person's clothes or hanging around her/his neck for amplifying sound.</td>
<td>Body Worn Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Amplification System for Radio&lt;br&gt;Amplification System for Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 09</td>
<td>Spectacle hearing aids</td>
<td>Frames of eyeglasses with built-in electronic devices to amplify sound.</td>
<td>Eyeglass Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Amplification System for Radio&lt;br&gt;Amplification System for Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 12</td>
<td>In-the-ear hearing aids</td>
<td>Devices worn within the ear to amplify sound. Included are, e.g., in-the-canal hearing aids.</td>
<td>Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Hearing Aid Processor&lt;br&gt;In the Ear Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Programmable Hearing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 15</td>
<td>Behind-the-ear hearing aids</td>
<td>Devices worn behind the ear to amplify sound. Included are, e.g., headband hearing aids.</td>
<td>Behind the Ear Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Hearing Aid Processor&lt;br&gt;PostAuricularandBodyWornHearingAid&lt;br&gt;Programmable Hearing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 18</td>
<td>Tactile hearing aids</td>
<td>Devices for receiving, amplifying and transforming sounds into tactile signals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 21</td>
<td>Hearing aids used in connection with implants</td>
<td>Devices for assisting hearing by stimulating the receivers implanted, e.g., in the inner ear.</td>
<td>Cochlear Implant&lt;br&gt;Hearing Aid&lt;br&gt;Speech Processor&lt;br&gt;Headset for Brain Implant&lt;br&gt;Programmable Hearing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 24</td>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., devices that increase the volume of TVs, radios, stereo systems or are used together with communication amplifiers.</td>
<td>Computer Headphone Set&lt;br&gt;Cordless Telephone with Headset&lt;br&gt;Headphone Set for Infrared Amplification System&lt;br&gt;Headset for Computer&lt;br&gt;Microphone Headset&lt;br&gt;Microphone Headset for Speech Amplifier&lt;br&gt;Multiple Headset Adapter&lt;br&gt;Two Way Radio with Headset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 06 27</td>
<td>Accessories for assistive products for hearing</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., audio connections, spectacle adaptations, remote controls for hearing aids.</td>
<td>Amplifier Button Battery Tester Cochlear Implant Accessory Dynamic Range Compression Program FM Amplification System Hearing Aid Accessory Hearing Aid Acoustic Test System Hearing Aid and Auditory Trainer Hearing Aid Battery Hearing Aid Battery Charger Hearing Aid Cleaning Device Hearing Aid Compatible Telephone Hearing Aid Dryer Helmet with Hearing Aid Infrared Amplification System Personal Amplification System Speech Clarification Program Telephone Adapter for Hearing Aids Transmitter for FM Amplification System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for voice production</td>
<td>Devices for assisting a person who has insufficient voice power to speak and use his/her own voice.</td>
<td>Assisted Speech Device Assisted Speech Device Accessory Speech Aid Speech Aid Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 09 03</td>
<td>Voice generators</td>
<td>Devices for generating air oscillations in the throat that are transformed into speech by the movement of the soft palate, tongue and mouth. Included are, e.g., voice valves.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 09 06</td>
<td>Voice amplifiers for personal use</td>
<td>Devices for increasing the volume of a person's voice.</td>
<td>Conference Microphone Laryngectomy Speech Amplifier Special Amplification Device Speech Amplifier Wireless Microphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for drawing and writing</td>
<td>Devices to assist a person to convey information by producing figures, symbols or language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 12 03                  | Manual devices for drawing and handwriting   | Included are, e.g., pens, pencils, brushes, drawing compasses, straightedges and rulers. | Adapted Brush
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Crayon Holder
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Crayons with Built Up Handle
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Drawing Aid
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Drawing Chalk
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Crayon
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Colored Pencil
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Crayon
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Drawing Pencil
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Drawing Pen
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Eraser
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Highlighter Pen
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Marker
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Oil Pastels
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Pen
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Easy Grasp Pencil
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Low Vision Pen
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Paint Brush Holder
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Paintbrush with Large Handle
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Pen Holder
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Pen with Audible Feedback
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Pen with Light
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Pen with Magnifying Lens
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Pencil Holder
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Tactile Drawing Kit
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Tactile Marker
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Weighted Pen
|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Weighted Pencil
<p>|                           |                                               |                                                                            | Writing Aid |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 12 06</td>
<td>Writing boards, drafting boards and drawing boards</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable Easel Chalkboard with Raised Lines Cutting Board for Graphic Arts Easel Motorized Easel Writing Board Writing Paper Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 12 09</td>
<td>Signature guides, stamps and writing frames</td>
<td>Devices for assisting a person to write a signature or handwritten characters in the correct position or to produce a printed signature using a stamp.</td>
<td>Check Writing Guide Envelope Addressing Guide Signature Guide Tactile Script Letter Guide Transcribing Paper Line Guide Wrist Hold Down Writing Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 12 15                  | Typewriters       | Included are, e.g., manual, electric, talking and Braille typewriters and typewriters with memory. | Carriage Return Light Signal  
Computer Typewriter  
 Electric Braille Writer  
 Extension Keys for Braille Writer  
 Large Print Typewriter  
 Mini Typewriter Keyboard  
 Morse Code Typing System  
 One Hand Typewriter  
 Remote Control Typing System  
 Typewriter To Printer Converter  
 Voice Output Computer Typewriter  
 Voice Output Word Processor  
 Word Processor |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 12 21                  | Portable note taking devices for Braille  | Included are, e.g., portable devices with no display function, manually and electronically operated.                                                                                                           | Braille Notetaker  
Electronic Notetaker  
Paperless Braille Machine  
Translation Program for Paperless Braille Machine                                                                         |
| 22 12 24                  | Word processing software                  | Software for writing, organizing and storing text, including mathematical and scientific notation, e.g., desktop publishing software, word processing software made for alternative control or accessories for word processors.  
Included are, e.g., software for using Braille.                                                                                                     | Abbreviation Expansion Program  
Accessible Document Software  
Blissymbolics Computer Typewriter Program  
Braille Output Scientific Word Processor Program  
Braille Text Editor  
Braille Word Processor  
Cassette Spelling Checker for VersaBraille  
Form Processor Program  
Single Switch Word Processing Program  
Story Writing Program  
Student Report Writing Program  
Text Editor Program  
Text Generator  
Translation Program for Paperless Braille Machine  
Voice Input Scientific Word Processor Program  
Voice Input Text Editor Program  
Voice Output Form Creation Program  
Voice Output Form Processor Program  
Voice Output Mailing List Program  
Voice Output Word Processor Program  
Word Prediction Program  
Word Processor Program |
| 22 12 27                  | Drawing and painting software             | Software for enabling drawing and painting activities with computers.  
Included are, e.g., CAD software and software for coloring pictures.                                                                                                                                        | Automatic Drafting System  
Drawing Program  
Graphics Program  
Symbolic Language Picture Creation Program                                                                                                                                            |
| 22 15                     | Assistive products for calculation        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                 |

Guide to AbleData Indexing Terms

September 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 15 03</td>
<td>Manual devices for calculation</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., abacuses and slide rules.</td>
<td>Abacus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 15 06                 | Calculating machines                                      | Included are, e.g., talking calculators.                                                       | Braille Calculator  
Calculator  
Expanded Keyboard for Calculator  
Keyguard for Calculator  
Large Button Calculator  
Large Print Calculator  
Scanning Calculator  
Voice Output Calculator |
| 22 15 09                 | Calculation software                                      |                                                                                               | Accounting Program  
Audible Graphing Calculator Program  
Braille Scientific Math Program  
Calculator Program  
Large Print Calculator Program  
Large Print Scientific Math Program  
Mathematical Braille Translation Program  
Voice Output Accounting Program  
Voice Output Calculator Program  
Voice Output Check Register Program  
Voice Output Checkbook Program  
Voice Output Scientific Math Program |
<p>| 22 18                    | Assistive products that record, play and display audio, visual or audiovisual information using electronic media| Devices that record or deliver information in audio or visual formats, and products that combine any of those functions. Included are, e.g., audio and video equipment, televisions, sound transmission systems, and products that process audio or visual information to enhance its quality and usefulness such as filtering noises or converting analog to digital information. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22 18 03                  | Sound recording and playing devices        | Devices for recording and playback of sounds. Included are, e.g., reel-to-reel and all other types of tape recorders; index tone generators and demagnetizers; digital sound recording devices and computer recording of sound, e.g., minidiscs, DAT, CD players and DAISY players. | Adapted Cassette Tape Recorder  
Adapted CD Player  
Adapted Tape Recorder  
Audible Recording Level Indicator  
Audio File Creation Program  
Cassette Labeling Guide  
Cassette Recorder  
Cassette Recorder with Variable Speech Compressor  
Cassette to Digital Audio File Converter  
Continuous Loop Tape Recorder for Speech Therapy  
Dictation Transcription Machine  
Digital Recorder  
Digital Talking Book Player  
Digital Talking Book Recorder  
Digital Talking Book Recorder Controller  
Digital Talking Book Cartridge  
Four Track Cassette Player  
Four Track Cassette Recorder  
Micro Cassette Recorder  
Multimedia Compact Cartridge Player  
Pillow Speaker  
Remote Control for MP3 Player  
Remote Control Tape Recorder  
Scanning Control for MP3 Player  
Speed Adapter for Four Track Cassette Player  
Switch Adapted Digital Recorder  
Switch Adapted MP3 Player  
Talking Book Player  
Tape Player  
Tape Recorder Switch Adapter  
Tone Indexer for Cassette Tape  
Voice Activated Tape Recorder  
Voice Input Audio Note Recorder  
Voice Input Check Register |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                          |                                            | Video recording and playing devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Voice Output Audio Note Player  
| 22 18 06                 | Video recording and playing devices        | Devices for saving and playing visual images and films on tape or other electronic media. Included are, e.g., cameras, video players and digital video recorders and players.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Voice Output Photo Album  
|                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Adapted DVD Player  
|                          |                                            | Audio Description Authoring Software for Digital Video  
|                          |                                            | Switch Adapted Video Recorder  
|                          |                                            | Telecaption Video Recorder  
|                          |                                            | Telecaptioning Authoring Software for Digital Video  
|                          |                                            | Voice Output VCR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                            | Radio receivers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Radio with Voice Output Controls  
| 22 18 09                 | Radio receivers                            | Included are, e.g., radio sets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Remote Control Radio  
|                          |                                            | Short Wave Radio Controller Program  
|                          |                                            | Subsidiary Communications (subcarrier)  
|                          |                                            | Radio  
|                          |                                            | Voice Output Alarm Clock Radio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                            | Two-way radios                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Two Way Radio with Headset  
| 22 18 12                 | Two-way radios                             | Devices for receiving and transmitting mainly one-to-one remote radio communication. Included are, e.g., Citizens Band (CB), Family Radio Services (FRS), General Mobile Radio Service (GMRS), and marine radios.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                            | Televisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Adapted Television  
| 22 18 15                 | Televisions                                | Included are, e.g., digital and high definition television.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Portable Television Radio  
|                          |                                            | Remote Television Control Module  
<p>|                          |                                            | Switch Adapted Appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                            | Closed-circuit television systems          | Closed systems for transmitting images with a camera to a recorder or direct display in a remote location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CCTV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22 18 21                 | Decoders for videotext and text television text                      | Devices for translating videotext into artificial speech and decoding spoken output into video captions. Excluded are speech recognition systems.                                                              | Captioning Software for Digital Audio and Video  
Captioning System  
Closed Caption System  
Open Caption System  
Realtime Captioning System  
Tactile Graphics Copier  
Tactile Graphics Embosser  
Telecaption Decoder  
Telecaption Video Recorder  
Telecaptioning Authoring Software for Digital Video  
Video Telecaption System |
| 22 18 24                 | Radio frequency transmission systems                                | Devices for receiving or transmitting high-frequency modulated electromagnetic waves. Included are, e.g., systems, transmitters and receivers for local one-way communication.                                         | Adapted Radio Frequency Marker  
Personal Amplification System  
Portable Television Radio  
Short Wave Radio Controller Program  
Transmitter for FM Amplification System |
| 22 18 27                 | Infrared (IR) systems for audio information                         | Devices for receiving or transmitting audio information using infrared (IR) light. Included are, e.g., systems, transmitters and receivers for local one-way communication. such as personal remote voice transmission and voice transmission systems for an auditorium. | Infrared Amplification System                                                             |
| 22 18 30                 | Induction loop devices                                               | Devices for receiving or transmitting information using electromagnetic waves in induction loop systems. Included are, e.g., audio frequency and carrier frequency induction loop systems and induction loop receivers. | Loop Amplification System  
Loop Amplification System Testing Device  
Personal Amplification System |

Guide to AbleData Indexing Terms

September 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 18 33</td>
<td>Microphones</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., headset microphones.</td>
<td>Conference Microphone Microphone Headset MicrophoneHeadsetforSpeechAmplifier Voice Activated Microphone Wireless Microphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 18 36</td>
<td>Loudspeakers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 18 39</td>
<td>Accessories for audio, video and visual systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amplification System for Radio Amplification System for Television Bone Conductive Headphones Cable Assemblies for Switches Clean Television Box for Chemical Sensitivities Headset Adapter Multiple Headset Adapter Pillow Speaker Pneumatic Control for Television Radio Remote Control SpeedAdapterforFourTrackCassettePlayer Transmitter Tuning Aid Video Magnifier Stand Video Recorder Remote Control Videotape Despooler Voice Output VCR Programmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 21</td>
<td>Assistive products for face-to-face communication</td>
<td>Devices for helping two people to communicate with each other in the same space.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 21 03                 | Letter and symbol sets and boards          | Devices for face-to-face communication when speaking is not possible or is difficult. Included are, e.g., letter, picture, symbol and icon sets and boards. | Blissymbol System  
Clear Cover for Language Board  
Clock Face Board  
Communication Board  
CommunicationBoardCreationProgram  
Communication Book  
CommunicationDevicefortheDeafBlind  
Communication Display  
Cover for Communication Board  
Finger Spelling Alphabet Wall Chart  
Finger Spelling Cards  
Large Print Communication Board  
Overlays for Communication Devices  
Photo Card  
Sign Language Flash Cards  
Speech Training Chart  
Symbolic Language Picture Library  
Symbolic Language Pictures  
Symbolic Language System |
| 22 21 06                 | Communication amplifiers                   | Devices for increasing the volume of one or more person's voices.            | Scanning Symbol Communicator  
Special Amplification Device  
Voice Amplifier                                                   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 21 12</td>
<td>Face-to-face communication software</td>
<td>Software for producing messages for direct communication. Included is, e.g., embedded software that facilitates face-to-face communication.</td>
<td>Communication Aid for the Deaf Communication Device Accessory Communicator Program Direct Selection Communicator Program Eye Controlled Communicator Scanning Communicator Program Scanning Symbol Communicator Program Single Switch Communicator Program Symbolic Communicator Program Symbolic Language Picture Creation Program Text to Speech Communication Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for telephoning and telematic messaging</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile apps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24 03</td>
<td>Standard network telephones</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., stationary telephones with or without portable receivers, loudspeakers, visual telephones and videophones, telex and facsimile telecommunication devices, telephones with built-in warning signals, Internet telephones and tactile telephones.</td>
<td>Amplifier Telephone Bone Conductive Telephone Computer Based Telephone Computer Controlled Telephone Cordless Telephone Cordless Telephone with Headset Dialless Telephone Facsimile Telecommunication Device Hearing Aid Compatible Telephone Large Button Telephone Memory Telephone Pushbutton Telephone Remote Control Telephone Speakerphone Telephone with Braille Markings Telephone with Speakerphone Text to Speech Telephone Video Display Telephone Voice Activated Telephone Voice Output Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24 06</td>
<td>Telephones for mobile networks</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., car telephones and portable short-range telephones and hands-free models and camera-equipped models.</td>
<td>Amplified Cell Phone Cell Phone Emergency Cell Phone Large Button Cell Phone Voice Activated Cell Phone Voice Activated Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24 12</td>
<td>Telephone booths</td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24 18</td>
<td>Telephone switchboards</td>
<td>Panels and boards of switches for controlling the operation of a telephone system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24 21</td>
<td>Accessories for telephoning</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., connection units and signal transformers of an incoming message, keyboards for mobile phones, number presentation assistive products, dialing, engaged and ringing tone indicators, dialing assistive products, receiver holders and receiver amplifiers.</td>
<td>Address Book Amplifier Amplifier Telephone Automatic Memory Dialer Auxiliary Bell Battery Backup for Answering Machine Battery Backup for Telephone Call Waiting Signal Carrying Aid for Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) Carrying Aid for Text Telephone (TT) Cell Phone Amplifier Cell Phone Display Magnifier Cell Phone Holder Cell Phone Pouch Cell Phone Screen Reader Color Coded Telephone Dialing Kit Computer Interface for Voice Dialer System Conference Call System for Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) Cordless Telephone Holder Cordless Telephone with Headset Dialing Aid Expanded Keyboard for Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) Handset Amplifier Handset Ear Pad Large Add on Push Buttons Large Number Overlay Large Print Telephone Display Low Vision Caller ID Monitoring System for Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) Paging System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printer for Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Raised Face Plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Receiver Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signal Amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech Amplifier Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stand for Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stand for Text Telephone (TT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Activated Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapted Bluetooth Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Controlled Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Paging System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Telephone Receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telegraphic System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Adapter for Hearing Aids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Cutoff Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Disconnector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Headset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Option for Communicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Signal Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone with Speakerphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Tone Message Decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Tone Transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Activated Telephone Dialer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Carry Over (VCO) Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Caller Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Dialing Program for Cell Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Telephone Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24 27</td>
<td>Intercoms</td>
<td>Stand-alone electronic communication system intended to facilitate a limited or private dialogue between two or more people in different locations.</td>
<td>Remote Control Intercom Wireless Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 24 30</td>
<td>Entry phones</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., door entry systems with integrated door openers and entry phone amplifiers.</td>
<td>Accessible Building Entry System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 27</td>
<td>Assistive products for alarming, indicating, reminding and signaling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 27 03                  | Indicators with visual signals | Devices that indicate with light or other visual signal that something is happening in the place where the transmitter is. They can transform audible or tactile input into a visual signal. Included are, e.g., electronic babysitters, door signals, door signal indicators and door warners. | Accessible Doorbell
Audible Beeper Paging System
Blinking Locator
Carriage Return Light Signal
Door Lock Light
Doorbell Signal
Flashing Alarm Clock
Flashing Alarm Watch
Flashing Light Signal
Mailbox Signal
Motion Sensor Light
Paging System
Power Failure Alarm System
Remote Control Receiver for Light Signal
School Bus Signal
Telephone Signal
Telephone Signal Indicator
Turn Signal Alert Device
Vehicle Emergency Alert Device
Visual Beep Indicator Program
Voter Assistance Call Signal |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 27 06</td>
<td>Indicators with acoustic signals</td>
<td>Devices that indicate with sound that something is happening in the place where the transmitter is located. They can transform visual or tactile inputs into an audible signal, or they can increase the volume of a normal device. Included are, e.g., rain indicators, and computer-signal indicators.</td>
<td>Accessible Doorbell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active and Passive Light Probe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alarm for Home Dialysis Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible and Digital Voltmeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible and Tactile Voltmeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Battery Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Beep Pager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Circuit Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Electronic Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Graphing Calculator Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Keyboard Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Liquid Level Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Medication Reminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Pedestrian Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Recording Level Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Tactile Electronic Dial Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Tactile Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Tape Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Auxiliary Bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Audible Shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Probe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driver Head Position Alert Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Alarm Light Sensor Alert System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flood Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key Holder with Beeper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Probe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lost Item Finder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mailbox Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paging System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Failure Alarm System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>School Bus Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat Belt Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signal Light Detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vehicle Emergency Alert Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vibrating Battery Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visual Beep Indicator Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Battery Charger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Battery Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Caliper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Dial Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Electronic Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Frequency Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Meter Reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Micrometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Module for Marine Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Pedestrian Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Pulse Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Sphygmomanometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Voltmeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voter Assistance Call Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 27 09                  | Indicators with mechanical signals         | Devices that indicate with tactile signal that something is happening in the place where the transmitter is. They can transform audible or visual input into vibration or another type of tactile signal. Included are, e.g., devices indicating with vibration. | Accessible Doorbell  
Active and Passive Light Probe  
Audible Tactile Electronic Dial Indicator  
Bed Vibrator  
Dark Probe  
Emergency Alarm Light Sensor Alert System  
Light Probe  
Paging System  
Pillow Vibrator  
Tactile Paging System  
Tactile Voltmeter  
Telephone Signal  
Vibrating Alarm Clock  
Vibrating Alarm Watch  
Vibrating Electronic Mobility Aid  
Vibrating Medication Reminder  
Vibrating Paper Money Identifier  
Vibrating Pedestrian Signal  
Vibrating Pillow  
Vibrating Timer |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 27 12</td>
<td>Clocks and timepieces</td>
<td>Devices for measuring, displaying and speaking the time. Included are, e.g., portable and non-portable devices and devices with or without an alarm function.</td>
<td>ASL Display Watch, Audible Timer, Bed Vibrator, Calendar Clock, Chiming Clock, Day Clock, Digital Alarm Clock, Flashing Alarm Clock, Flashing Alarm Watch, Low Vision Alarm Clock, Low Vision Analog Clock, Low Vision Desk Clock, Low Vision Digital Clock, Low Vision Timer, Low Vision Wall Clock, Sign Language Display Watch, Tactile Stopwatch, Tactile Timer, Tactile Watch, Teaching Clock, Timer, Timer Program, Touch Activated Clock, Vibrating Alarm Clock, Vibrating Alarm Watch, Vibrating Timer, Visual Timer, Voice Input Alarm Clock, Voice Input Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                           |                               | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter  
Braille Calendar  
Calendar Clock  
Calendar Program  
Cassette Calendar for VersaBraille  
Day Clock  
Loud Alarm Clock  
Low Vision Calendar  
Tactile Calendar  
Visual Schedule Program  
Voice Input Electronic Organizer  
VoiceOutputAppointmentCalendarProgram  
Voice Output Calendar  
Voice Output Electronic Organizer |
| 22 27 15                  | Calendars and timetables      | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter |
|                           |                               | Description                                                                 | Related AbleData Generic Terms                                                                 |
|                           |                               | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter |
|                           |                               | Description                                                                 | Related AbleData Generic Terms                                                                 |
|                           |                               | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter |
|                           |                               | Description                                                                 | Related AbleData Generic Terms                                                                 |
|                           |                               | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter |
|                           |                               | Description                                                                 | Related AbleData Generic Terms                                                                 |
|                           |                               | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter |
|                           |                               | Description                                                                 | Related AbleData Generic Terms                                                                 |
|                           |                               | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter |
|                           |                               | Description                                                                 | Related AbleData Generic Terms                                                                 |
|                           |                               | Devices for storing and organizing data on planned activities. Included are, e.g., special calendar software. | Vibrating Battery Tester  
Visual Beep Indicator Program  
Voice Output Battery Charger  
Voice Output Battery Tester  
Voice Output Caliper  
Voice Output Dial Indicator  
Voice Output Electronic Rule  
Voice Output Frequency Counter  
Voice Output Gauge  
Voice Output Meter Reader  
Voice Output Micrometer  
Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool  
VoiceOutputModuleforMarinlnstruments  
Voice Output Pedestrian Signal  
Voice Output Pulse Meter  
Voice Output Sign  
Voice Output Sphygmomanometer  
Voice Output Voltmeter |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22 27 16                  | Memory support products              | Devices for notifying or reminding a person about people or important activities or events of daily life. Included are, e.g., medication reminders, portable memopads, memory support notebooks, talking picture systems and timed reminder systems. | Audible Medication Reminder  
Automatic Memory Dialer  
Automobile Locator  
Cognitive Aid  
Cueing Bracelet  
Job Aid  
Medication Reminder Program  
Personal Location Finder  
Prompter  
Timed Reminder Signal  
Vibrating Medication Reminder  
Voice Input Audio Notetaker Program  
Voice Output Audio Notetaker Program  
Voice Output Medication Reminder |
| 22 27 18                  | Personal emergency alarm systems     | Devices either operated by the user or activated automatically in case of personal emergency. Included are, e.g., insulin alarms, seizure alarms for people with epilepsy and fall alarms.                                  | Apnea Respiration Monitor  
Burglar Alarm  
Call Signal  
Car Emergency Sign  
Emergency Alarm  
Emergency Alert System  
Emergency Alert System with Monitoring Service  
Emergency Cell Phone  
Safety Monitor  
Security System  
Voice Activated Call Signal |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 27 21</td>
<td>Environmental emergency alarm systems</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., fire alarms and smoke detectors.</td>
<td>Bathroom Flood Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Burglar Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon Monoxide Detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fire Alarm Extension Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fire Safety System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Gas Detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Alarm Signal Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Security System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smoke Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smoke Alarm Access Bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weather Alert System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 27 24</td>
<td>Monitoring and positioning systems</td>
<td>Devices for observing the status or location of a specific situation or a person. Included are, e.g., global positioning systems (GPS).</td>
<td>Closed Circuit TV System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian Traffic Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Health Monitoring System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seizure Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sound Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wandering Patient System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wireless Signal Transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 27 27                  | Marking materials and marking tools        | Devices for marking and identifying. Included are, e.g., signs, symbols and labels. | Access Sign  
ADA Compliance Sign  
Bilingual Sign  
Braille Elevator Button Label  
Braille Labeling System for Medication  
Braille Sign  
Curbside Voting Location Sign  
Deaf Rider Warning Sign  
Glow Tape  
Identification Tag  
Medication Identification Straps  
Parking Area Marker  
Polling Place Accessible Entry Sign  
Polling Place Accessible Parking Sign  
Tactile Food Labels  
Tactile Sign  
Voice Output Labeling System  
Voice Output Sign  
Wheelchair Labeling System |
<p>| 22 30                     | Assistive products for reading             |                                                                            |                                                                                                 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 30 03</td>
<td>Reading materials with audible output</td>
<td>Media for storing written information to present it in spoken form.</td>
<td>Audio File Creation Program&lt;br&gt;Cookbook&lt;br&gt;Digital Talking Book&lt;br&gt;Digital Talking Book Cartridge&lt;br&gt;Digital Talking Book Player&lt;br&gt;Digital Talking Book Player Program&lt;br&gt;Digital Talking Book Recorder&lt;br&gt;Digital Talking Book Recorder Controller&lt;br&gt;Electronic Storybook Reader&lt;br&gt;Keyguard for Talking Books&lt;br&gt;Recorded Book&lt;br&gt;Speech Compressor&lt;br&gt;Talking Book Player&lt;br&gt;Voice Output Bar Code Creation Program&lt;br&gt;Voice Output Electronic Book Reader&lt;br&gt;Voice Output File Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 30 06                  | Large print reading materials |                                                                             | Accessible Map
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Cookbook
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Address Book
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Address Labels
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Answer Sheet
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Assessment Evaluation Test
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Board Game
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Book
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Book Club
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Calculator
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Communication Board
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Crossword Puzzle
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Embossed Labels
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Financial Organizer
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Game
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Globe
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Indoor Thermometer
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Keyboard
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Map
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Math Table
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Medical Information Organizer
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Music Paper
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Outdoor Thermometer
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Overlay for Game
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Padlock
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Program
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Protractor
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Rule
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Science Aid
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Teaching Thermometer
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Large Print Telephone Display
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Low Vision Font
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Low Vision Globe
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Low Vision Map
|                           |                                |                                                                             | Low Vision Science Overlays for Light Box
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 30 09</td>
<td>Multimedia reading materials</td>
<td>Products that store written or print information and present that information using more than one medium, e.g., audio and visual.</td>
<td>Digital Book Library, Digital Talking Book, Olfactory Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 30 12</td>
<td>Page turners</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adapted Book, Electric Page Turner, Hand Held Page Turner, Modified Book, Page Turners, Scroll Reading Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 30 15</td>
<td>Book supports and book holders</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable Bookholder, Bookholder, Bookholder with Lapboard, Bookholder with Lapdesk, Bookholder with Storage Desk, CleanReadingBoxforChemicalSensitivities, Magazine Holder, Modified Book, Newspaper Holder, Overhead Bookholder, Rotary Bookholder, Stand with Bookholder, Undercabinet Bookholder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 30 18</td>
<td>Reading masks and typoscopes</td>
<td>Devices that enable a limited area of text to be visible at one time.</td>
<td>Light Box, Line Marker, Typoscope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 30 27                  | Special multimedia presentation software   | Software used to link and show different kinds of displays and images, cartoons, animation and synchronized sound. | Audio Computer Training  
Audio File Creation Program  
Braille Music Translation Program  
Digital Presentation Recorder  
Large Print Music Program  
Voice Output Textbook Program |
| 22 33                     | Computers and terminals                     |                                                                            |                                                                                               |
| 22 33 03                  | Desktop (non-portable) computers           |                                                                            | Computer with Micromodem  
Computer with Touch Screen  
Computer with Wheelchair Interface  
Voice Output Computer |
| 22 33 06                  | Portable computers and personal digital assistants (PDA) | Computers that can be powered with batteries and thus can be used anywhere. Included are, e.g., communicators in combination with mobile phones such as smartphones. | Laptop Computer – Use Notebook/Laptop Computer  
Notebook/Laptop Computer  
Personal Digital Assistant (PDA)  
Voice Input Electronic Organizer  
Voice Output Electronic Organizer  
Voice Output Program for Personal Data Assistant |
| 22 33 09                  | Public Information/Transaction Terminals   | Included are, e.g., automated teller machines (ATMs) and ticket dispensing machines (automats). | Braille Overlay for Automatic Teller Machine (ATM)  
Voice Output Credit Card Terminal |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 33 12</td>
<td>Operating software</td>
<td></td>
<td>Application Menu Program&lt;br&gt;Braille Training Program&lt;br&gt;Computer Aided Design Program&lt;br&gt;Computer Desktop Program&lt;br&gt;Computer Instruction Program&lt;br&gt;Database Management Program&lt;br&gt;Information and Referral System&lt;br&gt;Macro Creation Program&lt;br&gt;Math Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Money Management Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Music Composition Program&lt;br&gt;Online Database Search Program&lt;br&gt;OrientationandMobilityTrainingProgram&lt;br&gt;Pre-Reading Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Problem Solving Program&lt;br&gt;RandomMathProblemGeneratorProgram&lt;br&gt;Reading Evaluation Program&lt;br&gt;Reading Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Rehabilitation Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Science Tutorial Program&lt;br&gt;Setup Program for Peripheral Card&lt;br&gt;Short Wave Radio Controller Program&lt;br&gt;Sign Language Program&lt;br&gt;Software Authoring Program&lt;br&gt;Speech Analysis Program&lt;br&gt;Speech Remediation Program&lt;br&gt;Speech Training Program&lt;br&gt;TelecaptioningAuthoringSoftwareforDigitalVideo&lt;br&gt;Typing Instruction Program&lt;br&gt;TypingInstructionProgramforBlindStudents&lt;br&gt;Utility Program&lt;br&gt;Visual Beep Indicator Program&lt;br&gt;Web Page Creation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 33 15                 | Browser and communication software | Included are, e.g., software for SMS, WAP and e-mail. | Electronic Mail Program  
Reading Service Receiver  
Text Output Web Browser  
Touchscreen Web Browser  
Visual Web Browser  
Voice Input Web Browser  
VoiceOutputTelecommunicationProgram  
Voice Output Web Browser  
Web Browser  
Web Page Creation Program  
WebSiteAccessibilityEvaluationSoftware |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22 33 18                  | Accessories for computers and networks | Included are, e.g., external memory units, modems, adapters and cables, CD and DVD drives, and networking devices.                                                                                          | Accessibility Software Module  
Braille Labelled Computer Disk  
Case with Stand for Tablet Computer  
Cassette Control Accessory  
Cassette to Digital Audio File Converter  
CCTV Computer Connector  
CCTV Stand  
Clean Computer Box for Chemical Sensitivities  
Computer Headphone Set  
Computer Mounting Kit for Wheelchair  
Computer Transmitter  
Computer with Micromodem  
Disk Accessories  
Disk Loading System  
Electronic Notetaker  
Expansion Chassis with Peripheral Card Selector  
Laptop Computer Power Converter  
Monitor and Keyboard Light  
Monitor Arm  
Monitor Stand  
Music Synthesizer  
Noise Shield for Braille Printer  
Notebook/Laptop Computer Support  
Peripheral Card for Computer  
Portable Battery Pack for Apple IIc  
Programmer Card  
Setup Program for Peripheral Card  
Stand for Tablet Computer  
Support for Tablet Computer  
Tablet Computer Protector  
Tactile Computer Punch Card Reader  
Universal Modem  
USB Charger for Powered Wheelchair  
USB Port Adapter |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 36</td>
<td>Input devices for computers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 36 03</td>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., Braille keyboards.</td>
<td>Braille Computer Terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Braille Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Braille Keytop Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compact Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Custom Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ergonomic Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Expanded Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Expanded Keyboard for Calculator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Expanded Keyboard for Communicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keyboard Communicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keyboard for Specific Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keyboard Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keypad for Speech Synthesizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mini Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Modified Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One Hand Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One Hand Keyboard Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One Hand Keyboard Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optical Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optical Keyboard for Tablet Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scanning Keyboard Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Single Switch Keyboard Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Training Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Input Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 36 12                  | Alternate input devices| Included are, e.g., optical scanners, speech recognition units, touch sensitive boards, data gloves and brain-computer interfaces. | Abbreviation Expansion Storage Device  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Amateur Radio Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Computer Interface for Low Vision Reading System  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Computer Terminal Control Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Computer with Touch Screen  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Control Input Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Digital Presentation Input System  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Digital Presentation Recorder  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Eye Controlled Input System  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Eye Controlled Input System for Communicator  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Headset for Computer  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Joystick Interface for Touch Screen  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Keyboard Modification  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Morse Code Interface for Computer  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Motion/Gesture Control Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Mouthstick Control of Cursor Control Device  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Mouthstick for Tablet Computer  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Mouthstick Input Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Music Synthesizer Control System  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Myoelectric Input Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | One Hand Keyboard Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | One Hand Keyboard Modification  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Optical Pointer  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Scanner  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Single Switch Keyboard Modification  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Tablet Computer Control Interface  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Touch Pad  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Touch Screen  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Touch Switch for Cursor  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Voice Input Control Switch  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Voice Input Keyboard  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Voice Input Module  
|                           |                        |                                                                            | Voice Input Mouse  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input accessories</td>
<td>Devices for linking the input systems with the computer. Included are, e.g.,</td>
<td>Alternative Game Port Socket, Audible Keyboard Signal, Braille Keytop Overlay, Cursor Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>stand-alone word banks and word lists, multiports, cables and boards.</td>
<td>Device Tray, Cursor Control Interface, Expanded Keyboard Overlay, Expanded Keypad, Keyboard and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monitor Light, Keyboard Mat, Keyboard Moisture Guard, Keyboard Support, Keyboard Tray, Keyguard,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keylock, Keytop Overlay, Mouse Pad, Slant Board, Switch Adapter for Apple Computer, Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adapter for Computer, Voice Input Evaluation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 36 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                          |                                                                      | Devices used as an alternative to a computer mouse. Included are, e.g., touch pads and computer joysticks.                                  | Chin Operated Mouse  
Digital Presentation Input System  
Foot Operated Mouse  
Joystick  
Joystick Input Interface  
Joystick Interface for Touch Screen  
Modified Game Controller  
Motion/Gesture Control Interface  
Mouse  
Mouse Emulator  
Mouse Input Interface  
Mouth Operated Mouse  
Myoelectric Input Interface  
Switch Adapted Mouse  
Stylus for Tablet Computer  
Stylus for Touch Screen  
T Handle for Joystick  
TouchScreenNavigationAssistanceProgram  
Track Ball  
Track Ball Input Interface  
Voice Output Motorized Mouse |
<p>| 22 36 21                 | Assistive products to position a screen pointer and to select items on a computer display |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                             |
| 22 39                    | Output devices for computers                                       | Included are, e.g., display monitors, printers, plotters, and synthesizers.                                                                  |                                                                                             |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 39 02</td>
<td>Visual computer displays and accessories</td>
<td>Devices that display information from a computer visually and accessories that enhance text and images on a computer monitor. Included are, e.g., large print displays, screen magnifiers and glare reduction screens.</td>
<td>CCTV, Computer Screen Projector Display Accessory, Glare Reduction Screen, Large Print Display, Low Vision Computer Terminal Viewing System, Screen Magnifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 39 05</td>
<td>Tactile computer displays</td>
<td>Devices that display information from a computer tactiley. Included are, e.g., Braille displays and tactile graphic displays.</td>
<td>Braille Calculator, Braille Computer Terminal, Braille Display Processor, Computer Tactile Graphics Display, Refreshable Braille Display, Tactile Graphics Display, Tactile Screen Navigation Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 39 06</td>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., Braille printers/plotters.</td>
<td>Braille Copier, Braille Embosser - Use Braille Printer, Braille Font, Braille Format Program, Braille Graphics Program, Braille Printer, Dual Braille/Print Printing System, Large Print Printer, Noise Shield for Braille Printer, Printer, Printout Handling Accessory, Printout Paper Display, Tactile Graphics Copier, Tactile Graphics Embosser, Typewriter To Printer Converter, 3-D Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 22 39 07                 | Audible computer displays | Devices that display information from a computer audibly through speech or other sound. Included are, e.g., speech synthesizers. | Audio Output for Data Transmission  
Exhibit Accessibility System  
Headset for Computer  
Keypad for Speech Synthesizer  
Speech Synthesizer  
Speech Synthesizer Control Switch  
Voice Output Calculator  
Voice Output Computer  
Voice Output Computer Typewriter  
Voice Output Electronic Book Reader  
Voice Output Module  
Voice Output Option  
Voice Output Voting Machine |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 22 39 12                  | Special output software            | Included are, e.g., software that enlarges the text and graphics displayed on a computer screen, software that reads the display and converts to speech (screen reader). | Accessibility Software Module
<p>|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Accessible CD/DVD Creator Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Accessible Document Software    |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Audible Mobility Program        |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Audible Screen Navigation Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Braille Font                    |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Braille Format Program          |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Braille Graphics Program        |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Braille Output Program          |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Braille Spreadsheet Program     |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Braille Text Editor             |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Braille Translation Program     |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Computer Color Overlay Program  |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Cursor Locator Program          |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Digital Talking Book Player Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Electronic Braille Book Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Large Print Calculator Program  |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Large Print Contacts Database Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Large Print Scientific Math Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Low Vision Font                 |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Low Vision Reading Program      |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Mathematical Braille Translation Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Open Caption System             |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Optical Braille Recognition Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Optical Character Recognition Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Optical Musical Notation Recognition Program |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Realtime Captioning System      |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Screen Magnification Program    |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Screen Print Program            |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Screen Reader Program           |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Screen Reader Script Set        |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Screen Reader Script Set for Music |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Production Program              |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Signal Light Detector           |
|                           |                                    |                                                                              | Sound Amplification Program     |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech Synthesizer Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Story Reading Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Access Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Caption Display Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Text Output Web Browser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Video Magnification Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Accounting Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Appointment CalendarProgram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Audio Notetaker Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Bar Code Creation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Bar Code Reading Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Calculator Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Check Register Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Checkbook Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Computer Filing Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Computer Terminal Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Database Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Foreign Language Tutorial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Form Creation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Form Processor Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Keystroke Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Mailing List Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Money IdentificationProgram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Music CompositionProgram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Notetaker Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Program for Personal Data Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Recognition TrainingProgram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Scientific Math Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Spreadsheet Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output TelecommunicationProgram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Test Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Textbook Program</td>
<td>Voice Output Utility Program</td>
<td>Voice Output Web Browser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Word Processor Program</td>
<td>Voice Output Zip Code Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR HANDLING OBJECTS AND DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for handling containers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 06 03</td>
<td>Openers</td>
<td>Devices for opening bottles, cans and other containers. Included are, e.g., support plates.</td>
<td>Bottle Opener Box Flap Clip Box Top Opener Can Opener Carton Opener CD Package Opener Corkscrew DVD Package Opener Easy Open Medicine Bottle Electric Mail Opener Gas Cap Opener Jar Opener Mail Opening Aid Milk Carton Opener Package Opener Pill Pack Opener Plastic Bag Sealer Ring Top Opener Screw Cap Opener Twist Cap Bottle Opener Vial Opener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 06 06</td>
<td>Tube-squeezing keys</td>
<td>Devices to assist in the extraction of the contents of a tube. Included are, e.g., toothpaste dispensing aids.</td>
<td>Toothpaste Dispenser Tube Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for operating and controlling devices</td>
<td>Devices for operating or controlling equipment.</td>
<td>Push Button Control Aid Toilet Flushing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 03</td>
<td>Push buttons</td>
<td>Devices that trigger or perform a mechanical action when pressed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 06</td>
<td>Fixed handles and knobs</td>
<td>Devices for opening, closing or moving an object by pushing or pulling and that are mounted on that object.</td>
<td>Bottle Handle, Handrim Projection Knobs, Large Knobs for Washer, Thermostat Extension Handle, Window Opening Aid, Wooden Knobs for Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 09</td>
<td>Rotating handles and knobs</td>
<td>Devices turned, usually with the hand, that initiate an operation when rotated.</td>
<td>Braille Overlay for Controls, Knob Turner, Rotating Cylinder Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 12</td>
<td>Pedals (mechanical)</td>
<td>A foot-operated lever used to control or to supply power to certain mechanism, e.g., for a bicycle.</td>
<td>Foot Operated Toilet Flushing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 15</td>
<td>Handwheels and crank handles</td>
<td>Levers or wheels, connected to a shaft, with a handle or other means by which they are rotated to initiate an action.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 24 09 18                 | Switches (on/off or other functions) | Devices that activate or deactivate an electrical circuit. Included are, e.g., pushbuttons for electrical devices. | Bed Control  
Bite Switch  
Braille Control Pad  
Braille Overlay for Controls  
Buttonswitch  
Chin Switch  
Control Switch Accessory  
ControlSwitchInterfaceforElectronicBookReader  
Control Switch Interface Unit  
Cordless Remote Control Switch  
Elevator Call Button System  
EMG Switch  
Encoding Control Switch  
Environmental Control Switch  
Environmental Control Switch Module  
Extension Cable  
Eye Switch  
Eyebrow Switch  
Finger Switch  
Fire Alarm Extension Handle  
Foot Pedal  
Foot Switch  
Glove Switch  
Grip Switch  
Hand Control for Sewing Machine  
Handle Extension for Joystick  
Head Position Switch  
Infrared Control Switch  
Joystick  
Joystick Control for Sailboat  
Lamp Light Sensor Control  
Lamp Module  
Lamp Motion Sensor Control  
Lamp Switch Extension Lever  
Lawnmower Safety Switch |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Switch Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Switch Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lip Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnet Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mercury Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microswitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Momentary Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Motion Detection Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple Input Switch Selector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian Signal Control Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Photoelectric Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Control for Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Control for Voting Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Switch Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Switch Actuator Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Switch for Camera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Switch for Sewing Machine Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Control Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Reclining System Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Puff And/or Sip Switch - Use Pneumatic Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pull Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Push Button Control Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Puzzle Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio Remote Control Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Control for MP3 Player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote Control Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ribbon Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rocker Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scanning Control for MP3 Player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scanning Remote Control Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sensor Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slot Control Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sound Activated Light Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sound Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech Synthesizer Control Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Squeeze Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapted Appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapted Camera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapted Craft Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapted Game Spinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapted Voting Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Mounting Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Timer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tabletop Lamp Dimmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tape Recorder Switch Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thumb Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toe Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tongue Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Switch Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Switch for Cursor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ultrasonic Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vibration Detection Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visual Motor Task Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Input Control Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wireless Touch Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wobble Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 24</td>
<td>Switchboards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 28</td>
<td>Variable electric power sources</td>
<td>Devices for supplying variable electric power.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery Interface Control for Toy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery Pack for Communication Device</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Outlet Aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Outlet Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Control Power Adapter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laptop Computer Power Converter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Outlet Extension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 09 30</td>
<td>Timer switches</td>
<td>Devices for controlling electrical devices that are programmed to activate or deactivate them at designated times.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Delay Timer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Timer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timing Switch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 13</td>
<td>Assistive products for controlling from a distance</td>
<td>Devices for enabling remote control and operation of electronic and electrical equipment within the living environment to enable independent living. Excluded are environmental control systems as an accessory of some other systems or devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 24 13 03                  | Environmental control systems              | Systems for operating devices from a distance.              | Braille Remote for Music System  
Cordless Remote Control Switch  
Digital Talking Book Recorder Controller  
DVD Player Remote Control  
Environmental Control Power Adapter  
Environmental Control Switch  
Environmental Control Switch Module  
Environmental Control Unit  
Infrared Control Switch  
Pneumatic Control for Television  
Pneumatic Switch Actuator Pendant  
Radio Remote Control  
Radio Remote Control Switch  
Remote Alarm Signal Module  
Remote Control Door Lock  
Remote Control Holder  
Remote Control Intercom  
Remote Control Radio  
Remote Control Switch  
Remote Control Tape Recorder  
Remote Control Telephone  
Remote Control Typing System  
Remote Controller  
Remote Display  
Remote Headlight Dimmer Control  
Remote Television Control Module  
Scanning Remote Control Switch  
Television Remote Control  
Ultrasonic Switch  
Video Recorder Remote Control  
Voice Input Control Switch |
| 24 13 06                  | Personal environmental control software    |                                                              | Environmental Control Unit Program  
Home Automation Program                                                                                                               |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 18</td>
<td>Assistive products to assist or replace arm function, hand function, finger function or a combination of these functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 18 03</td>
<td>Devices for grasping</td>
<td>Products for grasping an object that replace the gripping function of the hands. Included are, e.g., tweezers.</td>
<td>Accessible Connector for Portable Gas Heater Adjustable Glass Holder CD and DVD Loading Tool Dental Floss Holder Dorsal Wrist Splint Fishing Accessory Grasping Aid for Hand Grasping Aid for Paddle Key Holder Key Holder with Beep Light Bulb Changing Aid Long Tweezers Mouthstick Playing Card Holder One Hand Fishing Rod Holder Pan Lifter Pillow Case Jig Playing Card Holder Prosthetic Terminal Device for Ski Pole Puzzle Aid Racquet Holder Razor Holder Reacher Holder Receiver Holder Remote Control Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Robotic Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scissors Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self Opening Tweezers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straw Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terminal Device for Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilting Glass Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toy Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tweezers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tweezers with Magnifying Lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tweezers with Magnifying Lens and Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Utensil Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vial Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water Wand Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 24 18 06                  | Grip adapters and attachments | Devices added to a product to help grab that product. Included are, e.g., pen, pencil or brush holders. | Amputee Golf Grip  
Anti Skid Tape  
Baby Bottle Holder  
Beverage Can Handle  
Bottle Holder  
Bowling Ball Holder  
Built Up Handle Adapter  
Can Holder  
Clip on Glass Holder  
Cordless Telephone Holder  
Crayon Holder  
Crayons with Built Up Handle  
Crocheting Aid  
Cup Holder  
Cup with Adjustable Handle  
Cup with Finger Grips  
Cup with Holder  
Cup with Large Handle  
Cushioned Tape  
Cylindrical Foam Padding  
Detachable Handle  
Drawer Pull  
Drill Press Handle  
Easy Grasp Colored Pencil  
Easy Grasp Crayon  
Easy Grasp Drawing Pencil  
Easy Grasp Drawing Pen  
Easy Grasp Eraser  
Easy Grasp Highlighter Pen  
Easy Grasp Marker  
Easy Grasp Oil Pastels  
Easy Grasp Paint Brush  
Easy Grasp Pen  
Easy Grasp Pencil  
Electrical Outlet Aid  
Extended Lever for Toilet Handle |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extension Handle for Recliner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fishing Rod Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fishing Rod Holder for Amputee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fork with Built Up Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fork with Extended Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fork with Finger Ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fork with Horizontal Palmar Cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fork with Offset Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fork with Vertical Palmar Cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fork with Weighted Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gear Selection Extension Lever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Golf Grip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gooseneck Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gravity Assisted Cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grip Attachment for Garden Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hammer with Contoured Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Control Grip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Support for Ping Pong Paddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handle Extension for Joystick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jar Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewelry Clasp Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key Holder with Beeper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lamp Switch Extension Lever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Milk Carton Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Modified Fishing Rod Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paint Brush Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paintbrush with Large Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Palmar C Clip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pen Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pencil Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistol Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plastic Bag Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plastic Coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quick Release Clamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Razor with Built Up Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 18 09</td>
<td>Body-worn holders</td>
<td>Devices worn on the body that hold an object.</td>
<td>Cordless Telephone Holder Fishing Rod Holder Fishing Rod Holder for Amputee Forearm Cuff Tool Holder Musical Instrument Holder One Hand Fishing Rod Holder Pacifier Holder Shoulder Strap Carrying Aid Speech Aid Accessory Tracheostomy Tube Holder Utensil Holder Waist Pouch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 24 18 12                  | Stands      | Free-standing devices for holding an object in a stable position.                            | Adjustable Glass Holder
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Box Folding Frame
|                           |             |                                                                                               | CCTV Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Drill Press Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Hair Dryer Holder
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Hydrocollator Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | IV Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Kettle Holder
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Monitor Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Musical Instrument Holder
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Paint Holder
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Pan Holder
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Pistol Support
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Rifle Support
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Ruler Stabilizer
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Shoeshine Valet
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Stand for Riveter
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Stand for Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD)
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Stand for Text Telephone (TT)
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Switch Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Teapot Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Tool Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Towel Stand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Video Magnifier Stand |
| 24 18 15                  | Operating sticks | Devices for controlling other devices and input devices for computers.                        | Headwand
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Mouthstick
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Mouthstick Control of Cursor Control Device
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Mouthstick Holder
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Mouthstick Input Interface
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Mouthstick Kit
|                           |             |                                                                                               | Optical Mouthstick Holder
<p>|                           |             |                                                                                               | Typing Stick |
| 24 18 18                  | Pointing lamps | Devices that emit a focused beam of light used to highlight visual media or to activate or operate an electronic device. | Optical Pointer |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 18 21</td>
<td>Devices for paper handling</td>
<td>Products for holding, or feeding devices for, rolls or stacks of paper.</td>
<td>Cassette Labeling Guide&lt;br&gt;Collator&lt;br&gt;Document Tray&lt;br&gt;Electric Mail Opener&lt;br&gt;Envelope Stuffing Aid&lt;br&gt;File Folder Handle&lt;br&gt;Letter Folding Frame&lt;br&gt;Mail Opening Aid&lt;br&gt;Paper Holder&lt;br&gt;Paper Inserter&lt;br&gt;Paper Loader&lt;br&gt;Paper Towel Holder&lt;br&gt;Paper Towel Dispenser&lt;br&gt;Pull Out Tray for Mailbox&lt;br&gt;Toilet Paper Dispenser&lt;br&gt;Work Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 18 24</td>
<td>Manuscript holders</td>
<td>Devices for holding a manuscript in an appropriate position.</td>
<td>Copy Holder&lt;br&gt;Copy Stand&lt;br&gt;Low Vision Copyholder for Typing&lt;br&gt;Notepad Holder&lt;br&gt;Ruler Stabilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 18 27</td>
<td>Forearm supports to permit manual activities</td>
<td>Devices supporting the forearm during manual activities, e.g., using a computer or a typewriter.</td>
<td>Arm Support&lt;br&gt;Arm Support for Garden Tool&lt;br&gt;Balanced Forearm Orthosis&lt;br&gt;Balanced Forearm Orthosis Accessory&lt;br&gt;Hand Control Arm Support&lt;br&gt;Keyboard Palm Support&lt;br&gt;Keyboard Wrist Support&lt;br&gt;Overhead Rod for Suspension Sling&lt;br&gt;Overhead Suspension Sling&lt;br&gt;Palm Support for Mouse&lt;br&gt;Rocking Arm Rest&lt;br&gt;Suspension Balanced Forearm Orthosis&lt;br&gt;Wrist Support for Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 21</td>
<td>Assistive products for extended reach</td>
<td>Products for reaching objects at a distance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 21 03</td>
<td>Manual gripping tongs</td>
<td>Devices for holding, squeezing or grasping an object at a distance.</td>
<td>Car Door Reacher, Extension Holder, Helmet with Reacher, Light Bulb Changing Aid, Long Tweezers, Ping Pong Ball Retriever, Razor Holder, Reacher, Reacher with Light Tongs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 21 06</td>
<td>Electric gripping tongs</td>
<td>Powered devices for holding, squeezing or grasping an object at a distance.</td>
<td>Reacher Holder, Tongs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for positioning</td>
<td>Devices for positioning objects close to a person to enable easy reach.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Included are, e.g., supply trays on a tilting stand, rotating tables with compartments, switch and device mounting systems.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 24 24 03                  | Fixed position systems | Devices for positioning objects in a fixed position within easy reach that consist of sets of components. | Box Folding Frame  
Case with Stand for Tablet Computer  
Chin Switch Bracket  
Communication Device Accessory  
Communicator Mount for Table  
Communicator Mounting Kit for Scooter  
Communicator Mounting Kit for Wheelchair  
Computer Mounting Kit for Wheelchair  
Desk Accessories  
Document Tray  
File Stand  
File Tray  
Handshower Wall Hanger  
Height Adjustable Tray  
Holder for Handshower  
Holder for Powered Door Operator Remote Control  
Joystick Holder  
Mixing Bowl Holder  
Monitor Arm  
Notepad Holder  
Stand for Tablet Computer  
Support for Tablet Computer  
Switch Mounting Hardware  
Tray for Dispensing Medication  
Towel Bar with Grab Bar  
Urine Bottle Holder  
Wall Hanger for Elevated Toilet Seat  
Wheelchair Repair Stand |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 24 06</td>
<td>Rotating and sliding systems</td>
<td>Devices for positioning an object in a way that allows rotating and sliding movements and that consist of sets of components which are combined together.</td>
<td>Digital Camera Mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>File Carousel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lazy Susan Glass Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slide Out Drawer for Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sliding Bookshelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sliding Freezer Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turntable Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Utensil Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 24 09</td>
<td>Lifting and tilting systems</td>
<td>Devices for positioning an object in a way that allows lifting and tilting movements and that consist of sets of components which are combined together.</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Tilt Top Work Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable Work Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Height Adjustable Work Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt Top Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilting Glass Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 27</td>
<td>Assistive products for fixation</td>
<td>Devices for fixing and securing objects in a position.</td>
<td>CD and DVD Loading Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 27 03</td>
<td>Suction cups</td>
<td>Devices that stick to a surface when pressed against it, creating a partial vacuum. Included are, e.g., hollow concave discs.</td>
<td>Dish with Suction Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plate with Suction Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suction Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suction Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 27 06</td>
<td>Non-slip pads</td>
<td>Devices that reduce the risk of slipping by being placed under an object.</td>
<td>Cup with Non Slip Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No Tip Glass Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Skid Bowl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Coaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Matting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Placemat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non Slip Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recliner Stabilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surface Anchor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 27 12</td>
<td>Clips and spring clips</td>
<td>Devices that hold things together between two “jaws” which are connected at a fixed point or by a spring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 27 18</td>
<td>Magnets, magnetic strips and clamps</td>
<td>Devices for holding and securing objects by magnetism.</td>
<td>Magnet Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 36</td>
<td>Assistive products for carrying and transporting</td>
<td>Devices for helping to carry or transport objects for personal use.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 24 36 03                 | Assistive products for carrying            | Devices for supporting or holding an object for the purpose of transporting it. Included are, e.g., trays, hooks. | Briefcase  
Caddy for Armchair  
Carrying Aid for Communicator  
Carrying Bag  
Carrying Caddy  
Carrying Case for Cassette Recorder  
Carrying Case for Elevated Toilet Seat  
Case with Stand for Tablet Computer  
Cell Phone Pouch  
Cylinder Cart  
Disabled Parking Permit Holder  
Eyeglass Strap  
Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case  
Oxygen Cylinder Carrying Case for Walker  
Saddle Rack  
Shopping Bag Carrier  
Shopping Bag Handle  
Small Item Storage Aid for Van  
Talking Book Mailing Container  
Transport Bag for Crutches  
Utility Tray  
Waist Pouch |
| 24 36 06                 | Sets of castors                            | Devices with swivelling rollers/wheels.                                    | Caster Platform  
Casters for Office Chairs  
Floor Sitter with Casters  
Mobile Stand for Communicator  
Wheeled Cart for Therapy Equipment |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 24 36 09                  | Baggage and shopping carts | Devices (also known as trolleys) for transporting goods. They have wheels, a handle and one or more sides for support. | Folding Cart  
Folding Wheeled Shopping Bag  
Luggage Carrier  
Shopping Bag Carrier  
Shopping Cart  
Wheeled Document Cart  
Wheeled Shopping Bag |
| 24 36 12                  | Carts | Wheeled, non-powered devices (also known as trolleys) for transporting goods with a flat surface and with or without a handle. Included are, e.g., tea carts and small tables on wheels. | Garden Cart  
Rolling Cart  
Ventilator Cart |
| 24 36 15                  | Assistive products for transport for use with bicycles or wheelchairs | Wheeled devices for carrying loads and that can be connected to, and pulled by, bicycles or wheelchairs. Included are, e.g., carrier cycles (that have a large storage area for transporting goods); cycle trailers that are wheeled, load-carrying devices, connected to, and pulled by, a cycle; and trailerstowedbehindawheelchair. | Shopping Basket for Wheelchair  
Wheelchair Carrier for Hand Propelled Tricycle  
Wheelchair Cart |
<p>| 24 36 18                  | Car trailers | Wheeled devices for carrying loads and that can be connected to, and pulled by, a car. | |
| ISO Numerical Designation | Title Description | ISO 27 03 Assistive products for environmental improvement | Devices for protecting a person from adverse environmental influences by eliminating influences by eliminating or controlling unfavorable factors. | Electric Floor Heating Mat, Electronic Thermostat, House with Built In Automation, Humidifier, Low Vision Thermostat, Room Air Conditioner, Switch Adapted Appliance, Tactile Thermostat, Thermostat Extension Handle |
| ISO 27 03 03 Assistive products for controlling the internal climate | Devices for regulating the internal climatic features of a confined space (e.g., temperature, humidity, ventilation). Included are, e.g., humidifiers. | Electric Floor Heating Mat, Electronic Thermostat, House with Built In Automation, Humidifier, Low Vision Thermostat, Room Air Conditioner, Switch Adapted Appliance, Tactile Thermostat, Thermostat Extension Handle |
| ISO 27 03 06 Air cleaners | Devices that remove pollutants from the air in the internal atmosphere. | Air Purifier |
| ISO 27 03 09 Assistive products to reduce noise | Devices or materials that reduce or absorb noise. Included are, e.g., sound-absorbing materials. | Quiet Bed |
| ISO 27 03 12 Assistive products to reduce vibrations | Devices or materials for dampening vibrations. | House with Built In Automation |
| ISO 27 03 15 Assistive products to control illumination | Devices for regulating lighting conditions. | Lamp Light Sensor Control, Lamp Module, Lamp Motion Sensor Control, Lamp Switch Extension Lever, Lighting Control System |
| ISO 27 03 18 Water purifiers and water softeners | Devices or materials for purifying or softening water. | |
| ISO 27 06 Measuring instruments | Devices for measuring physical properties. | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 06 03</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring length</td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Tactile Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Tape Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Braille Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Folding Tactile Wood Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Measuring Device for Woodworking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quality Control Inspection Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ruler Stabilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Caliper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Micrometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Tape Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tape Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Caliper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Electronic Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Micrometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 06</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring angles</td>
<td>Devices for measuring angles.</td>
<td>Audible Electronic Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Included are, e.g., water levels.</td>
<td>Braille Protractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Protractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 09</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring volume</td>
<td>Devices for measuring the volume of an object.</td>
<td>Audible Liquid Level Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 12</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring mass (not of a person)</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., letter scales.</td>
<td>Tactile Postage Scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 15</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring electrical properties</td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible and Digital Voltmeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible and Tactile Voltmeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Battery Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Circuit Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Tactile Electronic Dial Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignition Analyzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Metal Detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Null Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Voltmeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vibrating Battery Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Battery Charger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Battery Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Dial Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Frequency Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Meter Reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Voltmeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voltage Detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 18</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring pressure</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., barometers.</td>
<td>Fuel/Vacuum/Pressure Gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tire Gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 21</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring climatic conditions</td>
<td>Devices for measuring, observing and identifying climatic conditions (temperature, humidity and ventilation).</td>
<td>Digital Household Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Household Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Indoor Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Outdoor Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Teaching Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low Vision Household Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Indoor Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Outdoor Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Teaching Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Household Thermometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 24</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring colors</td>
<td>Instruments for identifying the different components of color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 27</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring sound levels</td>
<td>Devices for measuring and indicating sound levels.</td>
<td>Audible Recording Level Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 30</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for measuring density of fluids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 06 33</td>
<td>Assistive products and tools for counting units</td>
<td>Devices for counting objects by dividing them into groups of equal quantity.</td>
<td>Counting Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Numerical Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice Output Counter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR EMPLOYMENT AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING</td>
<td>Devices which exclusively fulfill the requirements of the workplace and for vocational training. Included are, e.g., machines, devices, vehicles, tools, computer hardware and software, production and office equipment, furniture and facilities, and materials for vocational assessment and vocational training. Excluded are products that are mainly used outside of the work environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 03</td>
<td>Workplace furniture and furnishing elements</td>
<td>Devices which improve the way a person fits the workplace and devices which control and adapt environmental influences of the work area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 28 03 03                  | Workdesks | Included are, e.g., writing desks and computer desks. | Computer Table  
Computer Work Center  
Cut Out Table  
Height Adjustable Desk  
Height Adjustable Tilt Top Work Table  
Height Adjustable Work Table  
Portable Work Surface  
Powered Height Adjustable Work Table  
Raised Desk  
Rotating Round Table  
Table  
Table Adapter  
Tilt Desk  
Tilt Top Table  
Turntable Desk  
Wall Mounted Desk |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28 03 06</td>
<td>Workbenches</td>
<td>Tables with specific equipment or accessories for manual work. Included are, e.g., welding tables, assembly tables, carpenter’s benches and mounting tables.</td>
<td>Accessible Work Bench, Cosmetic Inspection Work Station, Drill Press Stand, Extended Table for Saw, Manufacturing/Assembly Work Station, Saw Guide, Science Work Station, Splintmaking Work Station, Stand for Riveter, Television Repair Work Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 03 09</td>
<td>Work chairs and office chairs</td>
<td>Adjustable or fixed seating for the workplace. Included are, e.g., assembly seats.</td>
<td>Elevating Desk Chair, Office Chair, Office Chair with Tilt in Space, Operator Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 03 12</td>
<td>Stools and standing aids for the workplace</td>
<td>Seats with one or more legs without back or armrests which provide support for a person remaining in a standing or near-standing position.</td>
<td>Caster Stool, Hairdresser Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 03 15</td>
<td>Furniture for storing tools and work materials</td>
<td>Devices that provide easily accessible storage of objects at the workplace.</td>
<td>File Cabinet, Motorized Storage Bin, Tool Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 03 18</td>
<td>Workplace mats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 03 21</td>
<td>Partition walls</td>
<td>Devices for transporting and moving cargo or other objects in the work environment.</td>
<td>Folding Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for transporting objects in the workplace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 06 03</td>
<td>Carts, trucks and lorries for the workplace</td>
<td>Powered and unpowered vehicles with two or more wheels for transporting goods. Included are, e.g., industrial sets of castors, electric drives for transport vehicles.</td>
<td>Accessible Tractor, Seat Lift for Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 06 06</td>
<td>Hand operated lifting trucks</td>
<td>Manual or power-driven lifting trucks for lifting and moving loads. A person standing on the floor adjacent to the vehicle operates the vehicle. Included are, e.g., pallet lifting trucks, high-lift pallet trucks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 06 09</td>
<td>Power-driven transportation vehicles</td>
<td>Transport vehicles for lifting and transporting loads. A person sitting in or standing on the vehicle operates the vehicle. Included are, e.g., fork lift trucks, order-picking stackers.</td>
<td>Motorized Wheelchair Transporter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 06 12</td>
<td>Conveyors</td>
<td>Stationary or mobile equipment that transports materials, packages, or other types of items over short distances within a confined path using a moving belt or chain, sets of rollers, vibration or angled chutes. Included are, e.g., conveyor chutes, roller conveyors, belt conveyors, loop and dragline conveyors, vibration conveyors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for hoisting and repositioning objects in the workplace</td>
<td>Devices for raising or repositioning materials, loads or persons in the work environment. Included are, e.g., tackles, balancers, manipulators, lifting tables, lifting and positioning robots, industrial robots, cranes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 09 03</td>
<td>Cranes, tackles and load handling attachments</td>
<td>Manually operated or power driven equipment with long brackets or with winders or pulleys and attachments for the horizontal and vertical transfer of cargo and other objects. Included are, e.g., travelling crabs, rotary cranes, overhead cranes, chains, cables, ropes, hooks, pulleys.</td>
<td>Hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 09 06</td>
<td>Manipulators and weight balancers</td>
<td>Overhead or floor guided equipment enabling lifting, repositioning and depositing or balancing of cargo and other objects by means of horizontal, vertical and rotary movements. Included are, e.g., remote controlled manipulators, spring tensions.</td>
<td>Hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 09 09</td>
<td>Lifting and positioning systems for workplace</td>
<td>Stationary, rotating, sliding or inclinable equipment to position or lift cargo and other objects in comfortable reach of the user. Included are, e.g., lifting tables.</td>
<td>Hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 09 12</td>
<td>Lifting platforms for the workplace</td>
<td>Platforms for lifting and positioning a person to enable work activity on different levels.</td>
<td>Dumb Waiter Elevating Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for fixing, reaching and grasping objects in the workplace</td>
<td>Devices for securing, gripping, holding, carrying and positioning work equipment for easy use.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 12 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for carrying and gripping workpieces and tools</td>
<td>Devices for helping a person fix, grasp, carry object tools and other objects used in the workplace. Included are, e.g., hand magnets, claw grippers.</td>
<td>Anti Skid Tape Construction Materials Carrier Craft Tool Holder Drill Press Handle Tool Grip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 12 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for fixing and positioning workpieces and tools</td>
<td>Devices for fixing, securing or positioning tools and other objects used in the workplace such that they can be easily accessed or used by a person. Included are, e.g., screw clamps, vises, clamping devices, brackets, magnets, spring clips, non-slip underlays, rotating tables with compartments, storage boxes, and side tables.</td>
<td>Bag Stapling Jig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ceiling Mounted Adjustable Suspension Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drafting Weights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forearm Cuff Tool Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nail Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing Box Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peg Assembly Jig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vise Clamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wrench Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15</td>
<td>Machines and tools for use in the workplace</td>
<td>Tools, heavy equipment and other machines adapted or designed for use by a person with a disability.</td>
<td>Adapted Saddle Making Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hammer with Contoured Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever Hand Punch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lightweight Snow Shovel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnifying Lens for Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>O Ring Installation Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packet Winder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pliers with Magnifying Lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ratchet Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screwdriver with Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Handle Screwdriver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Saw Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Torque Wrench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15 03</td>
<td>Manually operated hand tools</td>
<td>Hand devices operated using muscular strength for working with materials or substances. Included are, e.g., pipettes, screwdrivers, pliers, cutters, tweezers, vacuum pick-up tools.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15 06</td>
<td>Powered hand tools</td>
<td>Power-driven hand-held devices for working with materials and substances. Included are, e.g., drilling machines, compressed air files and grinders.</td>
<td>Adapted Air Chisel&lt;br&gt;Adapted Drill Press&lt;br&gt;Adapted Sandblaster&lt;br&gt;Automatic Wood Splitter&lt;br&gt;Compact Sander&lt;br&gt;Compact Table Saw&lt;br&gt;Drill Press Sanding Jig&lt;br&gt;Foot Operated Power Saw&lt;br&gt;Laminating and Adhesive Application Machine&lt;br&gt;Magnifying Lens for Tools&lt;br&gt;Mini Grinder and Sander&lt;br&gt;Sander&lt;br&gt;Saw Guide&lt;br&gt;Table Saw Accessory&lt;br&gt;Tactile Saw Guide&lt;br&gt;Voice Output Module for Electronic Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15 09</td>
<td>Machines for production and processing of commercial goods</td>
<td>Equipment that is not hand-held which remodels materials during production or processing, connects components or materials, separates workpieces or substance mixtures, or applies adhesive layers to workpieces.</td>
<td>Adapted Engraving Machine&lt;br&gt;Glass Cutting Machine&lt;br&gt;Voice Output Bar Code Reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15 12</td>
<td>Landscaping and construction machines</td>
<td>Hand-operated or seated operator equipment and vehicles for the processing and care of greenspaces, agricultural areas or equipment and vehicles for use in construction.</td>
<td>Accessible Tractor&lt;br&gt;Adapted Sandblaster&lt;br&gt;Seat Lift for Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15 15</td>
<td>Cleaning machines for the workplace</td>
<td>Hand-operated or seated operator machines for wet and dry cleaning of indoor or outdoor areas or work materials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15 18</td>
<td>Safety accessories for machines and tools</td>
<td>Fixtures on machines or tools to protect the body. Included are, e.g., shavings protective shields.</td>
<td>Drill Guide&lt;br&gt;Table Saw Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 15 21</td>
<td>Robots</td>
<td>Programmable, stationary or mobile equipment for lifting, positioning and manipulating cargo and other objects and for the implementation of mechanical work in the workplace. Included are, e.g., lifting and positioning robots, industrial robots.</td>
<td>Robot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 18</td>
<td>Devices for testing and monitoring in the workplace</td>
<td>Equipment and software for quantitative and qualitative analysis in the production or work process. Included are, e.g., lasers, sensor apparatus, stethoscopes with hearing amplification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 18 03</td>
<td>Measuring instruments and equipment for the workplace</td>
<td>Devices for measuring, monitoring and analyzing physical, biological and chemical properties at work. Included are, e.g., filling devices, automatic burettes, dosing devices, pipettes, volumetric flasks and microscopes.</td>
<td>Accessible Microscope, Tactile Postage Scale, Voice Output Gauge, Voice Output Module for Scientific Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 18 06</td>
<td>Quality assurance devices for the workplace</td>
<td>Equipment for planning, monitoring and correction when manufacturing products or when conducting an activity, in order to meet the predefined qualification requirements. Included are, e.g., tracking systems for assembly processes and software.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 21</td>
<td>Assistive products for office administration, information storage and management at work</td>
<td>Devices which help to organize, file, sort and process work in an administrative work area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 21 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for organizing, sorting and filing paper documents</td>
<td>Included are, e.g., perforators, staplers, consumables.</td>
<td>Document Tray, Electric Stapler, File Carousel, File Folder Handle, File Stand, File Tray, Staple Remover, Stapler, Stapler for Braille Documents, Stapling Aid, Voice Output File Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 21 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for processing mail</td>
<td>Devices to prepare letters, parcels and other material for mailing and to facilitate the delivery and reception of mail. Included are, e.g., franking machines (postage meters), mail sorters, mail openers and envelope stuffing machines.</td>
<td>Electric Mail Opener, Envelope Addressing Guide, Envelope for Mailing Braille, Envelope Stuffing Aid, Label Peeler, Letter Folding Frame, Mail Opening Aid, One Hand Packaging Machine, Package Opener, Packaging Machine, Postage Stamp Dispenser, Tactile Postage Scale, Voice Output Zip Code Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 28 21 09                  | Office machines and equipment                 | Included are, e.g., document shredders, copiers.                             | Accessible Copy Machine  
Accessible Offset Duplicator  
Braille Copier  
Cash Management System  
Collator  
Computer for Physical Therapy Case Management  
Paper Folder  
Paper Shredder  
Voice Output Cash Register  
Voice Output Credit Card Terminal  
Voice Output Form Processor |
| 28 21 12                  | Office software and industrial software       | Software which helps to perform or to facilitate special work tasks. Included are, e.g., business management software, accounting software, specific company software and software for office organization. | Address Database Program  
Bar Code Reading Program  
Braille Spreadsheet Program  
Case Management Program  
Clinical Management Program  
Form Processor Program  
Individual Education Plan (IEP) Program  
Instructor IEP Training Program  
Instructor Training Program  
Lesson Authoring Program  
Medical Information Management Program  
Medical Information Organizer  
Physical Therapy Case Management Program  
Student Tracking Program  
Test Interpretation and Report Program  
Voice Output Bar Code Reading Program  
Voice Output Form Creation Program  
Voice Output Form Processor Program  
Voice Output Spreadsheet Program  
Voice Output Zip Code Program |
<p>| 28 24                     | Assistive products for protection and safety in the workplace | Devices to help ensure health and safety and to control and upgrade the environmental conditions at work. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28 24 03</td>
<td>Personal protective equipment for the workplace</td>
<td>Devices designed to be worn or held by an individual for protection against health and safety hazards. Included are, e.g., products for head protection, eye protection, hearing protection, hand protection, foot protection, airway protection, and whole-body protection, safety boots, protective work clothing and work belts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for controlling illumination in the workplace</td>
<td>Devices for regulating lighting conditions at the workplace.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for reducing vibration in the workplace</td>
<td>Devices or materials for dampening vibrations at the workplace.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 12</td>
<td>Air cleaners for the workplace</td>
<td>Devices that remove pollutants at the workplace from the air.</td>
<td>Anti Skid Tape, Bathtub Mat, Corner Splash Guard, Fall Mat, Non Slip Floor Covering, Non Slip Rug Mat, Non Slip Stair Tread Covering, Safety Tread for Bathtub, Shower Mat, Slip Resistant Coating for Bathtub, Textured Paint Additive, Waterproof Membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for noise reduction at work</td>
<td>Devices or materials that reduce or absorb noise at the workplace. Included are, e.g., sound-absorbing materials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 18</td>
<td>Safety devices for the workplace and surrounding areas at work</td>
<td>Devices which are applied in rooms and buildings to minimize hazards. Included are, e.g., path markings, non-slip floor coverings, and fire-resistant floor coverings.</td>
<td>Anti Skid Tape, Bathtub Mat, Corner Splash Guard, Fall Mat, Non Slip Floor Covering, Non Slip Rug Mat, Non Slip Stair Tread Covering, Safety Tread for Bathtub, Shower Mat, Slip Resistant Coating for Bathtub, Textured Paint Additive, Waterproof Membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 21</td>
<td>Special software for preventing and reducing physical or mental stress</td>
<td>Software for the avoidance and reduction of subjectively felt states of stress at work. Included are, e.g., guided stress reduction and relaxation programs, body awareness programs and time management programs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for recuperation at work</td>
<td>Devices which help a person to recover from mental and physical fatigue at the workplace.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 24 89</td>
<td>Other assistive products for protection and safety in the workplace</td>
<td>Voice Output First Aid Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 27</td>
<td>Assistive products for vocational assessment and vocational training</td>
<td>Equipment, materials or software that evaluates suitability and aptitude for a vocation or assists a person in the acquisition or development of basic and complex vocational skills.</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation System Assessment Evaluation Test Braille Assessment Evaluation Test Career Database Program Community Placement Assessment Program Computerized Aptitude Test and Interest Inventory Job Placement Assessment Program Large Print Assessment Evaluation Test Skills Assessment Work Sample Program Skills Training and Assessment System Vocational Assessment System Vocational Planning Program Work Sample System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 27 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for vocational assessment and vocational guidance</td>
<td>Products for testing and evaluating a person's abilities and interests relating to an occupation, business, or profession.</td>
<td>Home Maintenance Skills Training Activity Job Readiness Tutorial Program Vocational Job Skills Training System Work Simulator Work Tray for Sorting/Matching/Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 27 06</td>
<td>Assistive products for general job training</td>
<td>Products that teach basic skills that are necessary for a broad spectrum of professions.</td>
<td>Business Management Training Program Training System for Collating/Sorting/Filing Training System for Matching/Sorting/Assembly Training System for Sorting Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 27 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in office and business functions</td>
<td>Products that teach a person basic office and business skills.</td>
<td>Audio Computer Training Braille Computer Instruction Cursor Control Interface Assessment Program Manual of Signs for Computer Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 27 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in programming and informatics</td>
<td>Products that teach a person to operate or program a computer or to use specific software.</td>
<td>Telephone Skills Training System Text Telephone (TT) Training for Emergency Operators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 27 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for training in telecommunication</td>
<td>Products that teach basic telecommunications skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 27 18</td>
<td>Assistive products and materials for training in occupational and commercial subjects</td>
<td>Products for facilitating knowledge about business-oriented subjects, e.g. commerce and economics.</td>
<td>BusinessManagementTrainingProgram</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ISO 9999 – AbleData Mapping Matrix: Class 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>ASSISTIVE PRODUCTS FOR RECREATION</td>
<td>Devices intended for games, hobbies, sports and other leisure activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for play</td>
<td>Products that enable people to engage in games with rules or unstructured or unorganized games and spontaneous recreation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 30 03 03                  | Toys  | Devices, usually for children, designed for play without fixed rules. | Adapted Music Box  
Battery Interface Control for Toy  
Battery Operated Toy  
Bells  
Bolster Swing  
Braille Blocks  
Doll  
Doll with Mirror Face  
Educational Aid  
Educational Toy  
Fastener Blocks  
Foam Blocks  
Foam Rubber Toy Kit  
Hammock Suspension Swing  
Hobby Horse  
Large Blocks  
Large Foam Shapes  
Large Geometric Shape  
Lifesize Doll with Mechanical Joints  
Magnetic Building Blocks  
Mobile  
Modified Frisbee  
Motor Planning Skill Activity  
Parachute  
Platform Swing  
Play Table  
Play Tray  
Puppet  
Rattle  
Reclining Swing  
Riding Toy  
Rocking Boat  
Rocking Horse  
Rocking Horse with Safety Seat  
Rotational Swing  
Sand Water Table |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sensory Busy Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sound Activated Toy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spinning Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Suspension Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stuffed Animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suspension Frame for Toys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suspension Platform Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swing with Torso Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Operated Toy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tactile Building Blocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tire Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Activated Toy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toy Handle Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toy Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toy Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trampoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tube Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheeled Push Toy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 30 03 06                  | Playground equipment   | Indoor and outdoor structures constructed for play, usually by children, without fixed rules. Included are, e.g., playhouses and swings. | Accessible Playhouse
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Accessible Playpen
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Back Support for Swing
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Climbing Frame
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Climbing Structure
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Hammock Suspension Swing
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Inflatable Play Enclosure
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Jungle Gym
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Overhead Support Frame
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Platform Swing
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Playground Equipment
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Reclining Swing
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Slide
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Swing
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Swing with Torso Support
                                  |                        |                                                                                             | Wheelchair Jungle Gym
<pre><code>                              |                        |                                                                                             | Wheelchair Swing |
</code></pre>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 03 09</td>
<td>Games</td>
<td>Products designed to aid people to engage in recreational activities that follow fixed rules. Included are, e.g., board games, card games, puzzles, video games, computer games.</td>
<td>Alphabet Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Audible Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bean Bag Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Billiard Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Board Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Braille Board Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Braille Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Braille Overlay for Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Braille Playing Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Card Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Card Shuffler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Darts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dice Throwing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dominoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Funnel Ball Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Game Spinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Golf Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable Billiard Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keyguard for Talking Game Boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Knobbed Puzzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Board Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Crossword Puzzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Math Puzzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Overlay for Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large Print Word Puzzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low Vision Playing Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnetic Playing Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Math Skills Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Modified Game Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mouthstick Playing Card Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Orientation and Mobility Training Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pegboard Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for sports</td>
<td>Perception Game&lt;br&gt;Perceptual Card Game&lt;br&gt;Pinball Game&lt;br&gt;Playing Card Holder&lt;br&gt;Poker Chip Holder&lt;br&gt;Pool Aid&lt;br&gt;Pool Cue&lt;br&gt;Puzzle Aid&lt;br&gt;Puzzle with Large Pieces&lt;br&gt;Puzzle with Sound&lt;br&gt;Ring Toss&lt;br&gt;SingleControlSwitchGameProgramLibrary&lt;br&gt;Solitaire Board&lt;br&gt;Spelling Card Game&lt;br&gt;Switch Adapted Game Spinner&lt;br&gt;Tactile Card Game&lt;br&gt;Tactile Dice&lt;br&gt;Tactile Game&lt;br&gt;Tactile Math Puzzle&lt;br&gt;Tactile Poker Chips&lt;br&gt;Tactile Puzzle&lt;br&gt;Tactile Scoring Card&lt;br&gt;Three Dimensional Puzzle&lt;br&gt;Video Game&lt;br&gt;Voice Output Dice&lt;br&gt;Voice Output Game&lt;br&gt;Voice Output Game Program&lt;br&gt;Wood Puzzle&lt;br&gt;Word Card Game&lt;br&gt;Devices that aid people to engage in competitive and informal or formally organized games or athletic events, performed alone or in a group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 30 09 03 | Assistive products for team ball sports | Products that aid people to engage in sports that require teams to move a ball around an indoor or outdoor area to facilitate scoring points. Included are, e.g., American football, baseball, basketball, football (soccer), rugby. | Audible Ball  
Audible Baseball Base  
Audible Basketball  
Audible Basketball Backstop  
Ball Pump  
Ball Return Net  
Baseball Glove  
Basketball Backstop  
Basketball Game  
Bat and Ball Game  
Bell Ball  
Cage Ball  
Fleece Ball  
Foam Ball  
Illuminated Basketball  
Illuminated Football  
Illuminated Soccer Ball  
Illuminated Volleyball  
Inflatable Ball  
Large Balloon  
Plastic Ball and Mitt  
Textured Ball  
Weighted Ball |
| 30 09 06 | Assistive products for archery | Products that aid people to engage in archery. | Adapted Bow  
Archery Equipment General  
Bow Release Aid  
Compound Bow Support  
Crossbow Support  
Longbow Support  
Seat for Archery  
Wrist Support for Archery |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 09 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for boating</td>
<td>Products that aid people to engage in boating, including human-powered, mechanically powered, and wind-powered (sail) watercraft.</td>
<td>Accessible Boat, Automatic Boat Loader, Canoe, Grasping Aid for Paddle, Joystick Control for Sailboat, Kayak, Launch Aid for Kayak or Canoe, Modified Boat Seat, Modified Dock, Modified Paddle, Rowing System, Sailboat, Seat for Kayak, Seat Insert for Sailboat, Stabilizer for Kayak, Wheelchair Restraint for Boat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 09 12</td>
<td>Assistive products for bowling</td>
<td>Products that aid people to engage in indoor and outdoor (lawn) bowling.</td>
<td>Boccia Ball Ramp, Bowling Ball Holder, Bowling Ball Pusher, Bowling Game, Bowling Rail, Bowling Ramp, Modified Bowling Ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 09 15</td>
<td>Assistive products for equestrianism</td>
<td>Products that aid people to ride horses.</td>
<td>Bareback Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Hunt Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cinch Tightener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deaf Rider Warning Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dressage Coat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driving Whip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Equestrian Transfer Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Girth Tightener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grooming Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hoof Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Horse Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Horse Mounting Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Horse Mounting Ramp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Men's Hunt Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Riding Belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Riding Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Riding Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saddle Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saddle Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saddle Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saddle Hand Strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saddle Rack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stirrup Accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stirrups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Therapeutic Riding Training Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walker Belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Hunt Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Riding Shirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 09 18</td>
<td>Assistive products for fencing</td>
<td>Products that aid people to engage in fencing.</td>
<td>Fencing Glove and Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelchair Fencing Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 09 21</td>
<td>Assistive products for aviation</td>
<td>Products that aid people to fly aircraft.</td>
<td>Airplane Hand Control for Rudder Pedal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 09 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for golf</td>
<td>Products that aid people to play golf.</td>
<td>Adapted Golf Cart Amputee Golf Grip Golf Accessory Golf Club Golf Game Golf Grip Signal Beacon for Golf Hole Walker for Golf Wheelchair Golf Clubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 09 27</td>
<td>Assistive products for racquet and paddle sports</td>
<td>Products that aid people to engage in tennis, ping pong (table tennis), racquetball, squash, badminton and other racquet and paddle sports.</td>
<td>Accessible Table Racquet Game Hand Support for Ping Pong Paddle Ping Pong Ball Retriever Racquet Holder Tennis Serving Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 09 30</td>
<td>Assistive products for shooting</td>
<td>Products that aid people to shoot firearms while hunting or target shooting.</td>
<td>Adapted Firearm Ground Blind Modified Rifle Scope One Hand Rifle Pistol Support Rifle Support Tree Stand Trigger Activator Trigger Finger Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 30 09 89                 | Assistive products for other sports      |                               | Boundary Cones  
Guide for Running Track Events  
Martial Arts Training Equipment  
Racing Wheelchair  
Sport Wheelchair  
Terminal Device for Sports                                                                 |
| 30 12                    | Assistive products for playing and composing music | Devices that aid people to perform, read and create music.                   | Adjustable Music Rack for Low Vision  
Beater  
Braille Music Translation Program  
Braille Sheet Music  
Drum Pad  
Electric Metronome  
Finger Splint for Piano Playing  
Large Print Music Paper  
Large Print Music Program  
Musical Instrument Modification  
Music Composition Program  
Music Reading Aid  
Music Synthesis Program  
Music Synthesizer  
Music Synthesizer Control System  
Musical Instrument Holder  
Musical Instrument Modification  
OneHandMusicalInstrumentModification  
OpticalMusicalNotationRecognitionProgram  
Piano Music for One Hand  
Pick  
Rhythm Tapper  
ScreenReaderScriptSetforMusicProductionProgram  
Splint Modification for Guitar  
Switch Adapted Musical Instrument  
Tactile Metronome  
VoiceOutputMusicCompositionProgram |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 30 15                     | Assistive products for producing photos, films and videos          | Devices that aid people to take and process photographs or to produce films or videos.                                                             | Audio Description Authoring Software for Digital Video  
Camera Holder  
Camera Mount for Prosthesis  
Camera Mount for Table  
Camera Mount for Wheelchair  
Camera Mount Harness  
Digital Camera Mount  
One Hand Camera  
Pneumatic Switch for Camera  
Switch Adapted Camera  
Switch Adapted Video Recorder  
Telecaption Video Recorder  
TelecaptioningAuthoringSoftwareforDigital Video |
<p>| 30 18                     | Handicraft tools, materials and equipment                           | Products that assist people in the creation of art and crafts.                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                             |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 18 03</td>
<td>Tools, materials and equipment for textile handicraft</td>
<td>Products used to create crafts made of thread, fabric or another fiber-based material. Included are, e.g., needlework, macramé, knitting, crochet.</td>
<td>Art Therapy Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crocheting Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Control for Sewing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knitting Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Tooling Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left Hand Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Loop Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low Vision Cross Stitch Patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magnifier for Sewing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Needle Threader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Needlework Hoop on Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumatic Switch for Sewing Machine Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powered Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rehabilitation Loom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scissors Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scissors with Flexible Handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self Opening Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self Threading Sewing Needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Machine Table for Wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Manual for Adapting Clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sewing Pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Threaded Sewing Needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 18 06</td>
<td>Tools, materials and equipment for pottery</td>
<td>Products used to create pottery and other ceramic crafts.</td>
<td>Art Therapy Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Craft Tool Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Potters Wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch Adapted Craft Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 30 18 09                  | Tools, materials and equipment for woodworking                      | Products used to create crafts from wood.                                                                                                                                                               | Compact Sander  
Compact Table Saw  
Craft Knife with Large Handle  
Craft Knife with Magnifying Lens  
Craft Tool Holder  
Measuring Device for Woodworking  
Mini Grinder and Sander  
Sander  
Switch Adapted Craft Aid |
| 30 18 12                  | Tools, materials and equipment for metalworking                     | Products used to create crafts from metal.                                                                                                                                                              | Craft Tool Holder  
Switch Adapted Craft Aid                                                                                                                                  |
| 30 18 15                  | Tools, materials and equipment for creative pictorial design        | Products used to create pictures without the aid of a computer or other electronic means. Included are, e.g., painting, drawing, sketching and graphic arts. | Adapted Brush  
Adjustable Easel  
Art Therapy Product  
Braille Coloring Book  
Crayon Holder  
Crayons with Built Up Handle  
Easel  
Easy Grasp Colored Pencil  
Easy Grasp Crayon  
Easy Grasp Drawing Pencil  
Easy Grasp Drawing Pen  
Easy Grasp Eraser  
Easy Grasp Marker  
Easy Grasp Oil Pastels  
Easy Grasp Paint Brush  
Motorized Easel  
Paint Brush Holder  
Paint Holder  
Paint Set  
Paintbrush with Large Handle  
Painting Activity  
Painting Aid  
Paper Punch |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 30 18 18                  | Tools, materials and equipment for handicraft with other materials    | Products used to create arts and crafts in multiple media, included are, e.g., tiffany work, paper-folding and basket-making. | Bow Maker
Child's Scissors
Craft Knife with Large Handle
Craft Knife with Magnifying Lens
Craft Tool Holder
Glass Cutting Machine
Left Hand Scissors
Loop Scissors
Modified Paint Brush
Ornament with Simulated Braille
Paper Punch
Powered Scissors
Scissors
Scissors Holder
Scissors with Flexible Handle
Self Opening Scissors
Simulated Braille Label
Switch Adapted Craft Aid |
<p>| 30 21                     | Assistive products for gardening and lawn care in private use         | Products to aid in the cultivation or tending of plants or a garden, or in the care of a lawn. |                                                                                                  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISO Numerical Designation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Related AbleData Generic Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 21 03</td>
<td>Tools for outdoor gardening</td>
<td>Products to aid in the cultivation or tending of a lawn or a garden that is outside. Included are, e.g., mowers, long-handled pruning shears and weed grippers.</td>
<td>Garden Cart, Garden Hose Extender, Garden Hose with Easy Grasp Connector, Garden Shears, Grip Attachment for Garden Tool, Hose Nozzle, Lawnmower Aid, Lawnmower Safety Switch, Leaf Bag and Frame, Lightweight Garden Hose, Lightweight Garden Tool, Long Handled Fruit Picker, Long Handled Garden Tool, Long Handled Scrub Brush for Hose, Long Handled Spray Extension for Hose, Long Handled Tree Pruner, Long Handled Weeder, Plant Watering Aid, Pruner, Rake, Rake with Angled Handle, Riding Lawnmower Control Modification, Riding Lawnmower with Hand Controls, Robotic Lawnmower, Short Handled Garden Tool, Shovel with Angled Handle, Spade, Tool Handle Extension, Water Wand Holder, Weeder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 21 06</td>
<td>Adapted gardening beds</td>
<td>Products that make accessible any indoor or outdoor area for the purpose of gardening. Included are, e.g., elevated beds, greenhouses and designs for accessible gardens.</td>
<td>Garden Design, Greenhouses, Planting Guide, Raised Bed Container Gardening System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 21 09</td>
<td>Assistive products for protecting and supporting the body while gardening</td>
<td>Products designed to provide protection from injury or additional support for people tending or cultivating plants. Included are, e.g., kneeling benches.</td>
<td>Arm Support for Garden Tool Garden Apron Garden Hose Extender Garden Knee Pad Garden Mobility Aid Garden Stool Gardening Gloves Wrist Support for Gardening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 21 12</td>
<td>Tools for indoor gardening and flower arrangement</td>
<td>Products to aid a person to cultivate, tend or arrange plants or a garden that is inside, and to arrange cut flowers for display.</td>
<td>Garden Shears Grip Attachment for Garden Tool Hose Nozzle Lightweight Garden Tool Long Handled Garden Tool Plant Watering Aid Short Handled Garden Tool Shovel with Angled Handle Spade Tool Handle Extension Water Wand Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 24</td>
<td>Assistive products for hunting and fishing</td>
<td>Products to aid people to hunt and fish.</td>
<td>Duck Blind Firearm Mount for Wheelchair Hunting Pants Walker for Hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 24 03</td>
<td>Assistive products for hunting</td>
<td>Devices that assist people to chase, capture or search for wild animals.</td>
<td>Duck Blind Firearm Mount for Wheelchair Hunting Pants Walker for Hunting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO Numerical Designation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Related AbleData Generic Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 30 24 06                  | Assistive products for fishing             | Devices that assist people to attempt to catch any species of fish, including shellfish. | Automatic Fishing Line Regulator  
Fish Hook Remover  
Fishing Accessory  
Fishing Reel  
Fishing Rod  
Fishing Rod Holder  
Fishing Rod Holder for Amputee  
Knot Tying Jig  
Modified Fishing Rod Handle  
One Hand Fishing Reel  
One Hand Fishing Rod Holder |
| 30 27                     | Assistive products for camping and caravanning | Products to aid a person when camping outdoors or travelling in a camper or other recreational vehicle.  
Included are, e.g., tents, recreational vehicles. | Accessible Fire Ring  
Accessible Tent  
Accessible Travel Trailer  
Motor Home  
Walker for Camping |
| 30 30                     | Assistive products for smoking             | Devices that enable a person to smoke cigarettes, cigars and pipes.  
Included are, e.g., adapted ashtrays, lighters and cigarette holders. | Cigarette Holder  
Clip on Ashtray  
Fireproof Apron  
Remote Smoking Device |
| 30 33                     | Assistive products for pet care            | Products that aid with the feeding, cleaning and other care of pets.         | Litter Box  
Litter Box Cleaning Aid  
Pet Care Reminder  
Pet Feeder |